

AXOR



PRODUCT CATALOGUE 2023

Brushed Brass

-950

Polished Gold Optic

-990

Brushed Gold Optic

-250

Brushed Bronze

-140

Polished Red Gold

-300

Brushed Red Gold

-310

Brushed Nickel

-820

Stainless Steel Optic

-800

Polished Black Chrome

-330

Brushed Black Chrome

-340

Matt Black

-670

Polished Chrome

-020

Brushed Chrome

-260

Polished Nickel

-830

Polished Bronze

-130

Polished Brass

-930

Available as a single unit

Available in quantities of 30 or more

Modern bathroom planning is increasingly about expressing personal style. For more than 25 years, AXOR has stood for the design of personal bathrooms. To this end, customers have access to an impressive range of around 2,000 products from the AXOR collections and AXOR programs. The collection and program overviews in the AXOR Product Catalog list all products – from classic to avantgarde – including the key sales arguments to get your customers on board with AXOR. With the AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature customization services, AXOR offers even more options for designing individual bathrooms. Find out how AXOR uses new materials to turn the faucet into a sensuous experience in terms of feel and look in the chapter on customization. Support for shower planning with select product combinations, as well as concrete installation tips, can be found in the Planning and Installation chapter. In the AXOR Inspiration chapter, you will find projects from all over the world that show how AXOR products contribute to the unique style of a hotel or residence. Our Design Lexicon serves as a reference for your sales meetings with design-savvy customers. Here, you will find color-coded explanations of the most important terms from the world of architecture and design.

Figures given for dimensional drawings are in mm.

When installing the products, please follow the instructions in the installation manual.

All products are subject to availability. The availability may be temporarily impacted by material shortages, interruptions in the supply chain or other force majeure events.

Please contact us for further details.

The following general terms and conditions apply:

www.axor-design.com/fi

Contents

THE AXOR BRAND	4
AXOR ONE	48
AXOR EDGE	72
AXOR MY EDITION	90
AXOR STARCK	112
AXOR CITTERIO	128
AXOR CITTERIO E	148
AXOR CITTERIO M	168
AXOR UNO	180
AXOR MONTREUX	202
AXOR SHOWERS / FLOW DIAGRAMS	214
AXOR ACCESSORIES	284
AXOR ELECTRONIC FAUCETS	328
AXOR BASIC SETS, WASTES, OVERFLOWS	340
PLANNING & INSTALLATION	366
AXOR INSPIRATION	374
AXOR DESIGN DICTIONARY	388

For us, rooms are more than a home. They are sources of inspiration that turn everyday actions into conscious rituals. The objects used in the process reflect not just the taste, but also the personality of their inhabitants.

From personalities –

Our iconic objects for luxury bathrooms and kitchens are created in collaboration with some of the best designers of our time, whose ideas challenge our habits of perception and change our everyday lives. People who live individuality and understand design as an expression of personality.

for personalities

The bathroom and kitchen are among some of our most intimate living spaces, places where we often just take care of ourselves. The element of water we use to do so is a precious commodity. Through outstanding design, we give it a form that unmistakably expresses this appreciation.

FROM PERSONALITIES FOR PERSONALITIES

The AXOR Success Story

For almost 30 years, AXOR has been helping architects, interior designers, and discerning customers express their personalities. AXOR has permanently changed the design and understanding of faucets and bathrooms like no other brand has – from functional sanitary spaces to individual places of wellbeing.

In 1981, Klaus Grohe commissions the first designer faucet for the Hansgrohe Group: Allegroh, designed by Esslinger Design, origin of the famous Frog Design studio. The first faucet collection in color, UNO, becomes an innovative market sensation. In the 1990s, design becomes a hallmark of prestige, and Klaus Grohe discovers its potential for the sanitation industry. This marks the beginning of AXOR’s success story as a design brand for luxurious products to make the bathroom and kitchen more personal – inspired and created by world-famous, renowned designers.



- 2006 AXOR Massaud and AXOR Montreux
- 2007 AXOR Citterio M
- 2008 AXOR ShowerCollection – the first shower product range
- 2009 AXOR Urquiola
- 2012 AXOR Starck Organic
- 2013 AXOR WaterDream and product launch of AXOR Showers designed by Front and Nendo

1993

Establishment of the AXOR Brand

2003

AXOR Citterio



- 1994 AXOR Starck: Presentation with Salon d’eau by Philippe Starck
- 2000 AXOR WaterDream with PHOENIX – an innovative concept bathroom
- 2003 AXOR Citterio
- 2004 AXOR Starck – Redesign
- 2005 AXOR WaterDream with Patricia Urquiola, Jean-Marie Massaud and Ronan & Erwan Bouroullec

2014



- 2014 AXOR Starck V, AXOR Citterio E and AXOR Universal Accessoires

2017

AXOR Showers
PowderRain



- 2015 AXOR One shower products designed by Barber Osgerby and AXOR WaterDream with the ÉCAL design school
- 2016 AXOR WaterDream "Create your own spout"
- 2017 AXOR Uno redesign and AXOR Showers with the innovative PowderRain spray mode
- 2018 AXOR MyEdition



2021

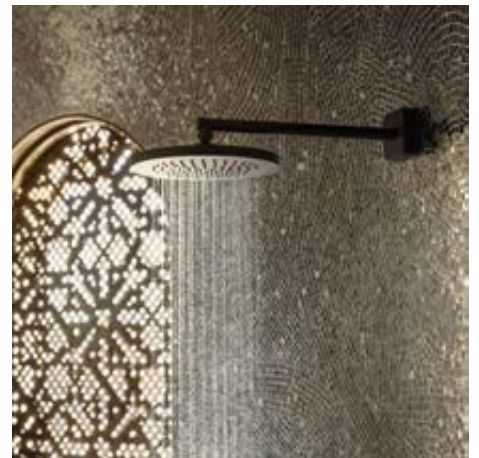
2019 AXOR Edge



2021 AXOR One
AXOR Citterio lever handle variants
AXOR Universal Circular Accessoires

2022

2022 AXOR Conscious Showers
AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories
AXOR Starck Nature Shower Column



Philippe Starck

DESIGN VISIONARY

Philippe Starck is one of the most well-known creators of our time. Subversive and poetic, unexpected and free-spirited, rebellious and political, Starck experiments with a mission and a vision: creation, whatever shape it takes, must make life better for the largest number of people possible. As a vision of a better world, his creations attest a responsibility for society and the environment and a love for humanity.



Barber Osgerby

AGENTS OF INTERACTION DESIGN

Barber Osgerby embody the philosophy of interaction design. They stand for the interaction of the user with the product - what they see, hear and need. An art of design that's led to international public commissions and international awards, including the title of Royal Designer for Industry and the Order of the British Empire.

Jean-Marie Massaud

DESIGN ART THAT CONNECTS PEOPLE
AND SPACES

Massaud's unmistakable style provides refreshing stimulation – from product design to architecture. His creations are meant to touch people and provide a better place to live. Strongly influenced by the beauty and utility of nature, he creates synergies between people, design, and space.



Antonio Citterio

MASTER OF ELEGANCE

Nobody else has had an impact on Italian design like Antonio Citterio. As an architect, designer and perfectionist, he creates luxurious objects, interiors and architectural concepts for leading international brands. His signature shows an uncompromising combination of timeless forms and high-quality materials, always under the credo of perfection, of Italian elegance.



Patricia Urquiola

VIRTUOSA OF STYLE FUSION

The Spanish designer enriches the international architecture and design scenes with her feminine design objects. She skillfully combines styles, patterns and materials. She surprises with floral decor, a sensual feel and arouses curiosity with her creations.

PHOENIX

DESIGN FOR REAL LIFE

PHOENIX's creations are tailored to people's real needs and desires in their everyday lives. Touching and forward-looking, always driven by logic, morality, and magic.



Nendo

POETIC DESIGN FROM JAPAN

Oki Sato's creations break with convention. And are easy to understand. The name of his office translates as "modeling clay." An indication that his designs are created in a very playful way. This approach has put him at the top of the international design scene.



Front

THE SWEDISH "AVANTGARDISTES"

Their design isn't typically Scandinavian. It is experimental, a play with visual effects inspired by fashion, film, and science. Their trademark is their ironic point of view and the joy of surprise. Qualities that have the international design scene buzzing.



Why

FIVE REASONS TO CHOOSE AXOR

01 Design diversity

AXOR collaborates with internationally renowned designers. With their highly distinct signatures, they shape the great stylistic diversity and product depth of the AXOR range. Their design approaches set standards again and again – in terms of their avantgarde designs, which are innovative and timeless at the same time. As part of AXOR WaterDreams, designers from completely different disciplines create their vision of the bathroom of the future, completely detached from a product-oriented development. With their ideas, they provide new inspiration for the development of the space, its use, and matching products.

In the following collections, unique water designs create extraordinary haptic and visual experiences – with innovative spray modes and a completely new way of presenting water:

- AXOR Massaud with a natural looking waterfall
- AXOR Starck Organic with the gentle shower spray on a faucet for the first time
- AXOR Starck V with powerful water vortex
- AXOR MyEdition with PowderRain – fitting the faucet design



02 Individualization

The exclusive AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature customization services meet customers' increasing demand for more options to customize bathroom products. With colored PVD surfaces and customized solutions, AXOR products become unmistakably unique.

03 Made in Germany

At AXOR's own factory at its headquarters in Schiltach, Germany, the first-class brand products are created with German engineering quality and a deep commitment to precision - in every detail. This know-how builds on the Hansgrohe Group's more than 120 years of experience, as well as the expertise of every single skilled worker. AXOR is also a pioneer in innovative manufacturing technologies, such as the latest generation diamond drilling machine for ultra-precision milling of surfaces in the AXOR Edge collection.



04 Worldwide presence

As part of the Hansgrohe Group, AXOR has 32 subsidiaries and 22 sales offices worldwide and supplies its products to over 146 countries. AXOR faucets, showers, and kitchen faucets can be found in the world's finest homes, hotels, and restaurants. International architects, planners, and builders trust AXOR quality in products and expert advice.

05 International design awards

AXOR's design achievements - marked by independent, internationally renowned industry experts - are confirmed by the numerous awards the brand has received for first-class product design since the very beginning. These include:

- Red Dot Best of Best for AXOR Edge
- German Design Award for AXOR MyEdition
- iF Design Award in Gold for AXOR One and AXOR Uno
- Green Design Award for AXOR Starck Organic



reddot design award

AXOR defines sustainability as the respectful treatment of people and resources.

Sustainability is a central issue that includes multiple areas: ecological, economic and social. Bathrooms designed to provide comfort for 20 years or more place high demands on sustainability: durable materials, design that surpasses fashion trends, and a high degree of quality and technical innovation.

AXOR is part of the Hansgrohe Group, which is deeply rooted in sustainability, both in mindset and in action. Klaus Grohe, the son of founder Hans Grohe, embraced sustainability as a philosophy for Hansgrohe beginning in the 1980s. Klaus Grohe stated in 1990: "Climate change is not a distant future, it is the reality. The whole of society must contribute to reducing CO2 emissions. We are setting the course today for the day after tomorrow." The company continues to grow using this mindset.

Production & Sourcing

Protecting and preserving the environment is vital, which is why AXOR strives to produce in a resource-friendly way. All AXOR products are developed exclusively in Europe- 90% of which are produced at the AXOR Centre for Excellence in the Black Forest, Germany. AXOR maintains long-standing relationships with specific suppliers and prioritizes sustainability. Sustainability goes beyond local suppliers and their approach, processes and ecological footprint. It also includes the social conditions throughout the production process. Beyond this, the company has developed specific eco-design guidelines. These guidelines will be used to design the entire product range with sustainability in mind.





Enduring design

AXOR is synonymous with iconic and long-lasting design. The company works with some of the world's leading designers and architects to create iconic objects, and each AXOR design partner brings his, her or their individual style to the collections and products. These are developed and produced by AXOR to the highest quality standards. The products are timeless in form and by design – meeting current trends while offering long-lasting value. This approach is also reflected in the exceptional durability and quality of AXOR products.

Water management

Safe fresh water is a precious resource. It is essential to use it with care. In addition to offering the existing water-saving products such as AXOR Conscious Showers, the AXOR product portfolio will be restructured over the coming years. Why? Because reducing a product's water consumption over long-term use is an effective solution for conserving water, energy and thus CO₂. Reducing the overall consumption of water will reduce the energy consumed and carbon emissions needed to heat that water. Consequently, AXOR intends to convert the entire AXOR shower and faucet product portfolio to "ECO" by 2030. This means that all water-consuming products will be available exclusively with water-saving technologies – while offering the same exceptional function and showering experience.



Maximum services



AXOR FINISH PLUS AND AXOR SIGNATURE

With these customization services, AXOR answers customers' personal wishes and the demand for distinctive design. More at: axor-design.com



FIVE-YEAR MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEE

The manufacturer's warranty extends beyond the legally required period and underlines AXOR's quality claim. In addition, strict quality management is already applied during the manufacturing process to ensure products meet the high requirements of independent testing institutes and legal regulations. Please note the warranty conditions at: axor-design.com/int/service/product-guarantee



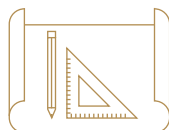
15 YEARS GUARANTEED AVAILABILITY

Fifteen years guaranteed availability for spare parts for AXOR products ensures a secure investment. All information and products is fast and easy to find online in the Spare Parts Shop: spares.hansgrohe.com



PROFESSIONAL WEBSITE

On the portal, specialist retailers, architects, and installers can find information, planning data, and prices for all products, as well as practical tips and tools for professional bathroom planning and advice. More at: pro.hansgrohe.com



PLANNING DATA

Installation and service instructions, dimensional drawings, BIM planning data and 3D data for optimal bathroom planning with AXOR products can also be found in the professional portal: pro.hansgrohe.com



COMFORTZONE TEST

Create the perfect combinations of faucets and sinks in this internal test center. For this purpose, matching sinks from leading manufacturers are tested with AXOR products for optimal functionality and appearance. All recommended combinations can be found on the AXOR website on the respective collection page: [axor-design.com](https://www.axor-design.com)



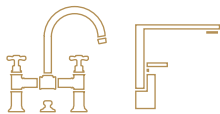
MEISTERSERVICE

AXOR service specialists are trained sanitation experts with advice on technical issues – by phone, email, or chat. In special cases, a specialist for building services can also be available on site. If required, local contacts are available by phone or e-mail: service@axor-design.com



PROJECT CONSULTATION

AXOR offers professional support and advice for project tenders and planning worldwide. If required, please contact your local contact partner or send an email to: service@axor-design.com



BATHROOM EXHIBITION

Experience AXOR live worldwide: The WaterStudios in architectural and design metropolises are sources of inspiration and meeting places, design and training centers for trade partners, architects, and interior designers. In the Aquademie at the brand's headquarters in Schiltach, Germany, visitors and trade partners can experience a bathroom and kitchen world over 1,000 square meters with a museum on the history of the bathroom, the company, and the brand, regular events, and a Showerworld for test showers.



ONLINE AQUADEMIE

You can access the newly developed Hansgrohe Online Aquademie via the trade partner website. Here, partners in the trade and crafts can benefit from detailed knowledge on the topics of products and sanitation technology, as well as from non-technical highlights.

More information at: [aquademie-seminars.hansgrohe.com](https://www.aquademie-seminars.hansgrohe.com)



Design icons and style diversity

From classic to modern: AXOR faucets, showers, washbasins, bathtubs and accessories. Unique, avant-garde pieces and complete collections. Created with world-renowned designers. Uncompromising in quality. Full of pioneering innovations. In pursuit of perfection.



AXOR One



AXOR Edge



AXOR MyEdition



AXOR Starck



AXOR Starck Organic



AXOR Citterio



AXOR Citterio E



AXOR Citterio M



AXOR Urquiola



AXOR Massaud



AXOR Uno



AXOR Montreux



AXOR Showers



AXOR Accessories



AXOR Electronic faucets



AXOR Kitchen faucets



AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

Uncompromisingly innovative

Pioneering ideas. Shaping water into invigorating jets, enveloping cocoons and sensual flows. Intuitive systems. Simple to use, easy to clean and ecologically responsible. Promoting conscious and conscientious water use. The result of intensive research and development, AXOR technologies are made in Germany to the highest quality standards – our own. In pursuit of perfection.



AIRPOWER-TECHNOLOGY:

Enriching water with air produces plump droplets for a velvety touch on the skin.



POWDERRAIN-TECHNOLOGY:

The finest silicone nozzles, with several openings per nozzle, provide a uniquely fine mist of water.



QUICKCLEAN-TECHNOLOGY:

Remove limescale deposits quickly and easily with flexible silicone nozzles.



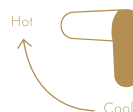
SELECT-TECHNOLOGY:

Use the Select button to switch spray modes or shower heads; turn the water on and off at the faucet.



ECO-SMART-TECHNOLOGY:

Faucets and showers that consume up to 60% less water than conventional products.



COOLSTART-TECHNOLOGY:

Cold water flows automatically when in the neutral handle position.



COMFORTZONE:

Defines the space between the wash basin and faucet. The larger the ComfortZone, the greater the variety of uses.

AXOR Spray Modes



INTENSE POWDERRAIN

A powerful, concentrated shower spray invigorates the body and mind.



POWDERRAIN

Gentle droplets wrap around the body like a cocoon of water.



RAINAIR

Air-enriched water. For soft shower droplets in a full water jet.



RAIN

Lush, powerful spray with an invigorating effect. Perfect for rinsing hair.



RAINSTREAM

Voluminous beads of water. Precisely compacted into individual, parallel strands.



RAIN XL

A large-scale shower experience – surrounding the entire body.



RAIN/POWDERRAIN

Combination of powerful Rain and gently enveloping PowderRain sprays.



RAINFLOW

Powerful gush spray. Wets the body over a large area, like a waterfall.



MONORAIN

Intense, bundled spray. Pointed refreshment and relaxation.



WHIRLAIR

Concentrated water jet. Especially suited for body massages.



AXOR Individualization

Individual expression in the bathroom

With collections in a variety of styles, AXOR responds to the desire for individualization in the bathroom. AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature are two services for maximizing options for customers to express their personalities.

With the brushed or polished versions of colored **AXOR FinishPlus** surfaces, mixers, showers and **accessories** become design objects that perfectly complete an interior design and create an exclusive accent. The durable, high-quality surfaces are manufactured in a physical vapor deposition process (PVD).

The **AXOR Signature** service responds to customer requests for modifications such as inscriptions of the customer's signature, or inscriptions in the local language. The service can also provide extended shower connections to meet certain spatial requirements or to modify the mixer spout with respect to the unusual geometry of a wash basin. Experts with many years of experience and a love of detail address the modification requests, creating solutions in accordance with the most advanced industrial standards.

THE TWO SERVICES
HAVE ONE THING IN
COMMON: THEY RESULT
IN PRODUCTS THAT
COMBINE INDIVIDUALITY
AND QUALITY AT THE
HIGHEST LEVEL.

SPECIAL FEATURES OF THE INDIVIDUALIZATION SERVICES:

- / Exclusively developed surfaces in brushed or polished versions, some developed specially for **AXOR FinishPlus**, bring unique personality to the bathroom or kitchen through the use of color
- / The extremely durable surfaces are created with the physical vapor deposition (PVD) process in the AXOR production facility in Schiltach, Germany
- / The new exclusive Matt Black painted surface offers customers maximum customization
- / **AXOR Signature** service implements highly individualized customer requests: Lengthening, shortening, inscription
- / All modifications are carried out by AXOR experts at the highest level of craftsmanship and in accordance with industrial standards

Learn more about AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature:

[axor.design.com/fi](https://www.axor.design.com/fi)

AXOR FinishPlus

Refinement of a special kind

Luxury is all about fulfilling personal dreams. AXOR FinishPlus surfaces are expressions of individuality at the highest level. They set new benchmarks for luster, robustness and durability. Whether as single items or in large quantities, they are manufactured at the highest technical level and stand for quality made in Germany.



- / AXOR FinishPlus meets the increasing desire for individualization: The surfaces can be made to match the interior design perfectly.
- / A standardized process guarantees consistent quality
- / The Black Chrome and Red Gold surface finishes, developed by our own experts through intensive research work, underline the role of AXOR as an innovative leader in the area of surfaces
- / A mixer with an AXOR FinishPlus surface, along with its spare parts, is available for purchase in an identical quality and design for 15 years
- / In addition to the prespecified AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, other surfaces can be produced according to personal specifications by request through AXOR Signature

Learn more about AXOR FinishPlus:

axor.design.com/fi

AVAILABLE AS A SINGLE UNIT



BRUSHED
BRASS
-950



POLISHED
GOLD OPTIC
-990



BRUSHED
GOLD OPTIC
-250



BRUSHED
BRONZE
-140



POLISHED
RED GOLD
-300



BRUSHED
RED GOLD
-310



BRUSHED
NICKEL
-820



STAINLESS
STEEL OPTIC
-800



POLISHED
BLACK CHROME
-330



BRUSHED
BLACK CHROME
-340



MATT BLACK
-670

The lacquered Matt Black finish
is only available for a selected
range of AXOR products.

AVAILABLE IN QUANTITIES OF 30 OR MORE



POLISHED
CHROME
-020



BRUSHED
CHROME
-260



POLISHED
NICKEL
-830



POLISHED
BRONZE
-130



POLISHED
BRASS
-930



The masterly combination of high-tech and craftsmanship

AXOR FinishPlus surfaces are exceptional, with excellent color brilliance. The polished and brushed surfaces' unmistakable character is the result of intensive development, refined in AXOR's in-house vacuum chambers using the physical vapor deposition (PVD) process. The PVD process gives the surfaces an additional metal layer. The vapor deposition of different process gas mixtures creates different light reflections on the surface. The result: excellent color brilliance and high resistance.

- / The beneficial properties of PVD surfaces include resistance to scratching, cleaning agents and salty sea air
- / The special textures of the brushed versions are created by hand

Learn more about AXOR FinishPlus:
axor.design.com/fi

AXOR FINISHPLUS SURFACES
BRING EXCLUSIVITY TO
THE BATHROOM.

The lacquered Matt Black finish offers a bold color that lends the product a silky, soft feel and simple elegance.



AXOR Signature

From the special to the one-of-a-kind

Lengthening, shortening, inscription. **AXOR Signature** is an exclusive service that takes a design object and makes it one-of-a-kind, whether by providing each mixer with the customer's personal touch or by modifying it to fit specific dimensions. The personal and customized result manufactured by AXOR experts in Schiltach. With the utmost in care and precise craftsmanship in accordance with industrial standards.

AXOR SIGNATURE PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:

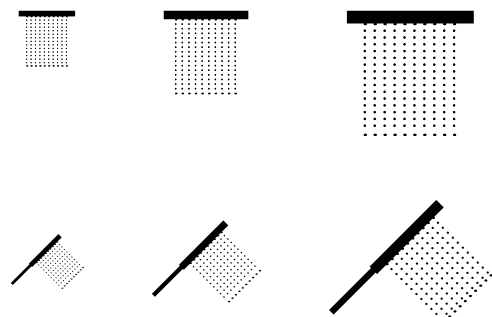
- / Extensions, e.g., from wall to wash basin or bathtub, or from the ceiling into the room
- / New developments
- / Component mix
- / Laser engraving, printing, and deep engraving to integrate initials, logos, or additional markings in the national language or another size, as well as special marking for functions
- / Feasibility testing in advance of order acceptance with individualized delivery schedule and price

Learn more about AXOR Signature:
axor.design.com/fi

Standardversion



EXAMPLE INSCRIPTIONS FOR OVERHEAD AND HAND SHOWERS





AXOR SIGNATURE FOR AN
INDIVIDUALIZED, PERFECT WHOLE.

CUSTOMIZED VERSION

Application of personalized inscriptions such as
a monogram or icons to clearly identify users



EXAMPLE FOR TEMPERATURE LABELS



EXAMPLES FOR BRANDING





Lengthening of a ceiling connection – adapted for the height of the room

New development of a faucet handle from the AXOR Montreux collection for the Hotel Villa Copenhagen. In the suites designed by the jewelry company Shamballa Jewels, some of the AXOR faucets are specially equipped with Shamballa gemstone handles.



Length adjustments



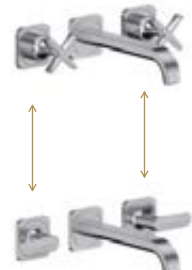
Extending a faucet spout, adapted to the height of the sink

Redevelopment



Development of a product according to customer requirements.

Component mix



Combination of different design and product components.

A new dimension of individualization

With materials such as metal, glass, wood, marble and leather, **AXOR Signature** creates an entirely new feel for mixers. The cover plates are carefully selected by AXOR experts and designed to meet high benchmarks for mixer use. Each plate is a one-of-a-kind original.

- / Natural materials impart an especially sensual look and feel
- / Each product is **unique**, like the natural material itself

Exclusively for the AXOR MyEdition collection.
See page 93 or axor-design.com



METAL -
BRUSHED BRONZE



BLACK WALNUT

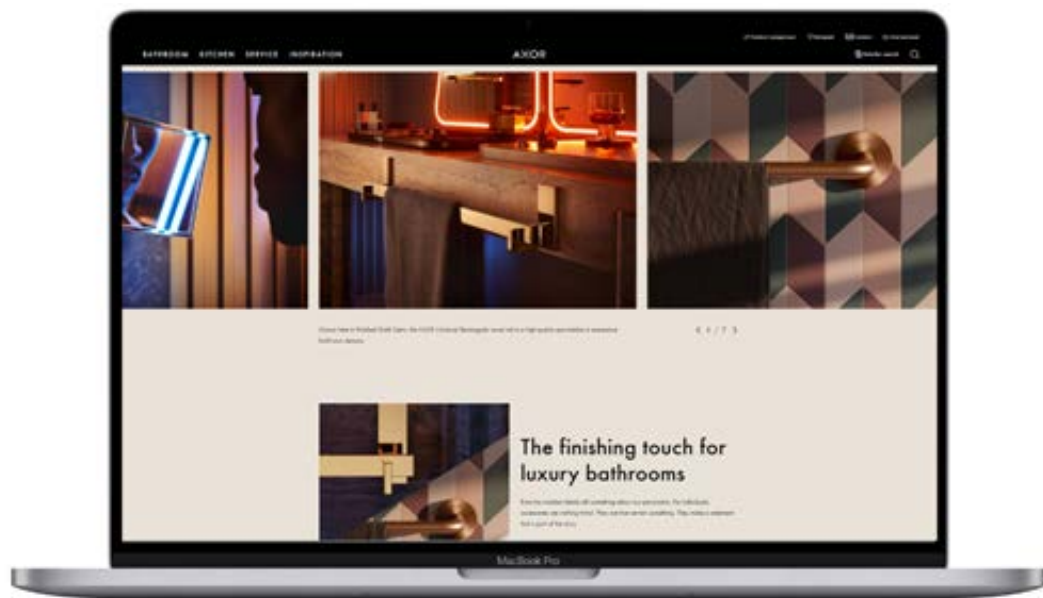


MARBLE NERO
MARQUINA



NAPPA LEATHER

Inspiration and Information



For AXOR, luxury means creating an experience of form and function. One that appeals to the senses and touches people. An experience that begins on the AXOR website. For impressions of and information about all products. For bathroom inspiration and planning. For individualization and refinement possibilities. For background about the brand, the design and the technology.



[axor.design.com/finishing](https://www.axor.design.com/finishing)



AXOR Design



AXOR



axordesign



AXOR



axor.design



Collections



AXOR One

48



AXOR Edge

72



AXOR MyEdition

90



AXOR Starck

112



AXOR Citterio

128



AXOR Citterio E

148



AXOR Citterio M

168



AXOR Uno

180



AXOR Montreux

202



HG-nro hakemisto (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
01			
AX	01700180		236
AX	01750180		344
10			
AX	10001000		120
AX	10003000		120
AX	10007000		120
AX	10101000	6150222	332
AX	10103000		120
AX	10106000	6150223	332
AX	10111000	6150224	119
AX	10117000		119
AX	10123000	6150171	119
AX	10129000	6150360	119
AX	10140000	6150227	332
AX	10145000	6150228	332
AX	10300000	6150272	121
AX	10303180	6150355	84
AX	10410000	6557006	123
AX	10452180	6350115	69
AX	10455000	6350731	122
AX	10456000	6350732	122
AX	10531000	6559389	124
AX	10621800	6559011	226
AX	10623800	6559012	226
AX	10625800	6559013	226
AX	10627800	6559014	226
AX	10628000		224
AX	10629000		224
AX	10637000		225
AX	10650180	6555627	282
AX	10651000	6555628	282
AX	10658000		282
AX	10750180	6350094	280
AX	10751000	6350095	280
AX	10754180	6350096	162
AX	10755000	6350097	280
AX	10790000		162
AX	10921180		240
AX	10922180		224
AX	10924000		239
AX	10925000		240
AX	10929000		240
AX	10932000	6350098	281
AX	10941180		241
AX	10942000		241
AX	10971180	6350099	163
AX	10972000	6350100	281
AX	10973180	6350101	355
11			
AX	11626000	6551013	178
AX	11626670		178
12			
AX	12102000	6150773	118
AX	12171000	6150512	333
AX	12172000	6150513	333
AX	12173000	6150514	333
AX	12174000	6150515	333
AX	12626000	6559475	145
13			
AX	13586000		102

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	13587000		344
AX	13594000		67
AX	13603000		224
AX	13609000		347
AX	13610000		56
AX	13610670		56
AX	13610700		346
AX	13611000		56
AX	13611670		56
AX	13611700		346
AX	13623180	6150516	58
AX	13625180	6150814	56
15			
AX	15490180		361
16			
AX	16180180	6150204	67
AX	16182180	6150521	66
AX	16320000	6555611	211
AX	16320820	6555612	211
AX	16325000	6555613	209
AX	16325820	6555614	209
AX	16513000	6150526	207
AX	16513820	6150527	207
AX	16514000	6150528	207
AX	16514820	6150529	207
AX	16515000	6150530	206
AX	16515820	6150531	206
AX	16516000		206
AX	16516820		206
AX	16532000	6150534	208
AX	16532820	6150535	208
AX	16534000	6150536	208
AX	16534820	6150537	208
AX	16535000	6150538	207
AX	16535820	6150539	207
AX	16536000	6150540	207
AX	16536820	6150541	207
AX	16541000	6557008	209
AX	16541820	6557009	209
AX	16884000	6555309	209
AX	16884820	6555310	209
18			
AX	18310180		89
AX	18311180		89
AX	18312180		89
AX	18313180		89
AX	18355000		277
AX	18356000		277
AX	18357000		278
AX	18357300		278
AX	18358000		224
26			
AX	26021000		243
AX	26022000		242
AX	26023000		261
AX	26025000		257
AX	26031000		242
AX	26032000		241
AX	26034000		239
AX	26035000		239
AX	26050000	6559834	257

HG-nro hakemisto (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	26050670		257
AX	26051000		257
AX	26051670		257
AX	26431000		124
AX	26431670		245
AX	26432000		124
AX	26432670		245
AX	26432820		210
AX	26433000		124
AX	26433670		245
AX	26433820		210
AX	26434180		63
AX	26436000		244
AX	26436670		244
AX	26437000		244
AX	26437670		244
AX	26438000		244
AX	26438670		244
AX	26909180		242
AX	26965000		244
AX	26965670		244
AX	26966000		244
AX	26966670		244
AX	26967000		244
AX	26967670		244
27			
AX	27348000		210
AX	27348820		210
AX	27419000	6556019	254
AX	27451000	6551002	271
AX	27515000	6555704	269
AX	27830000		126
AX	27831000		147
AX	27980000	6559150	125
AX	27982000	6559354	212
AX	27982820	6559355	212
AX	27983000	6559404	125
AX	27987000		264
AX	27989000		264
AX	27991000		146
28			
AX	28011000		361
AX	28012000		361
AX	28014000		361
AX	28022000		361
HG	28071000		361
AX	28112000	6555311	275
AX	28116000	6555313	275
AX	28120000		275
AX	28127000	6559835	275
AX	28128000	6559836	275
AX	28282000	6555306	70
AX	28282670	6550152	70
AX	28282700		70
AX	28284000	6555307	69
AX	28286000	6555308	69
AX	28286670		69
AX	28464000		255
AX	28469000		255
AX	28470180	6559015	164
AX	28474000		210

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	28474820		210
AX	28486180	6559016	145
AX	28487000		210
AX	28487820		210
AX	28489000	6559361	146
AX	28491000	6559017	254
AX	28494000	6559362	124
AX	28532000	6555615	124
AX	28532670		124
AX	28532700		124
AX	28622000		69
AX	28622670		69
AX	28624000		69
AX	28624670		69
AX	28626000		69
AX	28626670		69
AX	28693000	6559111	265
34			
AX	34013000	6150786	174
AX	34018000	6150787	174
AX	34112000	6150242	174
AX	34113000	6150243	175
AX	34115000	6150244	174
AX	34116000	6150245	175
AX	34127000		174
AX	34133000	6150564	176
AX	34313000	6150565	176
AX	34315000	6150566	176
AX	34410000	6557013	177
35			
AX	35214000		230
AX	35214670		230
AX	35274000		237
AX	35275000		237
AX	35276000		237
AX	35277000		238
AX	35278000		237
AX	35279000		238
AX	35280000		237
AX	35281000		238
AX	35282000	6559837	237
AX	35283000		236
AX	35284000		230
AX	35286000		231
AX	35287000		232
AX	35288000		231
AX	35296000		230
AX	35297000		231
AX	35298000		232
AX	35300000		230
AX	35300670		230
AX	35301000		231
AX	35301670		231
AX	35302000		232
AX	35302670		232
AX	35303000		230
AX	35303670		230
AX	35304000		231
AX	35304670		231
AX	35305000		232
AX	35305670		232

HG-nro hakemisto (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	35306000		233
AX	35308000		234
AX	35309000		235
AX	35310000		233
AX	35312000		234
AX	35313000		235
AX	35314000		233
AX	35316000		234
AX	35317000		235
AX	35317330		235
AX	35318000		233
AX	35320000		234
AX	35321000		235
AX	35361180		62
AX	35363180		232
AX	35373000		244
AX	35373670		244
AX	35374000		244
AX	35374670		244
AX	35380000		246
AX	35380670		246
AX	35381000		246
AX	35381670		246
AX	35382000		245
AX	35382670		245
AX	35383000		245
AX	35383670		245
AX	35387000		244
AX	35387670		244
AX	35388000		245
AX	35388670		245
AX	35389000		246
AX	35389670		246
36			
AX	36100000		156
AX	36100670		156
AX	36101000		156
AX	36101670		156
AX	36103000		156
AX	36104000		157
AX	36104670		157
AX	36106000		157
AX	36106670		157
AX	36107000	6150567	159
AX	36107670		159
AX	36108000	6150568	158
AX	36108670		158
AX	36110000		156
AX	36110670		156
AX	36111000		156
AX	36111670		156
AX	36113000	6150499	157
AX	36113670		157
AX	36114000		157
AX	36115000	6150569	159
AX	36116000	6150570	158
AX	36130000	6150497	160
AX	36130670		160
AX	36425000		160
AX	36425670		160
AX	36701180		161

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	36702000		162
AX	36702670		162
AX	36703000		161
AX	36703670		161
AX	36704000		162
AX	36704670		162
AX	36708180		162
AX	36724000		164
AX	36724670		164
AX	36731000		271
AX	36731670		271
AX	36732000	6559838	271
AX	36733000		178
AX	36733670		178
AX	36734000		178
AX	36734670		178
AX	36735000		165
AX	36735670		165
AX	36736000		166
AX	36736670		166
AX	36770180	6454176	163
AX	36771000		163
AX	36771670		163
AX	36772000		163
AX	36772670		163
AX	36822000		164
38			
AX	38010000	6150571	66
AX	38010250		66
AX	38010670	6150815	66
AX	38010800		66
AX	38010820		197
AX	38010950		66
AX	38010990		66
AX	38023000	6150575	188
AX	38023820	6150576	188
AX	38026000	6150578	188
AX	38026820	6150579	188
AX	38032000	6150581	188
AX	38032820	6150582	188
AX	38034000	6150584	188
AX	38034820	6150585	188
AX	38036000	6150587	189
AX	38036820	6150588	189
AX	38037000	6150590	194
AX	38037820	6150591	194
AX	38038000	6150788	188
AX	38038820		188
AX	38054000	6150593	193
AX	38054820	6150594	193
AX	38112000	6150256	192
AX	38112820		192
AX	38113000	6150257	191
AX	38113820		191
AX	38115000		192
AX	38115820		192
AX	38116000	6150258	191
AX	38116820		191
AX	38119000	6150165	67
AX	38119670	6150816	67
AX	38120000	6150166	67

HG-nro hakemisto (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	38120670	6150817	67
AX	38121000	6150596	191
AX	38121820	6150597	191
AX	38122000	6150599	191
AX	38122820	6150600	191
AX	38411000		68
AX	38411670		68
AX	38411820		200
AX	38412000		69
AX	38412670		69
AX	38412820		199
AX	38442000	6350823	198
AX	38442820	6350824	198
AX	38959000		56
AX	38960000		55
39			
AX	39001000	6150818	134
AX	39020000	6150263	135
AX	39021000	6150819	136
AX	39022000	6150820	134
AX	39023000	6150821	136
AX	39024000	6150822	136
AX	39031000	6150602	135
AX	39032000		135
AX	39071000	6150823	136
AX	39081000	6150824	136
AX	39112000	6150264	137
AX	39113000	6150265	138
AX	39115000	6150266	137
AX	39116000	6150267	138
AX	39117000	6150167	334
AX	39118000	6150168	334
AX	39119000	6150825	137
AX	39121000	6150826	138
AX	39133000	6150603	139
AX	39134000	6150604	139
AX	39135000	6150605	139
AX	39136000	6150606	139
AX	39143000	6150607	141
AX	39144000	6150608	140
AX	39147000	6150609	141
AX	39148000	6150610	140
AX	39151000	6150827	136
AX	39171000	6150828	137
AX	39181000	6150829	138
AX	39201000		142
AX	39214000		142
AX	39313000	6150612	141
AX	39314000		140
AX	39315000	6150613	141
AX	39410000	6557016	144
AX	39451000	6350838	143
AX	39525000	6555616	145
40			
HG	40068000	5773894	310
HG	40088000	5773892	300
AX	40872000	5773833	282
AX	40873000	5773834	282
AX	40877180	5773837	283
AX	40878180	5773838	283

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
42			
AX	42019000		321
AX	42019820		321
AX	42020000		323
AX	42020820		323
AX	42021000		324
AX	42021820		324
AX	42028000		325
AX	42028820		325
AX	42030000		322
AX	42030820		322
AX	42033000		321
AX	42033820		321
AX	42035000		325
AX	42035820		325
AX	42036000		324
AX	42036820		324
AX	42060000		323
AX	42060820		323
AX	42065000		322
AX	42065820		322
AX	42066000		212
AX	42066820		212
AX	42080000		323
AX	42080820		323
AX	42090000		325
AX	42090820		325
AX	42134000		321
AX	42134820		321
AX	42137000		324
AX	42137820		324
AX	42436000	5773844	299
AX	42604000		315
AX	42605000		315
AX	42610000		315
AX	42611000		318
AX	42613000		316
AX	42622000		317
AX	42623000		317
AX	42626000		317
AX	42639000		316
AX	42644000		318
AX	42649000		319
AX	42654000		319
AX	42655000		319
AX	42656000		318
AX	42657000		319
AX	42661000		316
AX	42683000		316
AX	42801000		298
AX	42801670		298
AX	42802000		295
AX	42803000		293
AX	42803670		293
AX	42804000		305
AX	42804670		305
AX	42804700		305
AX	42805000		305
AX	42805670		305
AX	42805700		305
AX	42810000		305

HG-nro hakemisto (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	42810670		305
AX	42810700		305
AX	42811000		308
AX	42811670		308
AX	42811700		308
AX	42812000		308
AX	42812670		308
AX	42812700		308
AX	42813000		306
AX	42813670		306
AX	42813700		306
AX	42819000		294
AX	42819670		294
AX	42821000		298
AX	42821670		298
AX	42822000		307
AX	42822670		307
AX	42822700		307
AX	42823000		307
AX	42823670		307
AX	42823700		307
AX	42826000		307
AX	42826670		307
AX	42826700		307
AX	42830000		296
AX	42830670		296
AX	42832000		297
AX	42832350		297
AX	42832670		297
AX	42833000		297
AX	42833670		297
AX	42834000		293
AX	42834670		293
AX	42835000		300
AX	42835670		300
AX	42836000		293
AX	42836670		293
AX	42837000		297
AX	42837670		297
AX	42838000		295
AX	42840000		295
AX	42840670		295
AX	42841000		296
AX	42842000		298
AX	42843000		308
AX	42843670		308
AX	42843700		308
AX	42844000		309
AX	42844670		309
AX	42844700		309
AX	42846000		299
AX	42846670		299
AX	42848000		311
AX	42848670		311
AX	42848700		311
AX	42849000		311
AX	42849670		311
AX	42849700		311
AX	42855000		310
AX	42855670		310
AX	42855700		310

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	42856000		309
AX	42856670		309
AX	42856700		309
AX	42857000		309
AX	42857670		309
AX	42857700		309
AX	42858000		309
AX	42858670		309
AX	42858700		309
AX	42860000		306
AX	42860670		306
AX	42860700		306
AX	42870000		293
AX	42870670		293
AX	42871000		165
AX	42871670		165
AX	42872000		310
AX	42872670		310
AX	42872700		310
AX	42873000		310
AX	42873670		310
AX	42873700		310
AX	42880000		306
AX	42880670		306
AX	42880700		306
45			
AX	45001000	6150614	186
AX	45001820	6150615	186
AX	45002000	6150617	186
AX	45002820	6150618	186
AX	45003000	6150620	186
AX	45003820	6150621	186
AX	45004000	6150623	186
AX	45004820	6150624	186
AX	45010000	6150629	187
AX	45010820	6150630	187
AX	45012000	6150632	187
AX	45012820	6150633	187
AX	45013000	6150635	187
AX	45013820	6150636	187
AX	45014000	6150638	187
AX	45014820	6150639	187
AX	45015000	6150641	187
AX	45015820	6150642	187
AX	45037000	6150647	194
AX	45037820	6150648	194
AX	45110000	6150650	196
AX	45111000	6150651	196
AX	45112000	6150652	189
AX	45112820	6150653	189
AX	45113000	6150655	189
AX	45113820	6150656	189
AX	45133000	6150658	193
AX	45133820	6150659	193
AX	45410000		68
AX	45410820		200
AX	45412000		69
AX	45412820		199
AX	45416000	6350847	198
AX	45416820	6350848	198
AX	45442180		87

HG-nro hakemisto (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	45443180		87
AX	45720000		64
AX	45720670		64
AX	45720700		64
AX	45721000		270
AX	45722000		260
AX	45723000		65
AX	45723670		65
46			
AX	46010000		82
AX	46010300		82
AX	46010330		82
AX	46010990		82
AX	46011000		82
AX	46011300		82
AX	46011330		82
AX	46011990		82
AX	46030000		82
AX	46030300		82
AX	46030330		82
AX	46030990		82
AX	46031000		83
AX	46031300		83
AX	46031330		83
AX	46031990		83
AX	46050000		83
AX	46051000		83
AX	46060000		84
AX	46060300		84
AX	46060330		84
AX	46060990		84
AX	46061000		84
AX	46061300		84
AX	46061330		84
AX	46061990		84
AX	46140000		87
AX	46141000		87
AX	46240000		87
AX	46241000		87
AX	46410000		85
AX	46411000		85
AX	46520000		86
AX	46521000		86
AX	46700000		88
AX	46701000		88
AX	46710000		88
AX	46711000		88
AX	46720000		88
AX	46721000		88
AX	46730000		88
AX	46731000		88
47			
AX	47010000		100
AX	47010600		100
AX	47012000		100
AX	47012140		100
AX	47012250		100
AX	47012300		100
AX	47012310		100
AX	47012330		100
AX	47012340		100

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	47012800		100
AX	47012950		100
AX	47012990		100
AX	47020000		100
AX	47020600		100
AX	47022000		101
AX	47022140		101
AX	47022250		101
AX	47022300		101
AX	47022310		101
AX	47022330		101
AX	47022340		101
AX	47022800		101
AX	47022950		101
AX	47022990		101
AX	47040000		104
AX	47040600		104
AX	47042000		104
AX	47042140		104
AX	47042250		104
AX	47042300		104
AX	47042310		104
AX	47042330		104
AX	47042340		104
AX	47042800		104
AX	47042950		104
AX	47042990		104
AX	47050000		103
AX	47050600		103
AX	47052000		103
AX	47052140		103
AX	47052250		103
AX	47052300		103
AX	47052310		103
AX	47052330		103
AX	47052340		103
AX	47052800		103
AX	47060000		102
AX	47060600		102
AX	47062000		102
AX	47062140		102
AX	47062250		102
AX	47062300		102
AX	47062310		102
AX	47062330		102
AX	47062340		102
AX	47062800		102
AX	47062950		102
AX	47062990		102
AX	47410000		107
AX	47410600		107
AX	47412000		107
AX	47440000		106
AX	47440600		106
AX	47442000		106
AX	47900000		108
AX	47900600		108
AX	47901000		108
AX	47901600		108
AX	47902000		108
AX	47902600		108

HG-nro hakemisto (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	47903000		107
AX	47904000		107
AX	47905000		107
AX	47906000		108
AX	47907000		108
AX	47908000		108
AX	47909000		109
AX	47910000		109
AX	47911000		109
AX	47913000		109
AX	47914000		109
AX	47915000		109
AX	47916000		110
AX	47917000		110
AX	47918000		110
AX	47921000		110
AX	47922000		110
AX	47923000		110
AX	47924000		110
AX	47925000		110
AX	47926000		110
48			
AX	48000000	6150830	57
AX	48000670	6150831	57
AX	48000700		57
AX	48001000	6150832	57
AX	48001670	6150833	57
AX	48001700		57
AX	48002000	6150834	57
AX	48002670	6150835	57
AX	48002700		57
AX	48010000	6150836	54
AX	48010670	6150837	54
AX	48010700		54
AX	48020000	6150838	54
AX	48020670	6150839	54
AX	48020700		54
AX	48030000	6150840	54
AX	48030670	6150841	54
AX	48030700		54
AX	48060000	6150842	55
AX	48060670	6150843	55
AX	48060700		55
AX	48070000	6150844	55
AX	48070670	6150845	55
AX	48070700		55
AX	48112000	6150846	56
AX	48112670	6150847	56
AX	48112700		56
AX	48120000	6150848	58
AX	48120670	6150849	58
AX	48120700		58
AX	48210000		58
AX	48210670		58
AX	48210700		58
AX	48490000		61
AX	48490670		61
AX	48490700		61
AX	48491000		62
AX	48491670		62
AX	48491700		62

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
AX	48492000		62
AX	48492670		62
AX	48492700		62
AX	48493000		63
AX	48493670		63
AX	48493700		63
AX	48494000		63
AX	48494670		63
AX	48494700		63
AX	48495000		63
AX	48495670		63
AX	48495700		63
AX	48496000		63
AX	48496670		63
AX	48496700		63
AX	48651000	6550153	64
AX	48651670	6550154	64
AX	48651700		64
AX	48790670		59
AX	48790700		59
AX	48791000		60
AX	48791670		60
AX	48791700		60
AX	48792000		60
AX	48792670		60
AX	48792700		60
51			
AX	51300000		364
AX	51300820		364
AX	51301000		364
AX	51302000		364
AX	51303000		365
AX	51303820		365
AX	51303930		365
AX	51305000		70
AX	51305670		70
AX	51305820		365
AX	51306000		70
AX	51306670		70
58			
AX	58307000		360
AX	58307670		360
AX	58308000		360
AX	58316000		363
AX	58316140		363
AX	58316340		363
AX	58316670		363
AX	58316820		363
AX	58316990		363
AX	58317000		360
AX	58317670		360
AX	58318000		363
AX	58318140		363
AX	58318340		363
AX	58318670		363
AX	58318820		363
AX	58318990		363
92			
AX	92726000		296
AX	92990000		163

brand	Code no.	Ext. Nr.	page
93			
AX	93171000		344
AX	93307000		279
AX	93308000		279
AX	93309000		279
AX	93310000		279
AX	93311000		279
AX	93312000		279
HG	93500000	6550165	344
AX	93663000		279
95			
HG	95239000	6454159	261
HG	95626000	6559875	160
96			
HG	96186000	6559449	125
AX	96259000		84
AX	96380000	6559877	147
AX	96383000	6150354	84
AX	96397000	6559112	265
AX	96441000	6350114	69
97			
AX	97228000	6557005	123
AX	97407000	6350477	345
AX	97686000		122
98			
AX	98860000	6350479	345

LVI-nro hakemisto (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

tuotemerkki	LVI-nro	HG-nro	sivu
57			
AX	5773833	40872000	282
AX	5773834	40873000	282
AX	5773837	40877180	283
AX	5773838	40878180	283
AX	5773844	42436000	299
HG	5773892	40088000	300
HG	5773894	40068000	310
61			
AX	6150165	38119000	67
AX	6150166	38120000	67
AX	6150167	39117000	334
AX	6150168	39118000	334
AX	6150171	10123000	119
AX	6150204	16180180	67
AX	6150222	10101000	332
AX	6150223	10106000	332
AX	6150224	10111000	119
AX	6150227	10140000	332
AX	6150228	10145000	332
AX	6150242	34112000	174
AX	6150243	34113000	175
AX	6150244	34115000	174
AX	6150245	34116000	175
AX	6150256	38112000	192
AX	6150257	38113000	191
AX	6150258	38116000	191
AX	6150263	39020000	135
AX	6150264	39112000	137
AX	6150265	39113000	138
AX	6150266	39115000	137
AX	6150267	39116000	138
AX	6150272	10300000	121
AX	6150354	96383000	84
AX	6150355	10303180	84
AX	6150360	10129000	119
AX	6150497	36130000	160
AX	6150499	36113000	157
AX	6150512	12171000	333
AX	6150513	12172000	333
AX	6150514	12173000	333
AX	6150515	12174000	333
AX	6150516	13623180	58
AX	6150521	16182180	66
AX	6150526	16513000	207
AX	6150527	16513820	207
AX	6150528	16514000	207
AX	6150529	16514820	207
AX	6150530	16515000	206
AX	6150531	16515820	206
AX	6150534	16532000	208
AX	6150535	16532820	208
AX	6150536	16534000	208
AX	6150537	16534820	208
AX	6150538	16535000	207
AX	6150539	16535820	207
AX	6150540	16536000	207
AX	6150541	16536820	207
AX	6150564	34133000	176

tuotemerkki	LVI-nro	HG-nro	sivu
AX	6150565	34313000	176
AX	6150566	34315000	176
AX	6150567	36107000	159
AX	6150568	36108000	158
AX	6150569	36115000	159
AX	6150570	36116000	158
AX	6150571	38010000	66
AX	6150575	38023000	188
AX	6150576	38023820	188
AX	6150578	38026000	188
AX	6150579	38026820	188
AX	6150581	38032000	188
AX	6150582	38032820	188
AX	6150584	38034000	188
AX	6150585	38034820	188
AX	6150587	38036000	189
AX	6150588	38036820	189
AX	6150590	38037000	194
AX	6150591	38037820	194
AX	6150593	38054000	193
AX	6150594	38054820	193
AX	6150596	38121000	191
AX	6150597	38121820	191
AX	6150599	38122000	191
AX	6150600	38122820	191
AX	6150602	39031000	135
AX	6150603	39133000	139
AX	6150604	39134000	139
AX	6150605	39135000	139
AX	6150606	39136000	139
AX	6150607	39143000	141
AX	6150608	39144000	140
AX	6150609	39147000	141
AX	6150610	39148000	140
AX	6150612	39313000	141
AX	6150613	39315000	141
AX	6150614	45001000	186
AX	6150615	45001820	186
AX	6150617	45002000	186
AX	6150618	45002820	186
AX	6150620	45003000	186
AX	6150621	45003820	186
AX	6150623	45004000	186
AX	6150624	45004820	186
AX	6150629	45010000	187
AX	6150630	45010820	187
AX	6150632	45012000	187
AX	6150633	45012820	187
AX	6150635	45013000	187
AX	6150636	45013820	187
AX	6150638	45014000	187
AX	6150639	45014820	187
AX	6150641	45015000	187
AX	6150642	45015820	187
AX	6150647	45037000	194
AX	6150648	45037820	194
AX	6150650	45110000	196
AX	6150651	45111000	196
AX	6150652	45112000	189

LVI-nro hakemisto (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

tuotemerkki	LVI-nro	HG-nro	sivu
AX	6150653	45112820	189
AX	6150655	45113000	189
AX	6150656	45113820	189
AX	6150658	45133000	193
AX	6150659	45133820	193
AX	6150773	12102000	118
AX	6150786	34013000	174
AX	6150787	34018000	174
AX	6150788	38038000	188
AX	6150814	13625180	56
AX	6150815	38010670	66
AX	6150816	38119670	67
AX	6150817	38120670	67
AX	6150818	39001000	134
AX	6150819	39021000	136
AX	6150820	39022000	134
AX	6150821	39023000	136
AX	6150822	39024000	136
AX	6150823	39071000	136
AX	6150824	39081000	136
AX	6150825	39119000	137
AX	6150826	39121000	138
AX	6150827	39151000	136
AX	6150828	39171000	137
AX	6150829	39181000	138
AX	6150830	48000000	57
AX	6150831	48000670	57
AX	6150832	48001000	57
AX	6150833	48001670	57
AX	6150834	48002000	57
AX	6150835	48002670	57
AX	6150836	48010000	54
AX	6150837	48010670	54
AX	6150838	48020000	54
AX	6150839	48020670	54
AX	6150840	48030000	54
AX	6150841	48030670	54
AX	6150842	48060000	55
AX	6150843	48060670	55
AX	6150844	48070000	55
AX	6150845	48070670	55
AX	6150846	48112000	56
AX	6150847	48112670	56
AX	6150848	48120000	58
AX	6150849	48120670	58
63			
AX	6350094	10750180	280
AX	6350095	10751000	280
AX	6350096	10754180	162
AX	6350097	10755000	280
AX	6350098	10932000	281
AX	6350099	10971180	163
AX	6350100	10972000	281
AX	6350101	10973180	355
AX	6350114	96441000	69
AX	6350115	10452180	69
AX	6350477	97407000	345
AX	6350479	98860000	345
AX	6350731	10455000	122

tuotemerkki	LVI-nro	HG-nro	sivu
AX	6350732	10456000	122
AX	6350823	38442000	198
AX	6350824	38442820	198
AX	6350838	39451000	143
AX	6350847	45416000	198
AX	6350848	45416820	198
64			
HG	6454159	95239000	261
AX	6454176	36770180	163
65			
AX	6550152	28282670	70
AX	6550153	48651000	64
AX	6550154	48651670	64
HG	6550165	93500000	344
AX	6551002	27451000	271
AX	6551013	11626000	178
AX	6555306	28282000	70
AX	6555307	28284000	69
AX	6555308	28286000	69
AX	6555309	16884000	209
AX	6555310	16884820	209
AX	6555311	28112000	275
AX	6555313	28116000	275
AX	6555611	16320000	211
AX	6555612	16320820	211
AX	6555613	16325000	209
AX	6555614	16325820	209
AX	6555615	28532000	124
AX	6555616	39525000	145
AX	6555627	10650180	282
AX	6555628	10651000	282
AX	6555704	27515000	269
AX	6556019	27419000	254
AX	6557005	97228000	123
AX	6557006	10410000	123
AX	6557008	16541000	209
AX	6557009	16541820	209
AX	6557013	34410000	177
AX	6557016	39410000	144
AX	6559011	10621800	226
AX	6559012	10623800	226
AX	6559013	10625800	226
AX	6559014	10627800	226
AX	6559015	28470180	164
AX	6559016	28486180	145
AX	6559017	28491000	254
AX	6559111	28693000	265
AX	6559112	96397000	265
AX	6559150	27980000	125
AX	6559354	27982000	212
AX	6559355	27982820	212
AX	6559361	28489000	146
AX	6559362	28494000	124
AX	6559389	10531000	124
AX	6559404	27983000	125
HG	6559449	96186000	125
AX	6559475	12626000	145
AX	6559834	26050000	257
AX	6559835	28127000	275

LVI-nro hakemisto (HG = hansgrohe, AX = AXOR)

tuotemerkki	LVI-nro	HG-nro	sivu
AX	6559836	28128000	275
AX	6559837	35282000	237
AX	6559838	36732000	271
HG	6559875	95626000	160
AX	6559877	96380000	147



A close-up, low-angle photograph of a black, matte-finished shower fixture, likely a shower head or shower pipe, set against a light gray background. The fixture is composed of several thick, cylindrical sections joined together, with a prominent T-junction in the foreground. The lighting creates soft highlights and shadows, emphasizing the smooth texture and geometric forms of the design.

AXOR One

Basin	54
Bidet	58
Showerpipe	59
Shower sets	60
Overhead showers	61
Hand showers	64
Porter	65
AXOR Complementary products in Matt Black	66



AXOR ONE

The essence of simplicity

A bathroom collection so elegant, elemental and pure, it could be realized only through radical innovation. Whether at the wash basin, bathtub or shower, familiar archetypes have been reinvented for greater clarity, enhanced function and superior control. Timeless by design, and available in Chrome, Matt Black and an array of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, AXOR One brings exquisite beauty to any bathroom.

Design: Barber Osgerby

“AXOR ONE PROVOKES
THE MEMORY OF WATER
BUT HERALDS A NEW WAY
OF CONTROLLING IT THAT
IS MUCH MORE PRECISE
AND INCREDIBLY REFINED.”

Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Minimalist design: A familiar archetype with new, innovative interaction.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

Challenging the archetype through the pursuit of art and science, invention and interaction.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Holistic design language of slender silhouettes, flat surfaces, soft corners and balanced **proportions**
- / Using Select technology: The mechanical faucet handles enable precise, water-saving on/off and temperature control
- / A collection of elegant archetypes for the wash basin, bathtub and shower
- / The action is effortless, intuitive and ultra-precise, and this same inventive design thinking characterizes the entire collection
- / Maximum **individualization:** The exclusive lacquered surface finish Matt Black

Learn more about AXOR One:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

The Essence of Simplicity with new Interaction

A collection of elegant archetypes for the wash basin, bathtub and shower, AXOR One is unified by a holistic design language of slender silhouettes, flat surfaces, soft corners and balanced proportions. The iconic mixers feature a gentle taper to their curved spouts, a subtle detail that signals exceptional quality of design and manufacturing. Utilizing Select technology, the mechanical mixer handles enable precise, water-saving on/off and temperate control. Positioning the cartridge underneath the wash basin makes the exceptionally slim silhouette possible. At the same time, it allows for fast and easy installation as well as easy service and maintenance: Only the waterpipe needs to be removed, while the cartridge can be easily released thanks to a bayonet clasp.

FAMILIAR ARCHETYPE

With its archetypal round arch, the product looks familiar but is enhanced through innovation

GENTLE TAPERED SPOUT

A subtle detail that signals both precision and exceptional quality of design and manufacturing

BAYONET CLASP

Easy and fast installation of cartridge underneath the wash basin

MATT BLACK

New lacquered surface finish Matt Black, exclusively available for AXOR One

MINIMALIST DESIGN

Reduced to the minimum, the product is simple in form and function

SELECT TECHNOLOGY WITH COOLSTART FUNCTION

The mechanical Select handle enables effortless, intuitive and ultra-precise control and includes a preset CoolStart function

WATERPIPE CONNECTION

Ensures water flow from cartridge to mixer above the wash basin



ON/OFF:

Press down on its all-in-one controller - the Select handle - to start or stop the water.



TEMPERATURE CONTROL:

Swivel clockwise to increase the temperature. The handle includes a preset CoolStart function, an environmentally friendly technology that helps conserve resources.



NEW INTERPRETATION OF A 3-HOLE BASIN MIXER
 The soft designed handles are very gentle to the touch.
 By pushing the right handle, with its integrated
 Select technology, you can start and stop the water
 flow. By turning the right handle, you can change
 the temperature. By turning the left handle, you
 can adjust the water flow. This control logic allows
 for pre-settings for temperature and volume.



The minimalist design story continues with the wash basin mixers with lever handle.
 The new M25XS cartridge allows for a new flat handle design. The integrated aerator
 and the slightly tapered spout emphasizes the quality of design and manufacturing.

For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters



AXOR Showers

S. 216



AXOR Accessories

S. 284



AXOR Electronic

S. 328

Basin mixers Select

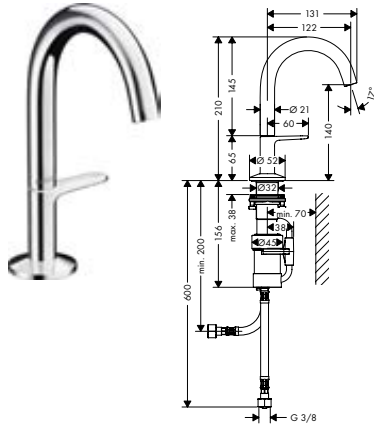
Features of all variants

/ consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / Select cartridge with temperature control

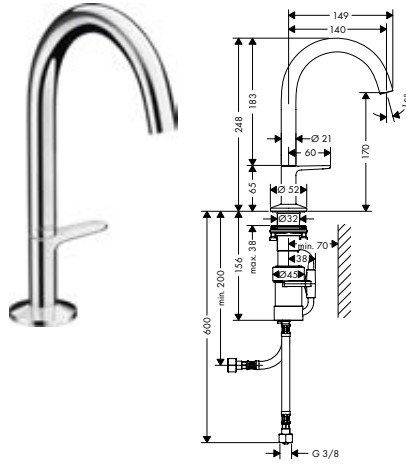
/ temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
 / material waste set: metal

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / cold water in middle position

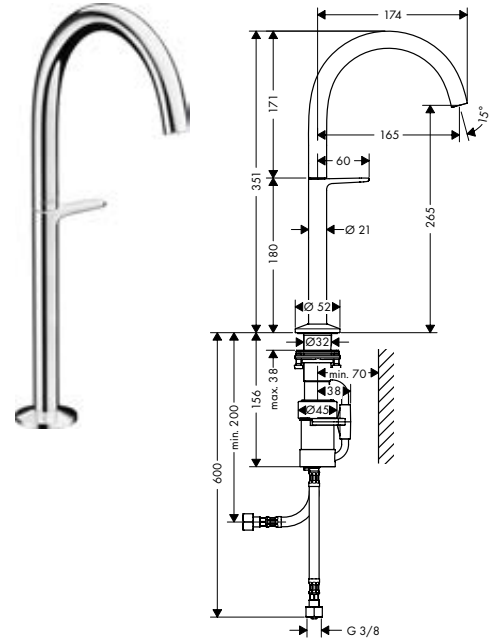
140



170



260



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	for wash bowls	finish	available from	LVI-nro	code no.
140	122	140	-	● Chrome		6150836	48010000
				● Matt Black		6150837	48010670
				○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48010700
				● AXOR FinishPlus*			48010XXX
170	140	170	-	● Chrome		6150838	48020000
				● Matt Black		6150839	48020670
				○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48020700
				● AXOR FinishPlus*			48020XXX
260	165	265	■	● Chrome		6150840	48030000
				● Matt Black		6150841	48030670
				○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48030700
				● AXOR FinishPlus*			48030XXX

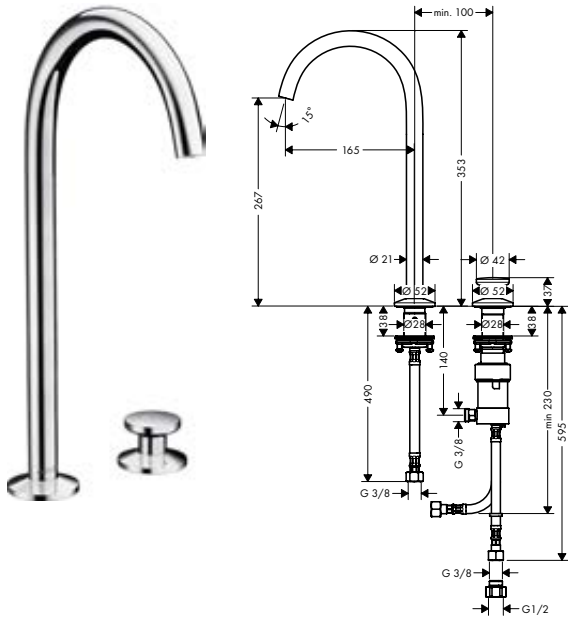
2-hole basin mixer Select 260 with push-open waste set

Features

- / consists of: 2-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 260
- / projection: 165 mm
- / spout height: 267 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / spray type: normal spray

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / Select cartridge with temperature control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal

- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / flexible arrangement of control unit and spout possible
- / the control unit needs approx. 20 cm space underneath the top



Technologies



finish	available from	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome		6150842	48060000
Matt Black		6150843	48060670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48060700
AXOR FinishPlus*			48060XXX

Optional parts:



Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer

code no.

38960000

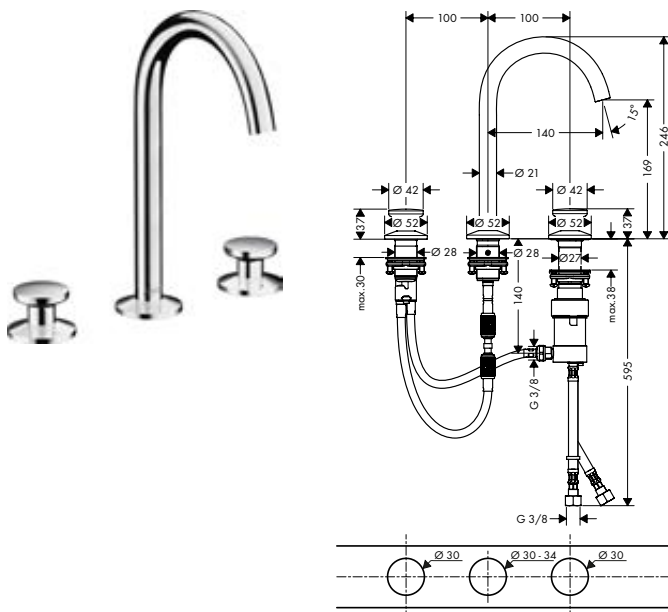
3-hole basin mixer Select 170 with push-open waste set

Features

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection: 140 mm
- / spout height: 169 mm
- / spray type: normal spray

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / right handle: Select cartridge with temperature control
- / left handle: volume control
- / temperature limitation adjustable

- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15



Technologies



finish	available from	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome		6150844	48070000
Matt Black		6150845	48070670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48070700
AXOR FinishPlus*			48070XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

3-hole basin mixer Select 170 with push-open waste set

Optional parts:

code no.



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

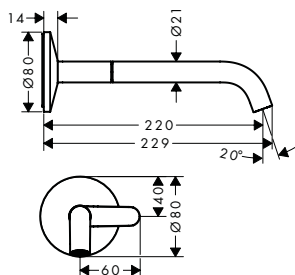
Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 220 mm

Features

/ consists of: basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / projection: 220 mm
 / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / Select cartridge with temperature control
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / non-closing waste set

/ connection type: basic set
 / connection dimension: DN15



Technologies



finish	available from	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome		6150846	48112000
Matt Black		6150847	48112670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48112700
AXOR FinishPlus*			48112XXX

Required parts:

LVI-nro

code no.



Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

6150814

13625180

Optional parts:

finish

code no.



Escutcheon 90 mm

Chrome

13611000

Matt Black

13611670

AXOR FinishPlus*

13611XXX



Extension element

Chrome

13610000

Matt Black

13610670

AXOR FinishPlus*

13610XXX

Single lever basin mixers

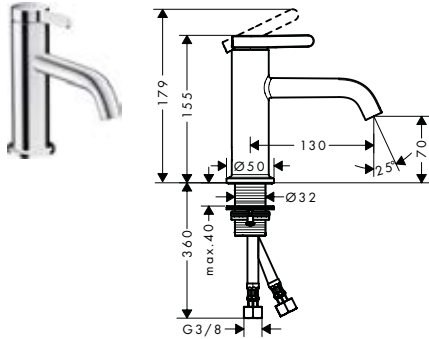
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

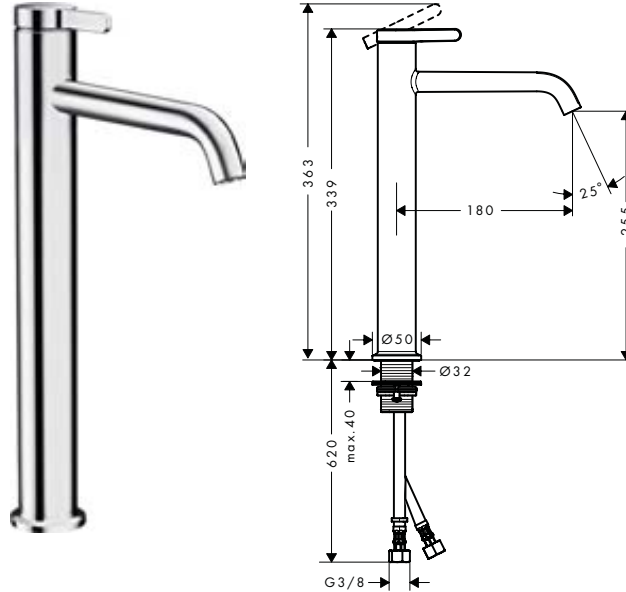
/ ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ material waste set: metal
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

70



260



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	waste set	for wash bowls	finish	available from	LVI-nro	code no.
70	130	70	pop-up	-	● Chrome		6150830	48000000
					● Matt Black		6150831	48000670
					○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48000700
					● AXOR FinishPlus*			48000XXX
70	130	70	non-closing	-	● Chrome		6150832	48001000
					● Matt Black		6150833	48001670
					○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48001700
					● AXOR FinishPlus*			48001XXX
260	180	255	non-closing	■	● Chrome		6150834	48002000
					● Matt Black		6150835	48002670
					○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48002700
					● AXOR FinishPlus*			48002XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

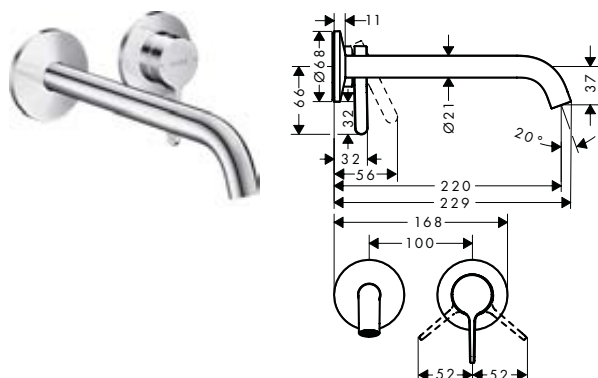
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle and spout 220 mm

Features

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection: 220 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set

- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation



Technologies



finish	available from	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome		6150848	48120000
Matt Black		6150849	48120670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48120700
AXOR FinishPlus*			48120XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro	code no.
6150516	13623180

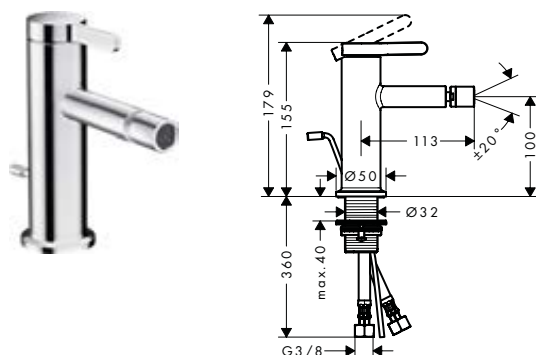
Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

Features

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection: 113 mm
- / spout height: 100 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / spray type: normal spray

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 ¼

- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15



Technologies



finish	available from	code no.
Chrome		48210000
Matt Black		48210670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023
AXOR FinishPlus*		48210XXX

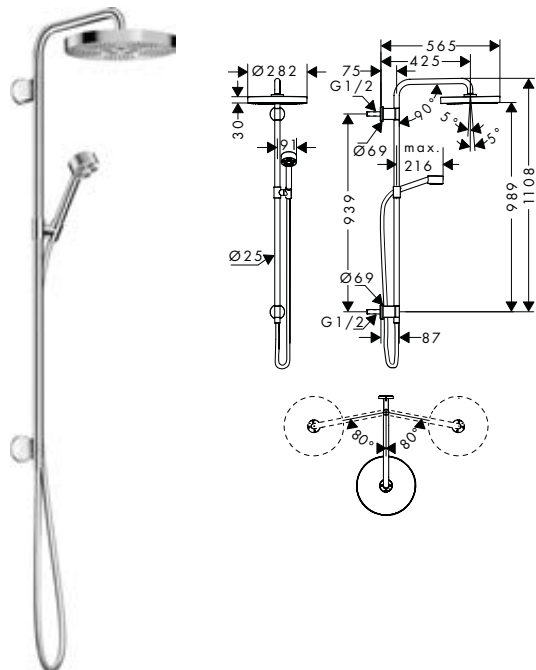
Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, wall connector, shower hose, hand shower holder, shower bar
 / overhead shower AXOR One 280 1jet
 / shower head size overhead shower: 280 mm
 / spray type overhead shower: PowderRain and Rain in combination

/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
 / shower holder inclination angle can be adjusted continuously
 / requires a mixer for 2 functions
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,7 l/min
 / spray type hand shower: PowderRain
 / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 8,3 l/min

/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
 / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
 / mounting type: concealed
 / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
 / height-adjustable hand shower holder
 / swivelling shower arm
 / connection dimension: DN15



Technologies





Spray types



finish	available from	code no.
● Matt Black		48790670
○ Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	48790700
● AXOR FinishPlus*		48790XXX

Consisting of:

		Included in	Code no.
	Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart	48790XXX	48651XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	48790XXX	28626XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

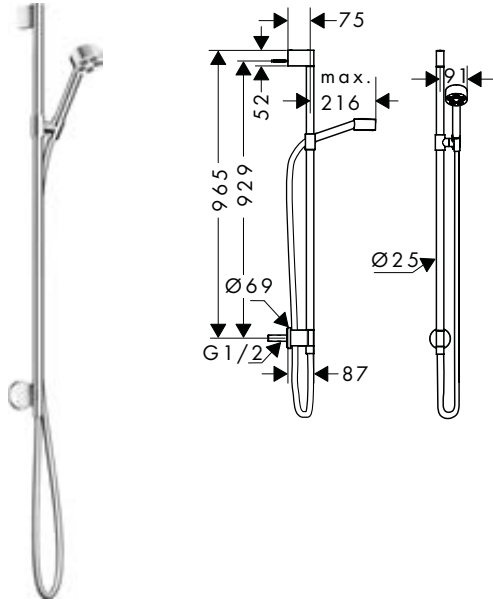
Shower set 75 1jet EcoSmart with wall connection

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider, wall connector
 / shower head size: 73 mm
 / spray type: PowderRain
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 0,8 bar

/ operating pressure: min. 1.5 bar/max. 6 bar
 / shower hose with conical nut on both ends
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / wall mounting: screw fastening
 / wall supports of metal
 / metal hand shower holder

/ pipe length: 965 mm
 / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
 / profile pipe: round
 / drilling distance 929 mm



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



finish	available from	code no.
Chrome		48791000
Matt Black		48791670
Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	48791700
AXOR FinishPlus*		48791XXX

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart	48791XXX	48651XXX
Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	48791XXX	28626XXX

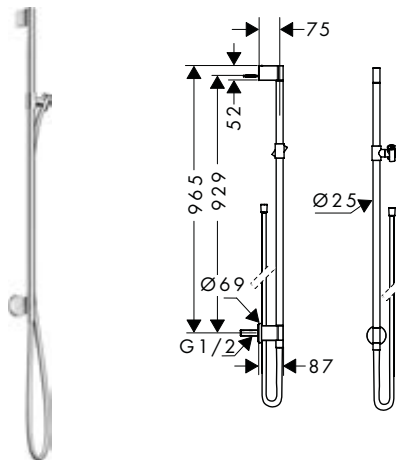
Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, slider, wall connector, shower hose
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / hose nut: for shower hoses with a conical nut

/ pipe length: 965 mm
 / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
 / profile pipe: round
 / metal hand shower holder

/ slider steplessly adjustable
 / wall supports of metal



finish	available from	code no.
Chrome		48792000
Matt Black		48792670
Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	48792700
AXOR FinishPlus*		48792XXX

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	48792XXX	28626XXX

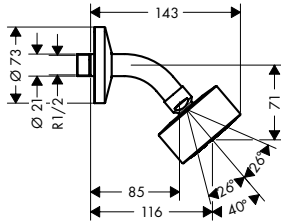
Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
 / shower head size: 73 mm
 / spray type: PowderRain
 / projection 116 mm
 / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
 / material spray disc: metal

/ shower arm length 85 mm
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
 / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 8,7 l/min
 / function from: 6,3 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / overhead shower removable for cleaning

/ installation: wall
 / connection thread G 1/2
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



finish		available from	code no.
Chrome			48490000
Matt Black			48490670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48490700
AXOR FinishPlus*			48490XXX

Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

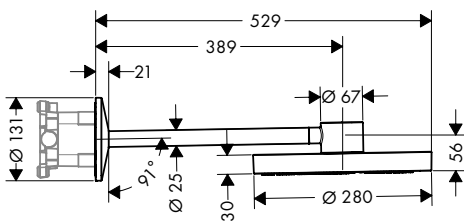
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
 / shower head size: 280 mm
 / material spray disc: metal

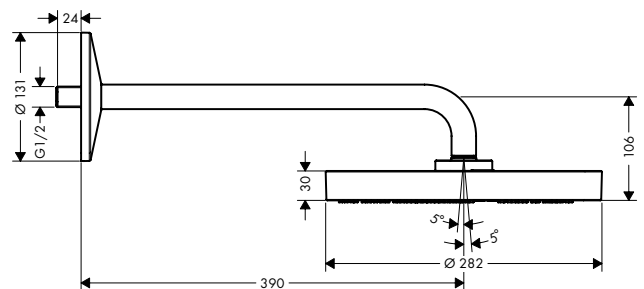
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
 / installation: wall
 / connection dimension: DN15

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

2 spray types



1 spray type



Technologies













Spray types



Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Overview variants

number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	length shower arm (mm)	finish	available from	code no.	
2	PowderRain, Rain	12	1.5	389	 Chrome		48492000	
					 Matt Black		48492670	
					 Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48492700
					 AXOR FinishPlus*			48492XXX
1	PowderRain and Rain in combination	12.3	1.2	390	 Chrome		48491000	
					 Matt Black		48491670	
					 Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48491700
					 AXOR FinishPlus*			48491XXX

 Required parts:	For	code no.
 Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm	48492XXX	35361180

Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

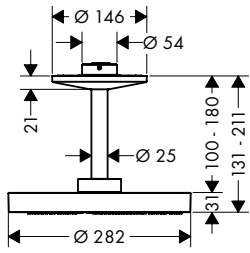
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
 / shower head size: 280 mm
 / material spray disc: metal

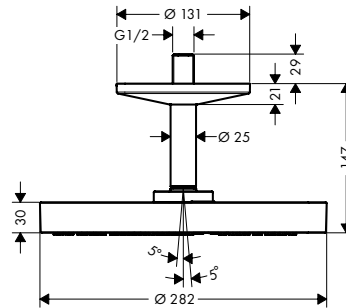
/ brass ceiling connector
 / overhead shower removable for cleaning
 / installation: ceiling

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

2 spray types



1 spray type



Technologies






Spray types



Overview variants

number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	length ceiling connector	finish	available from	code no.	
2	PowderRain, Rain	12.5	1.5	180	Chrome		48494000	
					Matt Black		48494670	
					Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48494700
					AXOR FinishPlus*		48494XXX	
1	PowderRain and Rain in combination	12.2	1.4	117	Chrome		48493000	
					Matt Black		48493670	
					Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48493700
					AXOR FinishPlus*		48493XXX	

Required parts:		For		code no.		
	Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	48494XXX		26434180		
Optional parts:		For	finish	available from	code no.	
	Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet	48494XXX	Chrome		48496000	
			Matt Black		48496670	
			Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48496700
			AXOR Finish-Plus*		48496XXX	
	Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet	48493XXX	Chrome		48495000	
			Matt Black		48495670	
			Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48495700
			AXOR Finish-Plus*		48495XXX	

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

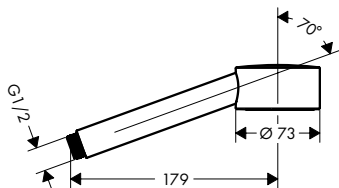
Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart

Features

/ shower head size: 73 mm
 / spray type: PowderRain
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 0,8 bar

/ material: metal
 / with internal water conduction
 / rinseable screen seal
 / connection thread G 1/2

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



finish	available from	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome		6550153	48651000
Matt Black		6550154	48651670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48651700
AXOR FinishPlus*			48651XXX

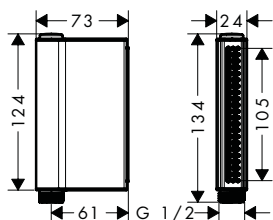
Hand shower 2jet

Features

/ shower head size: 124 x 24 mm
 / spray type: Rain, flood spray
 / convenient spray selection via Select button
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
 / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min

/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 2,4 bar
 / with internal water conduction
 / rinseable screen seal
 / connection thread G 1/2

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers



Technologies



Spray types



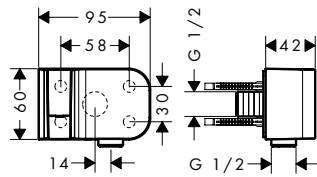
finish	available from	code no.
Chrome		45720000
Matt Black		45720670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023
AXOR FinishPlus*		45720XXX




Porter unit**Features**

/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts
/ integrated support function

/ metal
/ non-return valve

/ connection type: G 1/2



finish	code no.
 Chrome	45723000
 Matt Black	45723670
 AXOR FinishPlus*	45723XXX

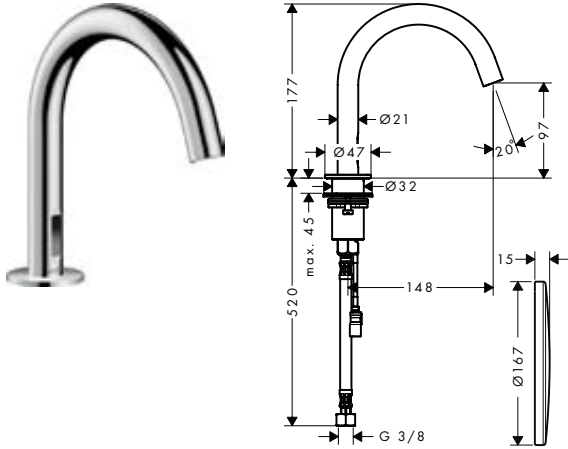
Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

Features

- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection: 148 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via basic set
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology

- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / running time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h

- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses



Sustainability



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150571	38010000
Brushed Gold Optic		38010250
Matt Black	6150815	38010670
Stainless Steel Optic		38010800
Brushed Brass		38010950
Polished Gold Optic		38010990
AXOR FinishPlus*		38010XXX

i This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Required parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
 Basic set for electronic basin mixer	6150521	16182180

Electronic basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

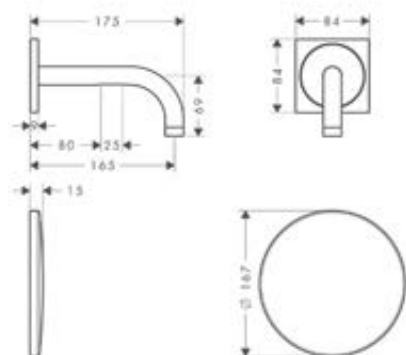
Features of all variants

/ spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / temperature adjustable via basic set
 / infrared sensor technology
 / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
 / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)

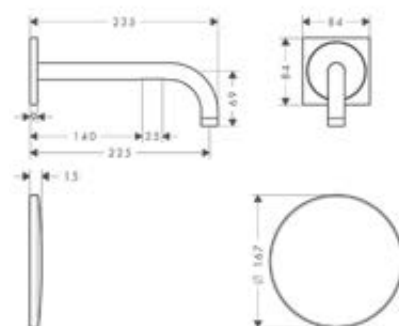
/ 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
 / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
 / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
 / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
 / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
 / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning

/ TÜV certified
 / dirt filters in the connection hoses
 / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin

165



225



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
165	Chrome	6150165	38119000
	Matt Black	6150816	38119670
	AXOR FinishPlus*		38119XXX
225	Chrome	6150166	38120000
	Matt Black	6150817	38120670
	AXOR FinishPlus*		38120XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro
code no.
6150204 16180180

Optional parts:

For

code no.



Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted 38119XXX

13594000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

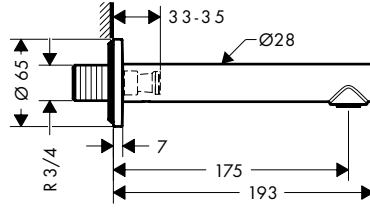
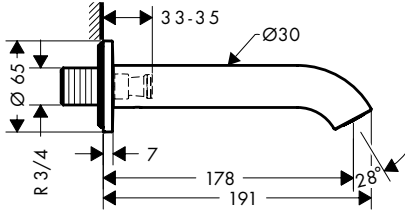
Bath spouts

Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ with escutcheon

/ wall-mounted
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min

/ connection dimension: DN20
/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	version	finish	code no.
178	curved	Chrome	38411000
		Matt Black	38411670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38411XXX
175	straight	Chrome	45410000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45410XXX

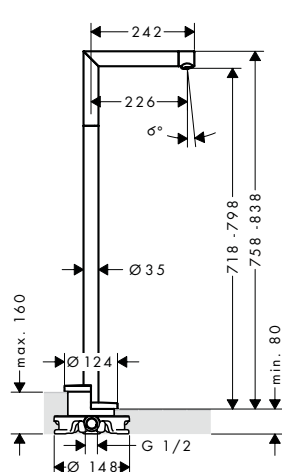
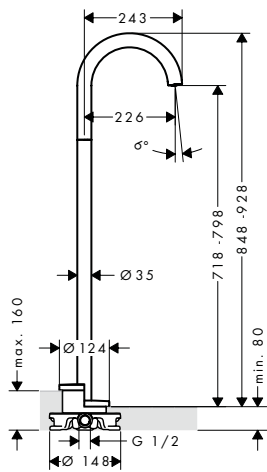
Bath spouts floor-standing

Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ connection type: basic set

/ projection: 226 mm
/ free-standing installation

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ spray type: normal spray








Technologies



Bath spouts floor-standing

Overview variants

version	finish	code no.
curved	 Chrome	38412000
	 Matt Black	38412670
	 AXOR FinishPlus*	38412XXX
straight	 Chrome	45412000
	 AXOR FinishPlus*	45412XXX

Required parts:


Basic set for mixers floor-standing

LVI-nro

code no.

6350115

10452180

Optional parts:


Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

LVI-nro

code no.

6350114

96441000

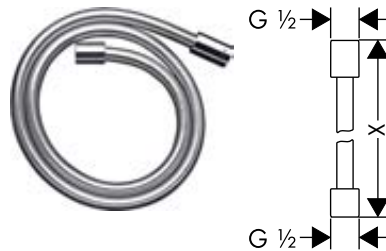
Metal effect shower hoses
Features of all variants















 / high-quality shower hose with metal effect
 / with plastic coating, easy to clean

 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / kink-protected

/ connection thread: G ½





conical nut on both sides

cylindrical nut on both sides

Overview variants

nuts shower hose	length (m)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
conical on both sides	2,00	 Chrome		28624000
		 Matt Black	NEW	28624670
		 AXOR FinishPlus*		28624XXX
conical on both sides	1,60	 Chrome		28626000
		 Matt Black	NEW	28626670
		 AXOR FinishPlus*		28626XXX
conical on both sides	1,25	 Chrome		28622000
		 Matt Black	NEW	28622670
		 AXOR FinishPlus*		28622XXX
cylindrical on both sides	2,00	 Chrome	6555307	28284000
		 AXOR FinishPlus*		28284XXX
cylindrical on both sides	1,60	 Chrome	6555308	28286000
		 Matt Black		28286670
		 AXOR FinishPlus*		28286XXX

Metal effect shower hoses

Overview variants

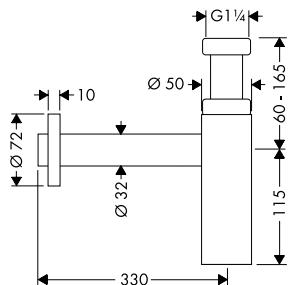
nuts shower hose	length (m)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
cylindrical on both sides	1,25	 Chrome	6555306	28282000
		 Matt Black	6550152	28282670
		 Matt White		28282700
		 AXOR FinishPlus*		28282XXX



Design trap Flowstar S

Features

/ adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm
/ distance to wall 330 mm

/ odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm
/ connection dimension entry: G 1 1/4



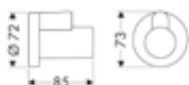
finish	code no.
 Chrome	51305000
 Matt Black	51305670
 AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX

Cover

Features

/ for angle valve

/ packaging unit: 1 piece



finish	code no.
 Chrome	51306000
 Matt Black	51306670
 AXOR FinishPlus*	51306XXX



AXOR Edge

Basin	82
Bath	85
Thermostatic mixers / valves /diverters	87





AXOR Edge

The power of architectonics

AXOR Edge is a masterpiece in the tradition of the early 20th century avant-garde. Cubes, the distinctive design element, are put together **asymmetrically** to form an **architectonic sculpture**. In addition to the geometric shapes, the collection is characterized by the ultra-precision of its surfaces and edges, which turns the fixtures into brilliant, high-gloss jewels for the bathroom.

Design: Jean-Marie Massaud

“WITH AXOR EDGE, WE
EXPLORE THE WORLD OF
EXTREME REFINEMENT
AND UNIQUENESS.”

Jean-Marie Massaud

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Avant-garde design: **Asymmetrically** arranged blocks create a mixer that is an architectonic **sculpture**.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

Jewels for the bathroom: With AXOR Edge we wanted to make a **sculpture** out of an object we use every day, a sculpture that evokes emotion with its precise edges, high-gloss surfaces and refined structures.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / High-gloss surfaces: The brilliance is generated by especially precise milling of the surfaces and edges
- / New production technology: Using a diamond-cutting machine of the latest generation. It sets new technological standards in the manufacturing process. The precision is comparable to that of the watch, jewelry and optical industries
- / **Diamond-cut:** Fine, **luxurious** structural details provide exciting contrasts and a special sensory experience
- / Complete set of bathroom fittings: Mixers for the wash basin and bathtub as well as thermostats for the shower
- / AXOR Edge is the second collection created in cooperation with French star designer Jean-Marie Massaud

Learn more about AXOR Edge:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

The genesis of a masterpiece

When diamonds are used in a production process, it's to ensure the greatest precision and the finest details with the most refined materials. Precision is the foundation for brilliance, and production with diamonds is the benchmark for perfect surfaces and edges. Manufacturing AXOR Edge depends on precision to thousandths of a millimeter. An exactness that is realized by using a diamond-cutting machine of the newest generation, a tool like those used in the aerospace and laser industries.

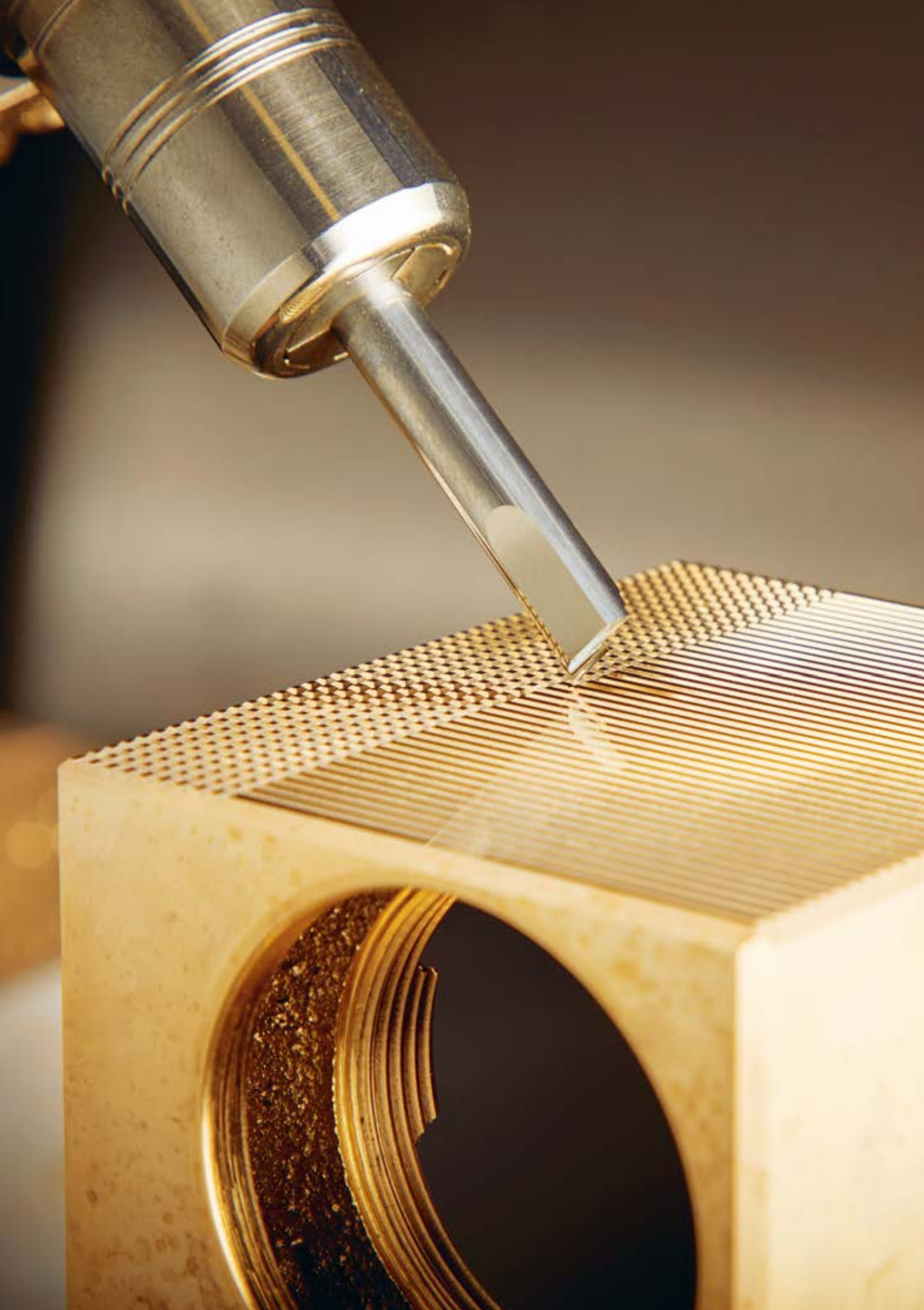
The beveled chamfers are milled at an angle of exactly 45° and join together with absolute precision. This creates a surface without any unevenness, which reflects light perfectly. Standards for testing gloss level in quality assurance, redefined especially for this collection, ensure that exactly these high requirements are met.

The fine pattern structures are created with the same precision: the **diamond cut**. By milling the solid block of brass line by line in several steps, precise pyramid frustums are formed, creating a **luxurious** detail that provides exciting contrasts.



RIGHT: A line that will become a **diamond cut** in the finished appearance is milled up to five times.

LEFT, TOP AND BOTTOM: A diamond is used to mill the beveled chamfer at an angle of exactly 45° to a high gloss.



Bringing high-gloss and ultra-precision together in one mixer

AXOR Edge mixers break through boundaries: High-gloss surfaces are a striking feature of the collection. To achieve this brilliance, the highest precision is required in production so that light breaks perfectly on the surface of the mixer. That's why a diamond-cutting machine is used. It creates facets on the surfaces and chamfers of the mixer with precision to the micrometer, generating a fascinating play of light and shadow. Exactly these precise details – the meticulous 45° chamfer and the innovative, three-dimensional **diamond cut** – turn the mixer into a gem.









The AXOR Edge concealed thermostat module Select for five functions offers optimum control for the AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet. With the generously sized Select buttons, control is intuitive. Operate up to five spray modes or showers mechanically at the press of a button.

EASY TO SELECT OUTLETS

Selecting the proper outlet is simple thanks to engraved, easy to read icons

VOLUME CONTROL

Control volume with the on/off function for water flow

DIAMOND CUT

The three-dimensionality of the diamond cut, with its precise pyramid frustums, creates a new sensory experience

TEMPERATURE ADJUSTMENT

Thermostatic mixer with clear temperature display

INTUITIVE OPERATION

Large Select buttons enable intuitive operation



For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters



Single lever basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge

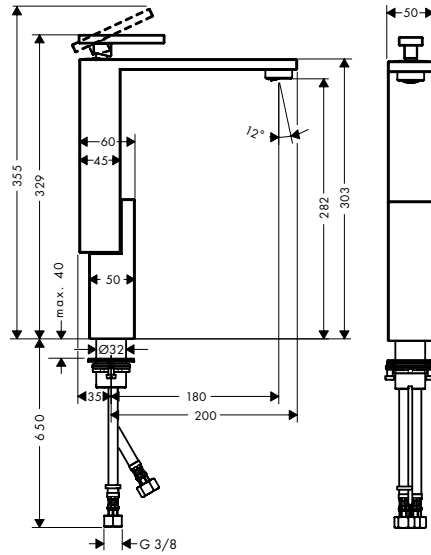
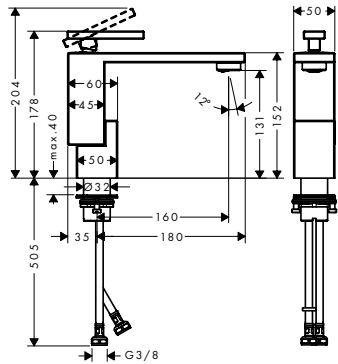
/ temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
 / material waste set: metal

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

130



280



Sustainability



Technologies








Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	for wash bowls	structure element	finish	code no.
130	160	131	–	without structure	Chrome Polished Red Gold Polished Black Chrome Polished Gold Optic AXOR FinishPlus*	46010000 46010300 46010330 46010990 46010XXX
130	160	131	–	diamond cut	Chrome Polished Red Gold Polished Black Chrome Polished Gold Optic AXOR FinishPlus*	46011000 46011300 46011330 46011990 46011XXX
280	180	282	■	without structure	Chrome Polished Red Gold Polished Black Chrome Polished Gold Optic AXOR FinishPlus*	46030000 46030300 46030330 46030990 46030XXX

Single lever basin mixers

Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	for wash bowls	structure element	finish	code no.
280	180	282	■	diamond cut	 Chrome  Polished Red Gold  Polished Black Chrome  Polished Gold Optic  AXOR FinishPlus*	46031000 46031300 46031330 46031990 46031XXX

i This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

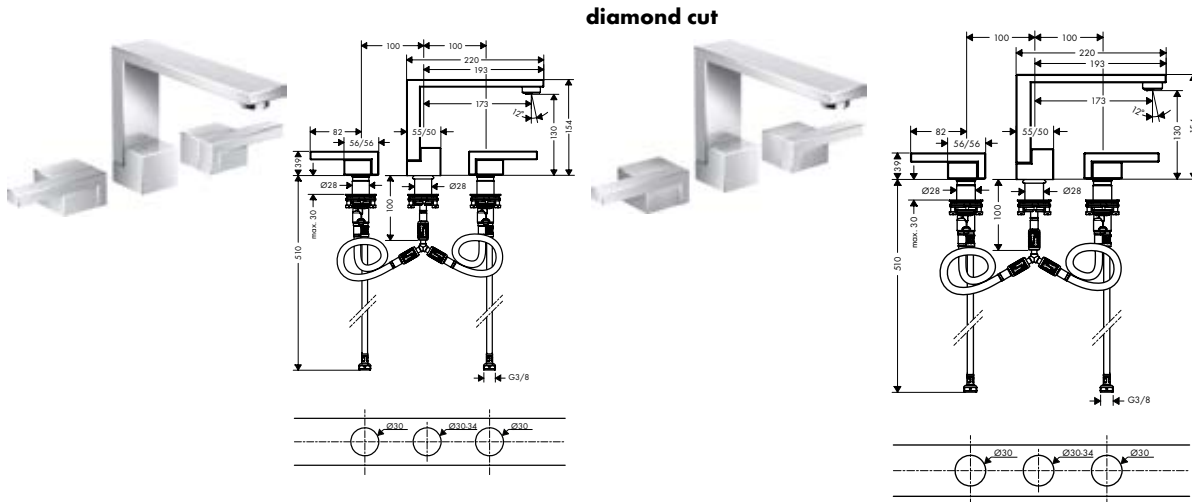
3-hole basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 130
 / projection: 173 mm
 / spout height: 130 mm

/ spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ push-open waste set G 1 1/4
 / material waste set: metal
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15







Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

structure element	finish	code no.
without structure	 Chrome  AXOR FinishPlus*	46050000 46050XXX
diamond cut	 Chrome  AXOR FinishPlus*	46051000 46051XXX

i This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Optional parts:



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

code no.

38959000

3-hole basin mixers wall mounted

Features of all variants

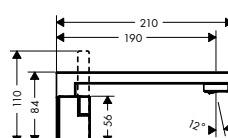
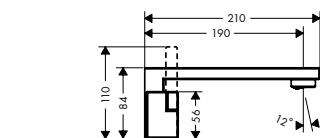
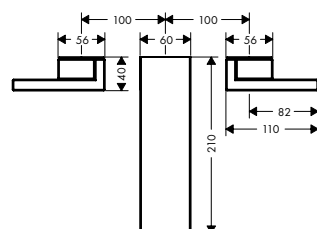
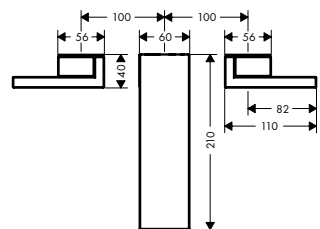
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
 / projection: 190 mm
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
 / material waste set: metal

/ connection type: basic set
 / connection dimension: DN15



diamond cut



Overview variants

structure element	finish	code no.
without structure	Chrome	46060000
	Polished Red Gold	46060300
	Polished Black Chrome	46060330
	Polished Gold Optic	46060990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46060XXX
diamond cut	Chrome	46061000
	Polished Red Gold	46061300
	Polished Black Chrome	46061330
	Polished Gold Optic	46061990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46061XXX

i This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:	LVI-nro	code no.
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	6150355	10303180
Optional parts:	LVI-nro	code no.
Seal	6150354	96383000
Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000

Sustainability



Technologies



Bath spouts

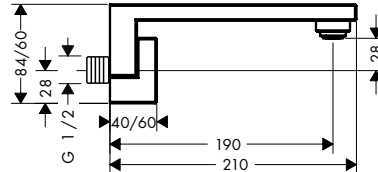
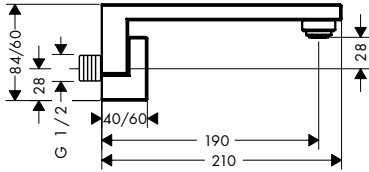
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ projection: 190 mm

/ wall-mounted
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min

/ connection dimension: G 1/2
/ spray type: normal spray

diamond cut



Technologies



Overview variants

structure element	finish	code no.
without structure	● Chrome	46410000
	● AXOR FinishPlus*	46410XXX
diamond cut	● Chrome	46411000
	● AXOR FinishPlus*	46411XXX



This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

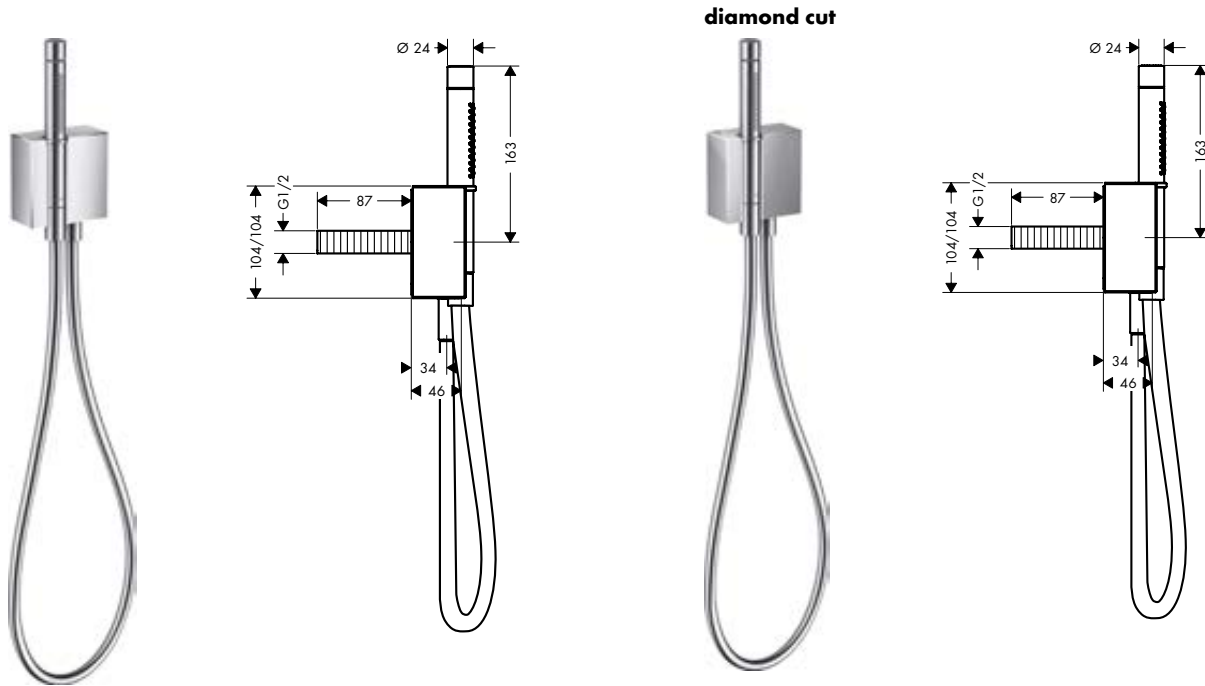
Porter units

Features of all variants

/ consists of: baton hand shower, porter unit, shower holder, shower hose
 / integrated support function

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min
 / metal
 / non-return valve

/ connection type: G 1/2
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / for shower hoses with a cylindrical nut



Overview variants

max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	structure element	finish	code no.
16.2	without structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 46520000 46520XXX
16.2	diamond cut	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 46521000 46521XXX

i This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 46520XXX 46521XXX 	28282XXX

Thermostats exposed/concealed installation

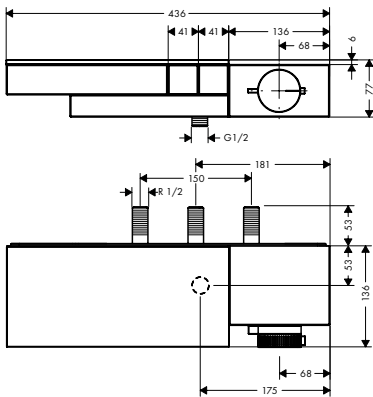
Features of all variants

- / thermostat cartridge
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar

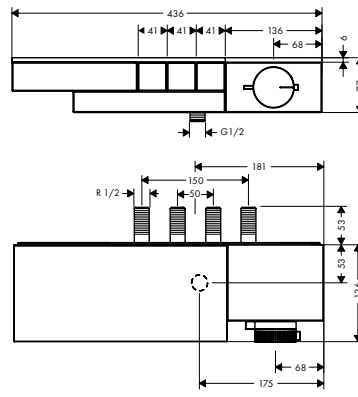
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety stop at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / shelf made of safety glass

- / surface shelf: frosted grey glass
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / connection type: basic set

2 functions



3 functions



Technologies





Overview variants

number of functions	structure element	finish	code no.
2 functions	without structure	Chrome	46240000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46240XXX
2 functions	diamond cut	Chrome	46241000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46241XXX
3 functions	without structure	Chrome	46140000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46140XXX
3 functions	diamond cut	Chrome	46141000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46141XXX



This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

	For	code no.
	46240XXX 46241XXX	45442180
	46140XXX 46141XXX	45443180

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

Thermostatic modules Select for concealed installation

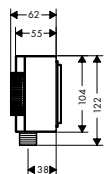
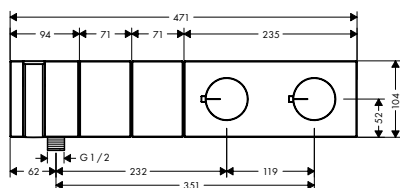
Features of all variants

/ consists of: thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
 / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions

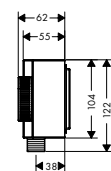
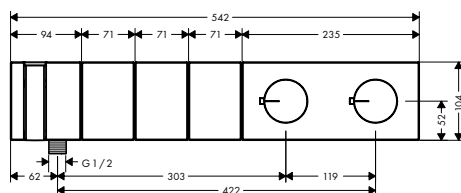
/ depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
 / simultaneous use of several outlets
 / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min

/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
 / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
 / safety stop at 40 °C
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / hose nut: for shower hoses with a cylindrical nut
 / connection type: basic set

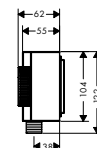
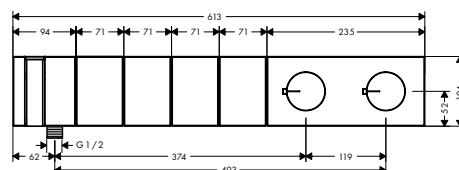
2 functions



3 functions



4 functions



Technologies



Overview variants

number of functions	structure element	finish	code no.
2 functions	without structure	Chrome	46700000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46700XXX
2 functions	diamond cut	Chrome	46701000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46701XXX
3 functions	without structure	Chrome	46710000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46710XXX
3 functions	diamond cut	Chrome	46711000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46711XXX
4 functions	without structure	Chrome	46720000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46720XXX
4 functions	diamond cut	Chrome	46721000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46721XXX
5 functions	without structure	Chrome	46730000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46730XXX
5 functions	diamond cut	Chrome	46731000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	46731XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic modules Select for concealed installation



This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts

Included in

Code no.

46700XXX 28282XXX
 46701XXX
 46710XXX
 46711XXX
 46720XXX
 46721XXX
 46730XXX
 46731XXX

**Required parts:**

For

code no.

Basic set for thermostatic module Select
for 2 functions46700XXX
46701XXX

18310180

Basic set for thermostatic module Select
for 3 functions46710XXX
46711XXX

18311180

Basic set for thermostatic module Select
for 4 functions46720XXX
46721XXX

18312180

Basic set for thermostatic module Select
for 5 functions46730XXX
46731XXX

18313180



AXOR MyEdition

Basin	100
Bidet	105
Bath	106
Plates	107





AXOR MyEdition

A personal statement

With its **monolithic**, linear **design**, AXOR MyEdition provides you with a stage for self-expression. A wide selection of cover plates made of exclusive materials leaves room for your own creativity. The collection responds to a human desire to have something unique, to stand out from the crowd and to move in new directions.

Design: PHOENIX

“AXOR MYEDITION OFFERS
PERFECTLY COORDINATED,
MULTISENSORY
EXPERIENCES.”

Andreas Diefenbach, PHOENIX

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Monolith: The distinctive rectangle, due to its weight and size, is monolithic.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

A stage for your own creativity: Numerous options for individualization offer customers a platform for self-realization.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

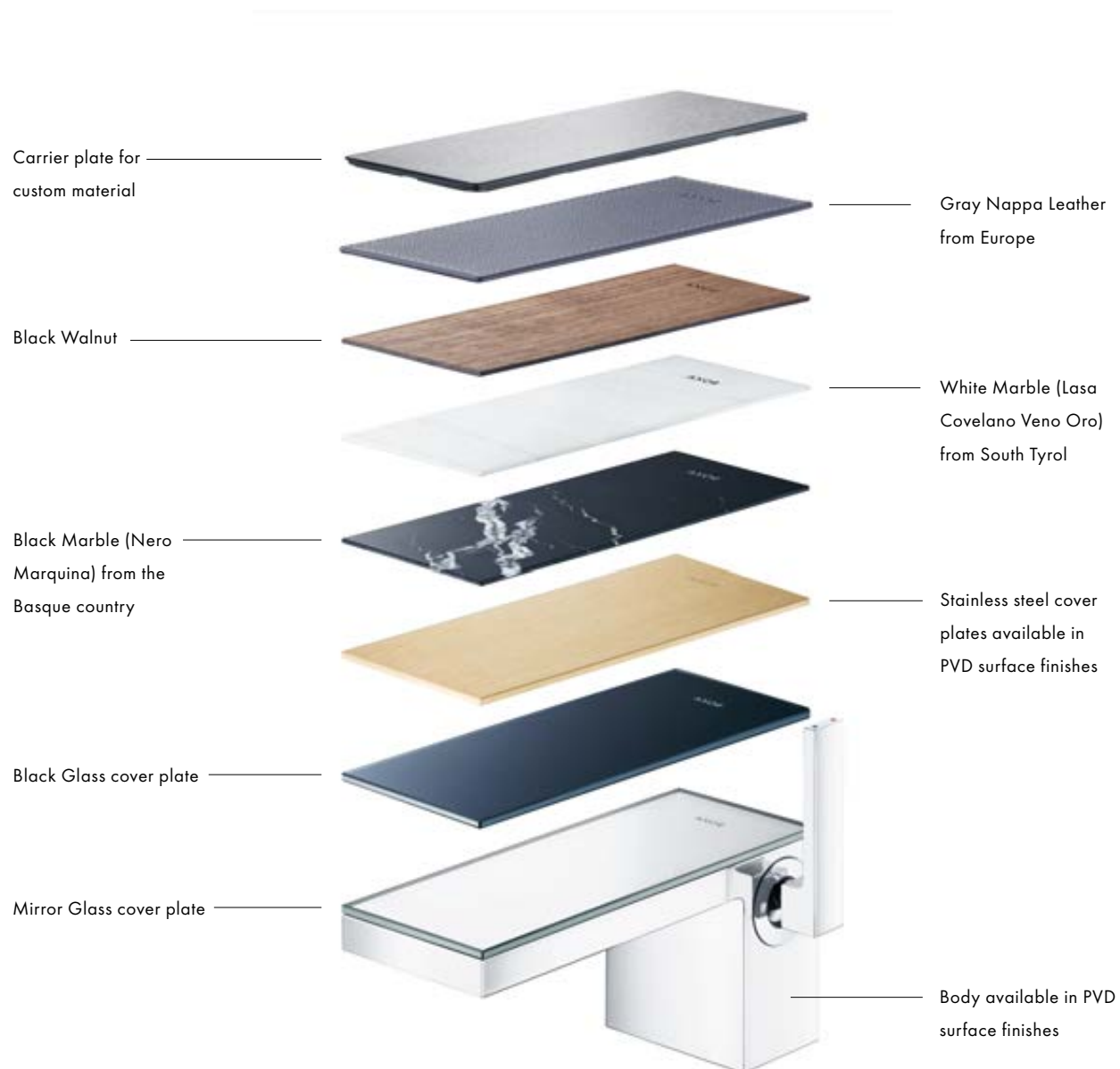
- / With the neutral carrier plate, AXOR MyEdition lets you create a customized design using the custom material plate
- / A new dimension of **individualization** with carefully selected natural materials and exclusive surface finishes
- / A new look and feel with the use of natural materials such as glass, metal, wood, marble and leather, each with its own unique surface structure
- / A **sensual** contrast to linear **design**: Innovative water design with the velvety soft PowderRain spray mode, available for the first time on a wash basin mixer
- / Isolated water conduction: Prevents direct water contact with the body of the mixer
- / Integration or contrast: The perfect complement to the **interior design** or a statement in the bathroom

Learn more about AXOR MyEdition:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

An avant-garde concept and an ingenious connection

A metal body with a chrome finish or one of the **AXOR FinishPlus** PVD surface. Crowned with a fascinating cover plate: With its exclusive material portfolio, **AXOR Signature** opens up groundbreaking potential. Metal, mirror glass, black glass and refined natural materials such as wood, marble and leather offer more appeal and new sensory experiences. AXOR MyEdition is the first.



The following variants are available as standard for all nine AXOR MyEdition products with their own item numbers:

- / Chrome (body) / Mirror Glass (cover plate) (-000)
- / Chrome / Black Glass (-600)

In addition to the standard variants, the products can be configured individually and ordered with separate item numbers for body and cover plate.



Natural materials for the bathroom – each cover plate is one of a kind

The refined materials reveal themselves in unique ways in AXOR MyEdition cover plates. Each design version is developed in an intensive process, made with precision craftsmanship and tested under the harshest conditions for mixer use in internal fatigue testing. The result is a perfect whole.

The elegant walnut veneer provides a fascinating example. Delicate sheets of wood are used to produce sturdy components with an attractive surface pattern, strikingly brown in color with a striped grain.

The white Lasa marble from South Tyrol is characterized by its fine, gold veins. The cover plates are shaved from the marble block in extremely thin layers, which are meticulously processed to produce stone veneer with a perfect surface feel.

Its dark counterpart, Nero Marquina, comes from quarries in the Basque Country of northern Spain. Deep black, with a distinctive white veining, it evokes the ultimate in **elegance**.

Just as meticulous is the selection of nappa leather of European origin. Due to precision processing, it is especially resilient, so it is also suitable for use in wet areas.

Each cover plate is one of a kind. This makes each AXOR MyEdition mixer into an unmistakable **original**. For the ultimate in **individualization** for wash basins and bathtubs.

To ensure the durability of the cover plates, individual cleaning recommendations are enclosed for each material.

Consistent design language – for mixer and spray

INDEPENDENT ELEMENTS

The fine line separating body and cover plate has the appearance of a shadow gap. This separation between the independent elements is what makes **individualization** possible

MONOLITH

Clear, angular **design** language; solid form

WATER DESIGN

Multisensory experiences: The velvety soft PowderRain spray mode is the sensory counterpart to the linear **design** of the mixer. It provides a unique hand-washing experience

MATERIALS

The cover plate, a variable element on the mixer, can be individualized as desired, e.g. with innovative materials such as leather, marble or wood

ERGONOMICS

The M25LS cartridge enables side handle placement for **ergonomic** use

INDIVIDUALIZATION

The body is the constant element of the mixer and, together with the freedom of choice in selecting monochromatic or combined **AXOR FinishPlus** PVD surfaces, it forms the basis for maximum individualization



New spray formers:

The shape of the water spray is derived from the product design. In this case, a rectangular spray former was developed which, in a fixed position, is equipped with PowderRain spray mode as well as QuickClean function for easily removing calcium deposits.

PowderRain spray mode:

AXOR MyEdition is the first collection with the PowderRain spray mode. Satiny smooth droplets emerge from 170 of the finest spray nozzles for a **sensual**, soft and luxuriant spray experience.



Isolated water conduction:

A separated water conduction is integrated into the metal basic set which separates the conduit from the body so it remains free of lead and nickel concentrations.



Available as standard for AXOR MyEdition are the variants Chrome / Mirror Glass (-000) and Chrome / Black Glass (-600). Glass is particularly hygienic, sturdy and resistant to harsh cleaning agents.



The cover plate in natural Black Walnut has very fine dark brown coloring in various shades. In combination with the AXOR FinishPlus surface Brushed Black Chrome (available exclusively for AXOR MyEdition), it's a real eye-catcher.



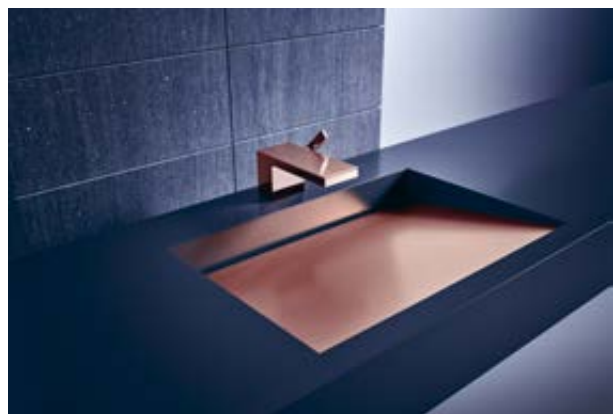
The brilliantly white Lasa Covelano Vena Oro Marble is fascinating with its fine, golden veining. It is sourced from a quarry in the Jenn Cliff Massif, the highest quarry in Europe, at an elevation of more than 2,220 meters.



The black Nero Marquina Marble is an exquisite, black limestone with distinctive, white quartz veining. Because it can be polished, it is called marble. The white quartz veins were formed in the later stages of the rock's development.















European Nappa Leather brings a sense of coziness to the bathroom. The gray leather has a fine, natural structure and a soft, smooth feel.



AXOR FinishPlus surfaces bring color into the bathroom. In addition to color-in-color combinations with polished or hand-brushed variants, bi-color variants can also be realized simply by exchanging the body and top.

Collection overview and combination options

			Product cover plates											
														
			Mirror Glass			Black Glass			Chrome			15 PVD surface finishes		
			Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117
	Single lever basin mixer 70	Standard Chrome products	47010000			47010600								
	Single lever basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47012000 47900000			47012000 47900600			47012000 47903000			47012000 47903XXX		
		15 PVD surface finishes	47012XXX 47900000			47012XXX 47900600			47012XXX 47903000			47012XXX 47903XXX		
	Single lever basin mixer 230	Standard Chrome products		47020000			47020600							
	Single lever basin mixer 230 without plate	Chrome		47022000 47901000			47022000 47901600			47022000 47904000			47022000 47904XXX	
		15 PVD surface finishes		47022XXX 47901000			47022XXX 47901600			47022XXX 47904000			47022XXX 47904XXX	
	3-hole basin mixer 70	Standard Chrome products	47050000			47050600								
	3-hole basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47052000 47900000			47052000 47900600			47052000 47903000			47052000 47903XXX		
		15 PVD surface finishes		47052XXX 47900000			47052XXX 47900600			47052XXX 47903000			47052XXX 47903XXX	
	Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation	Standard Chrome products		47060000			47060600							
	Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation without plate	Chrome		47062000 47901000			47062000 47901600			47062000 47904000			47062000 47904XXX	
		15 PVD surface finishes		47062XXX 47901000			47062XXX 47901600			47062XXX 47904000			47062XXX 47904XXX	
	Single lever basin mixer floor-standing	Standard Chrome products		47040000			47040600							
	Single lever basin mixer floor-standing without plate	Chrome		47042000 47901000			47042000 47901600			47042000 47904000			47042000 47904XXX	
		15 PVD surface finishes		47042XXX 47901000			47042XXX 47901600			47042XXX 47904000			47042XXX 47904XXX	
	Single lever bidet mixer	Standard Chrome products			47210000				47210600					
	Single lever bidet mixer without plate	Chrome		47212000 47902000				47212000 47902600			47212000 47905000			47212000 47905XXX
		15 PVD surface finishes		47212XXX 47902000				47212XXX 47902600			47212XXX 47905000			47212XXX 47905XXX
	Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	Standard Chrome products		47440000			47440600							
	Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate	Chrome		47442000 47901000			47442000 47901600			47442000 47904000			47442000 47904XXX	
		15 PVD surface finishes		47442XXX 47901000			47442XXX 47901600			47442XXX 47904000			47442XXX 47904XXX	
	Bath spout	Standard Chrome products	47410000			47410600								
	Bath spout without plate	Chrome	47412000 47900000			47412000 47900600			47412000 47903000			47412000 47903XXX		
		15 PVD surface finishes		47412XXX 47900000			47412XXX 47900600			47412XXX 47903000			47412XXX 47903XXX	

Product body

Product cover plates														
														
Wood: Black Walnut			White Marble: Lasa Covelano Vena Oro			Black Marble: Nero Marquina			Leather: Gray Nappa Leather			Carrier plate for custom material		
Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 117
47012000 47906000			47012000 47909000			47012000 47913000			47012000 47916000			47012000 47921000*		
47012XXX 47906000			47012XXX 47909000			47012XXX 47913000			47012XXX 47916000			47012XXX 47921000*		
	47022000 47907000			47022000 47910000			47022000 47914000			47022000 47917000			47022000 47922000*	
	47022XXX 47907000			47022XXX 47910000			47022XXX 47914000			47022XXX 47917000			47022XXX 47922000*	
47052000 47906000			47052000 47909000			47052000 47913000			47052000 47916000			47052000 47921000*		
47052XXX 47906000			47052XXX 47909000			47052XXX 47913000			47052XXX 47916000			47052XXX 47921000*		
	47062000 47907000			47062000 47910000			47062000 47914000			47062000 47917000			47062000 47922000*	
	47062XXX 47907000			47062XXX 47910000			47062XXX 47914000			47062XXX 47917000			47062XXX 47922000*	
	47042000 47907000			47042000 47910000			47042000 47914000			47042000 47917000			47042000 47922000*	
	47042XXX 47907000			47042XXX 47910000			47042XXX 47914000			47042XXX 47917000			47042XXX 47922000*	
		47212000 47908000			47212000 47911000						47212000 47918000			47212000 47923000*
		47212XXX 47908000			47212XXX 47911000						47212XXX 47918000			47212XXX 47923000*
	47442000 47907000			47442000 47910000			47442000 47914000			47442000 47917000			47442000 47922000*	
	47442XXX 47907000			47442XXX 47910000			47442XXX 47914000			47442XXX 47917000			47442XXX 47922000*	
47412000 47906000			47412000 47909000			47412000 47913000			47412000 47916000			47412000 47921000*		
47412XXX 47906000			47412XXX 47909000			47412XXX 47913000			47412XXX 47916000			47412XXX 47921000*		

For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters

Single lever basin mixers

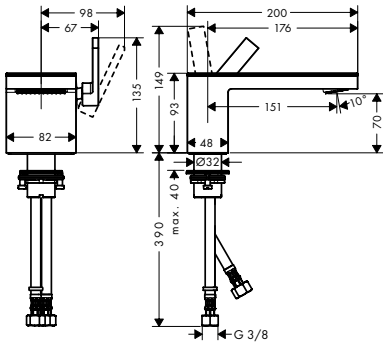
Features of all variants

/ spray type: PowderRain
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable

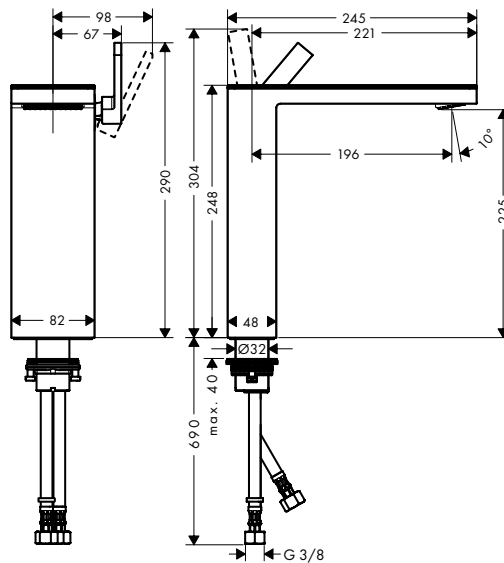
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact
 with nickel and lead
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / push-open waste set G 1 1/4

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

70 with plate



230 without plate



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants






ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	for wash bowls	cover	finish	code no.
70	151	70	-	with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47010000
					Chrome/Black Glass	47010600
70	151	70	-	without plate	Chrome	47012000
					Brushed Bronze	47012140
					Brushed Gold Optic	47012250
					Polished Red Gold	47012300
					Brushed Red Gold	47012310
					Polished Black Chrome	47012330
					Brushed Black Chrome	47012340
					Stainless Steel Optic	47012800
					Brushed Brass	47012950
					Polished Gold Optic	47012990
					AXOR FinishPlus*	47012XXX
					230	196
Chrome/Black Glass	47020600					

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.





Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever basin mixers

Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	for wash bowls	cover	finish	code no.
230	196	225	■	without plate	 Chrome	47022000
					 Brushed Bronze	47022140
					 Brushed Gold Optic	47022250
					 Polished Red Gold	47022300
					 Brushed Red Gold	47022310
					 Polished Black Chrome	47022330
					 Brushed Black Chrome	47022340
					 Stainless Steel Optic	47022800
					 Brushed Brass	47022950
					 Polished Gold Optic	47022990
					 AXOR FinishPlus*	47022XXX

Consisting of:

		Included in	Code no.
	Single lever basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate	47010XXX	47012XXX
	Single lever basin mixer 230 for wash bowls with push-open waste set without plate	47020XXX	47022XXX
	Plate 200 Glass	47010XXX	47900XXX
	Plate 245 Glass	47020XXX	47901XXX

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

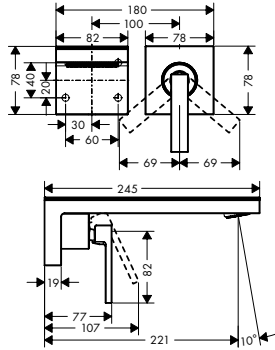
Features of all variants

- / projection: 221 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable

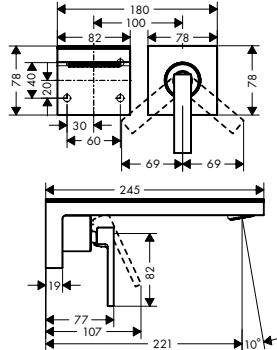
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set

- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

221 with plate



221 without plate



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

cover	finish	code no.
with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47060000
	Chrome/Black Glass	47060600
without plate	Chrome	47062000
	Brushed Bronze	47062140
	Brushed Gold Optic	47062250
	Polished Red Gold	47062300
	Brushed Red Gold	47062310
	Polished Black Chrome	47062330
	Brushed Black Chrome	47062340
	Stainless Steel Optic	47062800
	Brushed Brass	47062950
	Polished Gold Optic	47062990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47062XXX

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm without plate	47060XXX	47062XXX
Plate 245 Glass	47060XXX	47901XXX

Required parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	6150516	13623180

Optional parts:

	code no.
Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

3-hole basin mixers

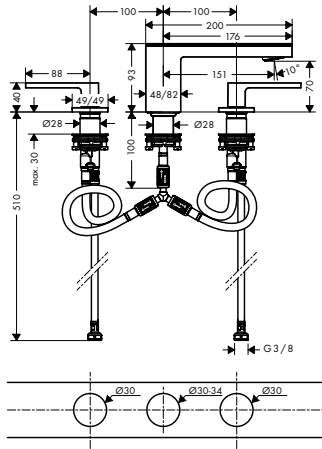
Features of all variants

/ ComfortZone 70
 / projection: 151 mm
 / spout height: 70 mm
 / spray type: PowderRain

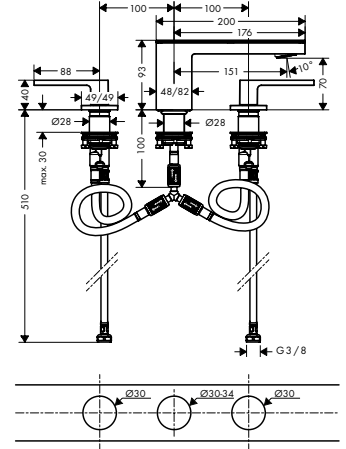
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
 / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / push-open waste set G 1 ¼
 / connection type: G ¾ connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

70 with plate



70 without plate



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	cover	finish	code no.
70	151	70	with plate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome/Mirror Glass 47050000 Chrome/Black Glass 47050600 	
70	151	70	without plate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome 47052000 Brushed Bronze 47052140 Brushed Gold Optic 47052250 Polished Red Gold 47052300 Brushed Red Gold 47052310 Polished Black Chrome 47052330 Brushed Black Chrome 47052340 Stainless Steel Optic 47052800 AXOR FinishPlus* 47052XXX 	

Consisting of:



3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate

Included in Code no.

47050XXX 47052XXX



Plate 200 Glass

47050XXX 47900XXX

Optional parts:



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

code no.

38959000

Single lever basin mixers floor-standing

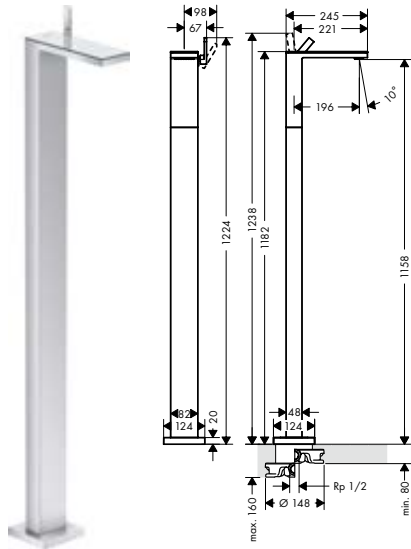
Features of all variants

- / projection: 196 mm
- / spout height: 1158 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

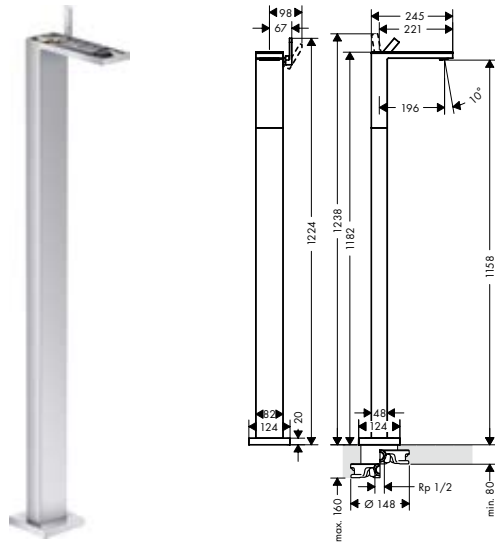
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead

- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

with plate



without plate



Sustainability





Technologies




Overview variants

cover	finish	code no.
with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47040000
	Chrome/Black Glass	47040600
without plate	Chrome	47042000
	Brushed Bronze	47042140
	Brushed Gold Optic	47042250
	Polished Red Gold	47042300
	Brushed Red Gold	47042310
	Polished Black Chrome	47042330
	Brushed Black Chrome	47042340
	Stainless Steel Optic	47042800
	Brushed Brass	47042950
	Polished Gold Optic	47042990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47042XXX

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
 Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set without plate	47040XXX	47042XXX
 Plate 245 Glass	47040XXX	47901XXX

Required parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
 Basic set for mixers floor-standing	6350115	10452180

Optional parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
 Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	6350114	96441000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

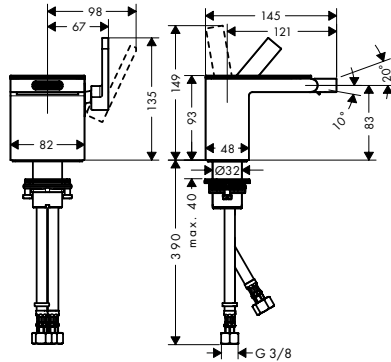
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set without plate**Features**

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
 / projection: 121 mm
 / spout height: 83 mm
 / aerator with ball pivot
 / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / isolated water conduction - without contact with
 nickel and lead

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

**Sustainability****Technologies**

finish

code no.

 AXOR FinishPlus*

47212XXX

Single lever bath mixers floor standing

Features of all variants

/ 2 functions
 / projection: 196 mm
 / spray type mixer: normal spray
 / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min

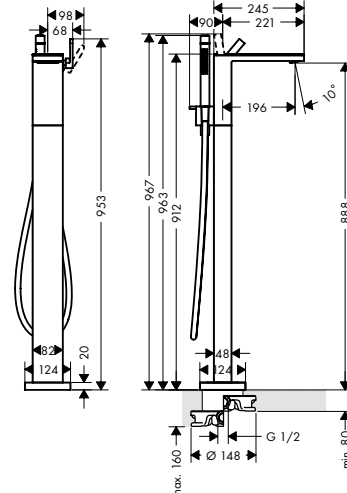
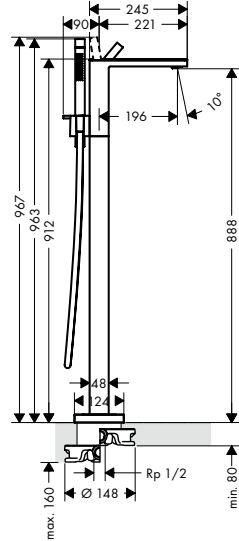
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
 / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
 / Ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / diverter with automatic resetting

/ non-return valve
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / connection type: basic set
 / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
 / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

with plate



without plate



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

cover	finish	code no.
with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47440000
	Chrome/Black Glass	47440600
without plate	Chrome	47442000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47442XXX

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate	47440XXX	47442XXX
Plate 245 Glass	47440XXX	47901XXX
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	47440XXX 47442XXX	28282XXX
Baton hand shower 2jet	47440XXX 47442XXX	28532XXX

Required parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-standing	6350115	10452180

Optional parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	6350114	96441000

Bath spouts

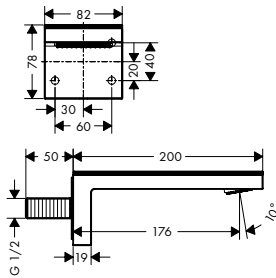
Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ projection: 176 mm

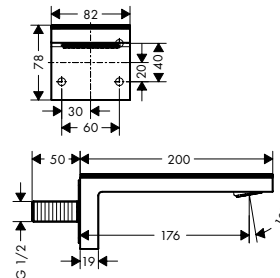
/ wall-mounted
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min

/ connection dimension: DN15
/ spray type: normal spray

with plate



without plate



Technologies



Overview variants

cover	finish	code no.
with plate	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47410000
	Chrome/Black Glass	47410600
without plate	Chrome	47412000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47412XXX

Consisting of:



Bath spout without plate

Included in Code no.

47410XXX 47412XXX



Plate 200 Glass

47410XXX 47900XXX

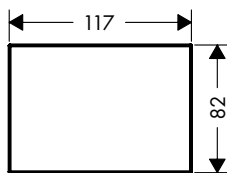
Plates metal

Features of all variants

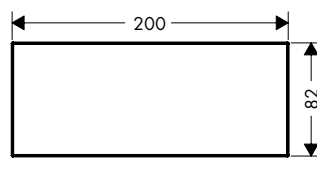
/ material: metal

/ removable

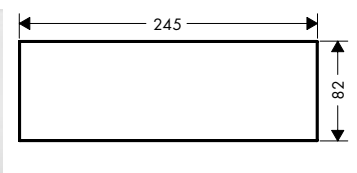
117



200



245



Overview variants

length (mm)	finish	code no.
117	Chrome	47905000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47905XXX
200	Chrome	47903000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47903XXX
245	Chrome	47904000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47904XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

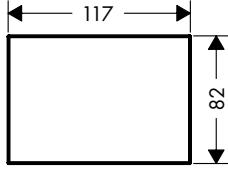
Plates glass

Features of all variants

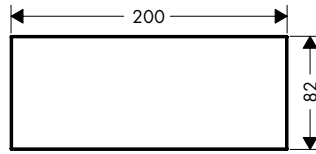
/ material: glass

/ removable

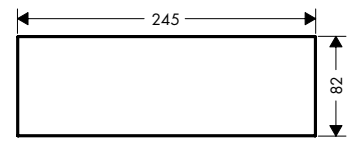
117



200



245



Overview variants

	length (mm)	finish	code no.
	117	<input type="radio"/> Mirror	47902000
		<input type="radio"/> Black	47902600
	200	<input type="radio"/> Mirror	47900000
		<input type="radio"/> Black	47900600
	245	<input type="radio"/> Mirror	47901000
		<input type="radio"/> Black	47901600

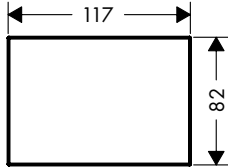
Plates American Walnut

Features of all variants

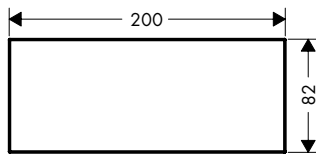
/ material: walnut
/ removable

/ since wood is a natural material, each piece is unique, and wood markings may vary

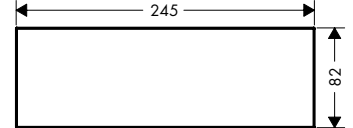
117



200



245



Overview variants

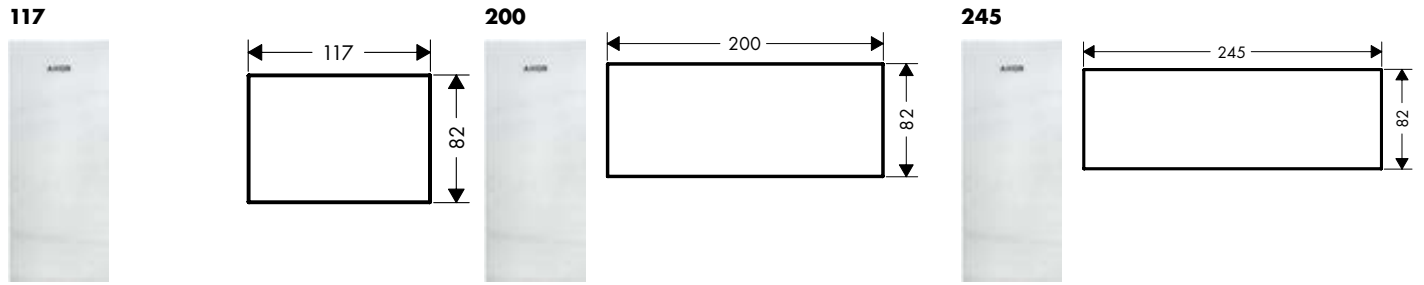
	length (mm)	finish	code no.
	117	<input type="radio"/> Black Walnut	47908000
	200	<input type="radio"/> Black Walnut	47906000
	245	<input type="radio"/> Black Walnut	47907000

Plates Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro

Features of all variants

/ material: marble
/ removable

/ since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary



Overview variants

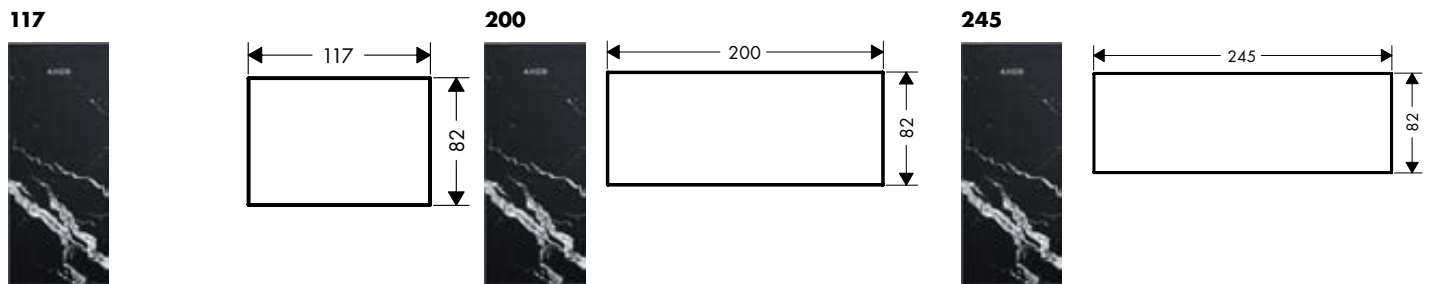
length (mm)	finish	code no.
117	<input type="radio"/> Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47911000
200	<input type="radio"/> Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47909000
245	<input type="radio"/> Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47910000

Plates Marble Nero Marquina

Features of all variants

/ material: marble
/ removable

/ since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary



Overview variants

length (mm)	finish	code no.
117	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Marble Nero Marquina	47915000
200	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Marble Nero Marquina	47913000
245	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Marble Nero Marquina	47914000

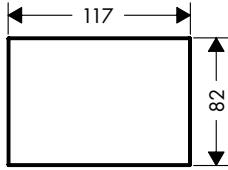
Plates Leather

Features of all variants

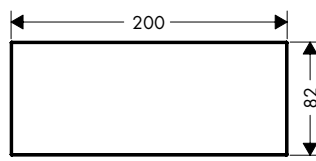
/ material: leather

/ removable

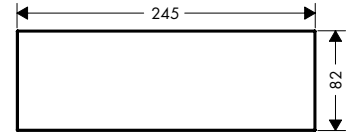
117



200



245



Overview variants

	length (mm)	finish	code no.
	117	● Leather	47918000
	200	● Leather	47916000
	245	● Leather	47917000

Mounting plates

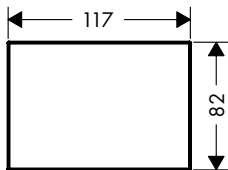
Features of all variants

/ the mounting plate is required to attach an individual material to the AXOR MyEdition products without plate
 / material thickness: recommended 3-5 mm (individual material)

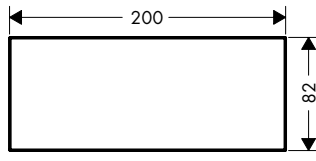
/ material: stainless steel
 / the corresponding AXOR MyEdition template is required for exact positioning of the individual material on the mounting plate
 / removable

/ with rubber seal for tight fit
 / not included: individual material, glue

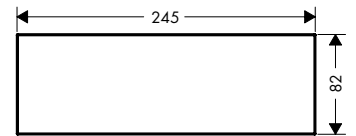
117



200



245



Overview variants

	length (mm)	code no.
	117	47923000
	200	47921000
	245	47922000

Required parts:

	For	code no.
	Template 117 47923XXX	47924000
	Template 200 47921XXX	47925000
	Template 245 47922XXX	47926000

Template 117

Features

/ for exact positioning during gluing of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition

mounting plate # 47923000
/ the template can be used several times

/ not included: individual material, glue



code no.

47924000

Template 200

Features

/ for exact positioning during gluing of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition

mounting plate # 47921000
/ the template can be used several times

/ not included: individual material, glue



code no.

47925000

Template 245

Features

/ for exact positioning during gluing of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition

mounting plate # 47922000
/ the template can be used several times

/ not included: individual material, glue



code no.

47926000



AXOR Starck

Basin	118
Bath	122
Shower	124
Overhead showers	124
Hand showers	124
Showers sets	125





“THE IDEA WITH AXOR STARCK WAS TO MAKE A DESIGN THAT WAS DEEPLY, STRUCTURALLY RESPECTFUL OF WATER. THE FIRST THING TO BRING WATER IN HISTORY WAS THE PUMP, AND SO THE IDEA WAS TO MAKE SOMETHING AS SIMPLE AS THIS.”

Philippe Starck

AXOR Starck

Minimalist bathroom design

AXOR Starck embodies the **aesthetic** of **minimalism**. The design focuses on the essential. A familiar shape, uncompromising in function, with an elemental connection to water. And therefore, an **archetype**: The collection is inspired by the historic hand pump used to pump water from wells.

Design: Philippe Starck

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Rigorously cylindrical with a diagonal spout.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

A **minimalist** statement: The basic form is derived from the historical hand pump – the first and most elementary object that made water available. Everything here has to do with the pure water and its beauty.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Three handle variants: the **classic** feather handle, the **modern** pin handle and the **ergonomic** lever handle
- / Mixers in various ComfortZones that can be combined with various wash basins
- / AXOR Starck has been a bestseller for 25 years and is now a **design classic**
- / Innovative baton hand shower: the first of its kind and now a **classic**

Learn more about AXOR Starck:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

Three single lever mixers – three handle variants

Three handles, one design: from the classic feather handle – the **original** from 1994 and a **classic** today – to the modern, totally streamlined pin handle and the ergonomic lever handle. The iconic, diagonal spout shape and the minimalist design underscore the focus on the essentials.



AXOR STARCK SINGLE LEVER WASH BASIN MIXER WITH LEVER HANDLE

- / Lever handle: The **ergonomic** lever handle represents modern **minimalism**
- / Available in three heights: 80, 100, 250
- / A CoolStart variant for saving energy and water is available

AXOR STARCK SINGLE LEVER WASH BASIN MIXER WITH PIN HANDLE

- / Pin handle with integrated joystick cartridge: The sophisticated handle completes the **minimalist** design
- / Integrated cartridge enables a slim body
- / Three simple cylinders engender the minimalist design
- / Available in four heights: 70, 90, 170, 250

AXOR STARCK SINGLE LEVER WASH BASIN MIXER WITH FEATHER HANDLE

- / Feather handle: **classic** form with a wink. The feather is a surprising detail within the overall minimalist look
- / Available in three heights: 60, 70, 220
- / Original design from 1994: inspired by the hand pump

For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters





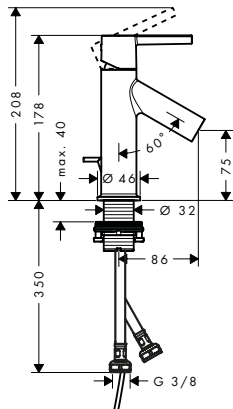
Single lever basin mixer 80 with lever handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set Finland

Features

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 80
- / spout height: 75 mm
- / spray type: normal spray

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ¾ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150773	12102000
AXOR FinishPlus*		12102XXX

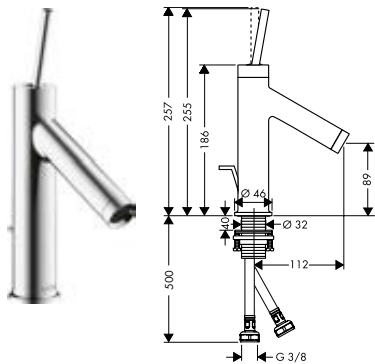
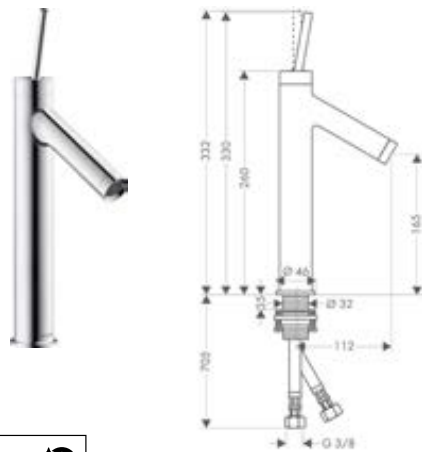
Single lever basin mixers with pin handle

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / projection: 112 mm
 / spray type: normal spray

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

90**170****250**

Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	waste set	for wash bowls	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
90	112	89	pop-up	-	Chrome	6150224	10111000
					AXOR FinishPlus*		10111XXX
90	112	89	non-closing	-	Chrome	6150171	10117000
					AXOR FinishPlus*		10117XXX
170	112	165	non-closing	-	Chrome	6150360	10123000
					AXOR FinishPlus*		10123XXX
250	112	250	non-closing	■	Chrome	6150360	10129000
					AXOR FinishPlus*		10129XXX

Single lever basin mixers with lever handle

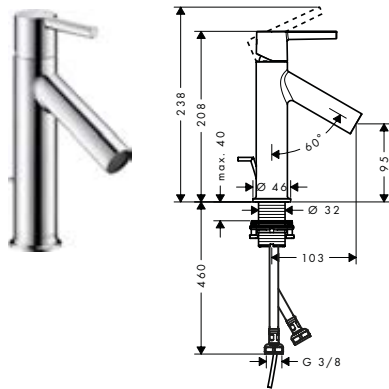
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray
 / ceramic cartridge

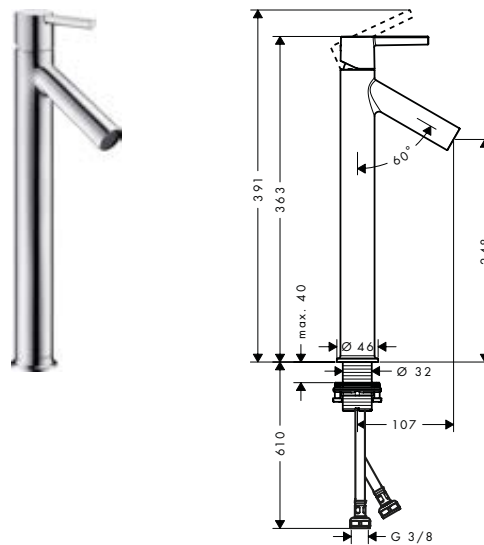
/ temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections

/ connection dimension: DN15

100



250



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

Comfort-Zone	projec-tion (mm)	spout height (mm)	waste set	CoolStart	for wash bowls	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	finish	code no.
100	103	95	pop-up	■	-	3.5	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10007000 10007XXX
100	103	95	pop-up	-	-	5	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10001000 10001XXX
100	103	95	non-closing	-	-	5	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10003000 10003XXX
250	107	248	non-closing	-	■	5	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10103000 10103XXX

i 10003XXX This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Brushed Red Gold via AXOR Signature.

Single lever basin mixer 90 with bidette hand shower and shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, bidette hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, waste set
 / ComfortZone 90
 / projection: 112 mm
 / spout height: 89 mm

/ spray type: normal spray
 / spray type Bidette: shower spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ push-open waste set G 1 ¼
 / connection type: G ¾ connections
 / connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability



Technologies




finish	LVI-nro	code no.
● Chrome	6150272	10300000
● AXOR FinishPlus*		10300XXX



This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Gold Optic via AXOR Signature.

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
 Bidette hand shower 1jet with shower holder and pressure shower hose 160 cm	10300XXX	32128000

Single lever bath mixers floor standing

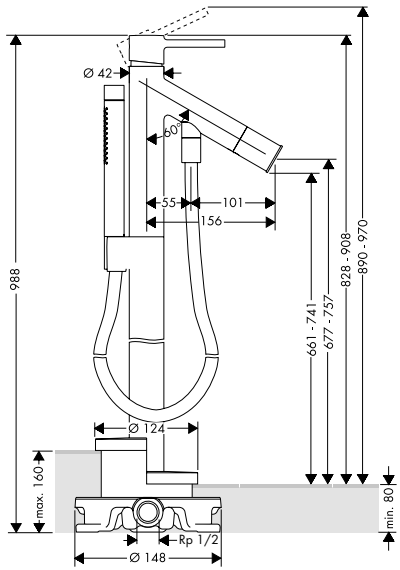
Features of all variants

- / 2 functions
- / projection: 156 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min

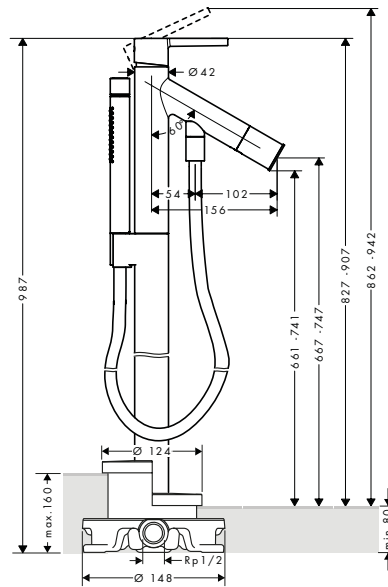
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

- / connection dimension: DN15
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

pin handle



lever handle



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

handle version	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
pin	Chrome	6350732	10456000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		10456XXX
lever	Chrome	6350731	10455000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		10455XXX

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	10456XXX 10455XXX	28282XXX
Baton hand shower 2jet	10456XXX 10455XXX	28532XXX

Required parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-standing	6350115	10452180

Optional parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	6350114	96441000
Extension 60 mm for pipe		97686000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

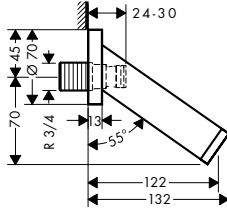
Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 122 mm

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ connection dimension: device connection DN20

/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
● Chrome	6557006	10410000
● AXOR FinishPlus*		10410XXX

Optional parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Socket for G1/2 connection	6557005	97228000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

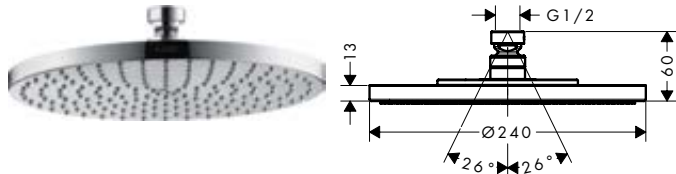
Overhead shower 240 1jet

Features

- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning

- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies



Spray types



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6559362	28494000
AXOR FinishPlus*		28494XXX

Required parts (choose one):

part	finish	code no.
Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Baton hand showers 2jet, 1jet

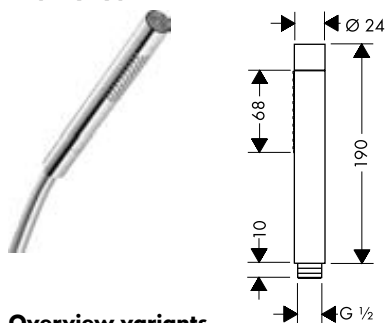
Features of all variants

- / shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar

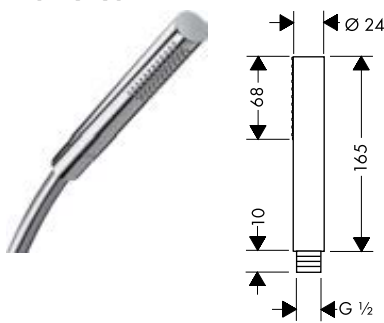
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G 1/2

- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

2 spray types



1 spray type



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
2	Rain, Mono	16.2	Chrome	6555615	28532000
			Matt Black		28532670
			Matt White		28532700
			AXOR FinishPlus*		28532XXX
1	Rain	8	Chrome	6559389	10531000
			AXOR FinishPlus*		10531XXX

Shower sets 2jet, 1jet

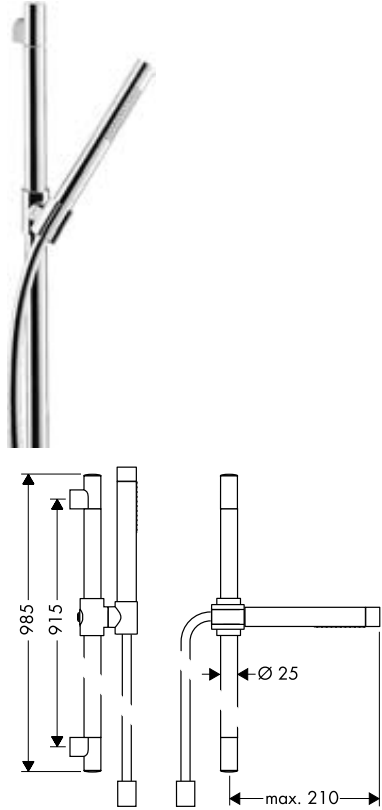
Features of all variants

/ consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / shower head size: 70 mm
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar

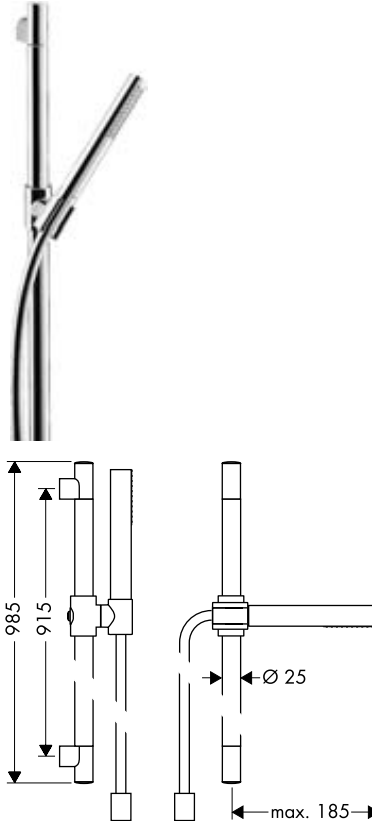
/ shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / wall mounting: screw fastening
 / wall supports made of plastic
 / pipe length: 985 mm

/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
 / profile pipe: round
 / drilling distance 915 mm

2 spray types



1 spray type



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
2	Rain, Mono	16.2	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	6559150	27980000 27980XXX
1	Rain	8	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	6559404	27983000 27983XXX

Consisting of:

		Included in	Code no.
	Baton hand shower 2jet	27980XXX	28532XXX
	Baton hand shower 1jet EcoSmart	27983XXX	10531XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	27980XXX 27983XXX	28286XXX

Optional parts:

		finish	LVI-nro	code no.
	Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	6559449	96186000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

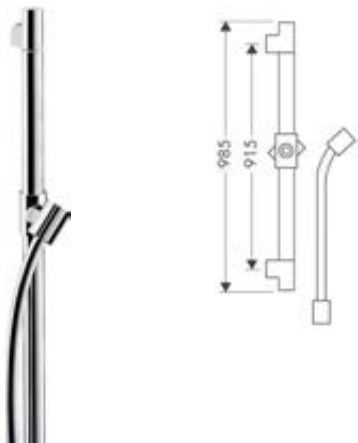
Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ pipe length: 985 mm


/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ profile pipe: round

/ metal hand shower holder
/ slider steplessly adjustable



finish	code no.
● Chrome	27830000
● AXOR FinishPlus*	27830XXX

Consisting of: Included in Code no.

	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	27830XXX	28286XXX
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	----------	----------

Optional parts: finish LVI-nro code no.

	Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	● Chrome	6559449	96186000
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------	---------	----------





AXOR Citterio

Basin	134
Bidet	142
Bath	143
Shower	145
Overhead showers	146
Shower sets	146



AXOR Citterio

A contemporary classic

AXOR Citterio is an icon of modern bathroom design. Understated yet unmistakably luxurious, with distinctive flat surfaces that brilliantly reflect the light, AXOR Citterio celebrates the preciousness of water itself. With its balanced **proportions** and elegant geometries, the collection is perfectly suited to any bathroom ambiance.

Design: Antonio Citterio and Toan Nguyen

“THOSE WHO ENJOY
CELEBRATING THE
DAILY RITUAL OF
WASHING SHOULD DO
SO WITH BEAUTIFUL
OBJECTS SUCH AS
AXOR CITTERIO.”

Antonio Citterio

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Monumental faucet design: Geometric precision and striking, flat surfaces – from spout to handles.

THE DESIGNER’S IDEA:

Luxury at second glance: Appreciate the value of water with this special faucet and experience the element more fully.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Various handle versions: **modern** pin handle, **classic** cross handle, original lever handle and new, floating lever handle
- / Rhombic cut: The new lever handle’s exclusive surface pattern is a haptic and optical experience
- / The flatness of the spout is an especially striking feature of the collection
- / Extensive product range with different faucet heights, installation possibilities, versions with plate or single escutcheon
- / AXOR Citterio product history: 2003 collection launch, 2010 enhanced design, 2021 extension of the product portfolio. AXOR Citterio is the first of three AXOR collections designed in cooperation with Antonio Citterio. Today, AXOR Citterio is a **classic** in bathroom design.

Learn more about AXOR Citterio:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

A monument at the wash basin

The AXOR Citterio collection offers a variety of product variants: pin, cross and lever handles as well as products with cover plates and escutcheons. Various installation types and diverse spout lengths and faucet heights cover nearly every installation situation. In its geometric precision and monumentality, AXOR Citterio conveys the spirit of Italian **neoclassical** architecture. The comprehensive product range for wash basin, shower and bathtub enables endless individual solutions, all within a consistent design language.



Striking pin handle:

- / Iconic handle with modern, technological enhanced joystick cartridge
- / The striking design creates a deeper awareness and appreciation of water



New lever handle:

- / „Floating“ form continues the architectonic design language
- / Even more ergonomic, intuitive and easy to use
- / Offers precise control of water temperature and volume
- / Optional available with exclusive „rhombic cut“



Classic cross handles:

- / Timeless design, proven functionality and familiar mechanical operation
- / Underscore the classic air of the three-hole mixer version and offer direct and separate control of hot and cold water
- / Available with escutcheons or plate

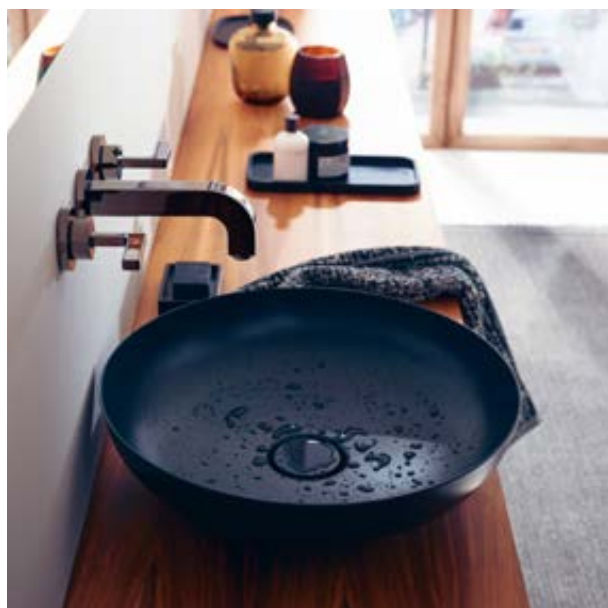
A variety of products with perfect form



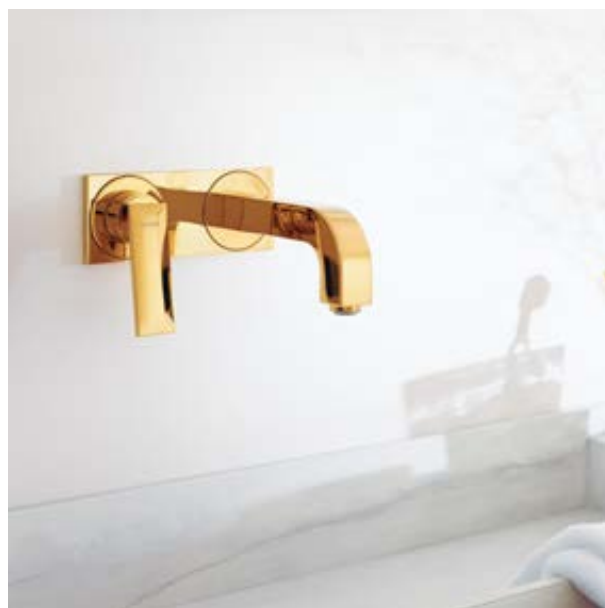
Single lever basin mixer 190 with pin handle and pop-up waste set in Brushed Gold Optic.



Single-hole lavatory faucet 160 with pin handle in Brushed Nickel.



Three-hole basin mixer for concealed installation, wall-mounted, with spout 162 mm, lever handles and escutcheons in Polished Black Chrome.



Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation, wall-mounted, with flat lever handle, spout 220 mm and cover plate in Polished Gold Optic.

For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters



AXOR Showers

S. 216



AXOR Accessories

S. 284



AXOR Electronic

S. 328

Single lever basin mixers for hand washbasins

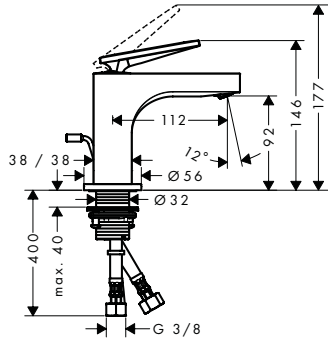
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 90
 / projection: 112 mm
 / spout height: 92 mm

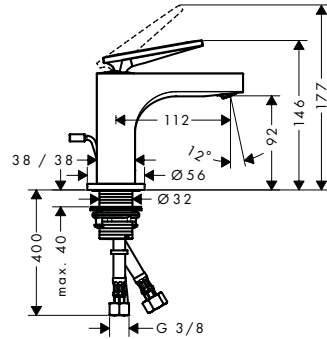
/ spray type: laminar spray
 / swiveling spray former
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / pop-up waste set G 1¼
 / connection type: G ¾ connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

90



90 rhombic cut



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	handle version	structure element	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
90	112	92	lever	without structure	● Chrome	6150820	39022000
					● AXOR FinishPlus*		39022XXX
90	112	92	lever	rhombic cut	● Chrome	6150818	39001000
					● AXOR FinishPlus*		39001XXX

Single lever basin mixers with pin handle

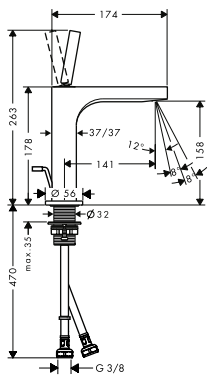
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

160



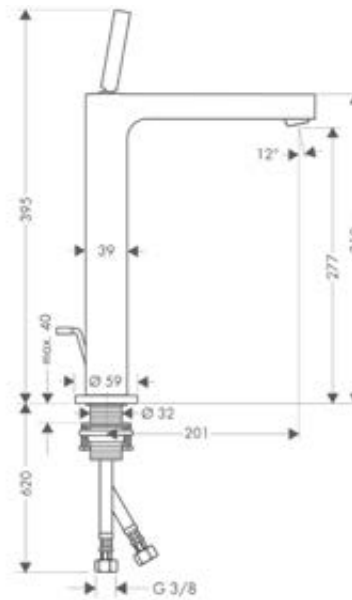
Sustainability



Technologies



280



Overview variants

Comfort-Zone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	spray types	waste set	for wash bowls	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
160	141	158	laminar spray	pop-up	-	Chrome	6150602	39031000
						AXOR FinishPlus*		39031XXX
160	141	158	laminar spray	non-closing	-	Chrome	6150602	39032000
						AXOR FinishPlus*		39032XXX
280	201	277	normal spray	pop-up	■	Chrome	6150263	39020000
						AXOR FinishPlus*		39020XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

Single lever basin mixers with lever handle

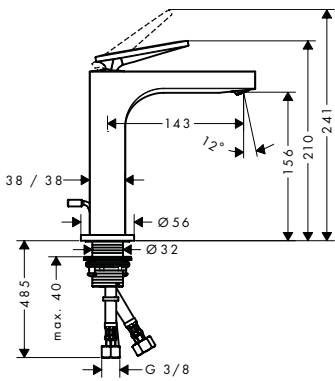
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

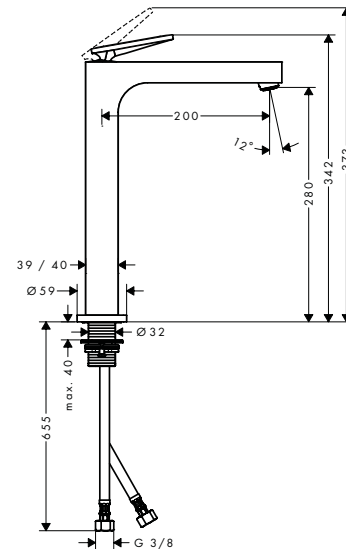
/ ceramic cartridge
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

160



280 rhombic cut



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

Comfort-Zone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	spray types	waste set	for wash bowls	structure element	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
160	143	156	laminar spray	pop-up	-	without structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 	6150821	39023000 39023XXX
160	143	156	laminar spray	non-closing	-	without structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 	6150822	39024000 39024XXX
160	143	156	laminar spray	pop-up	-	rhombic cut	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 	6150823	39071000 39071XXX
160	143	156	laminar spray	non-closing	-	rhombic cut	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 	6150824	39081000 39081XXX
280	200	280	normal spray	non-closing	■	without structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 	6150819	39021000 39021XXX
280	200	280	normal spray	non-closing	■	rhombic cut	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 	6150827	39151000 39151XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with plate

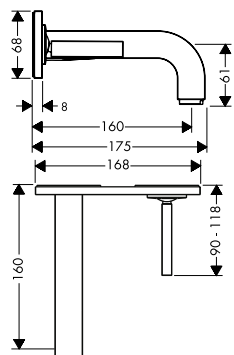
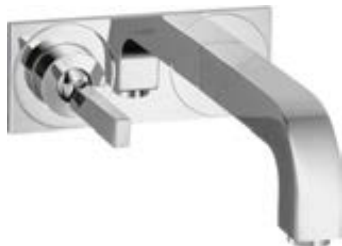
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

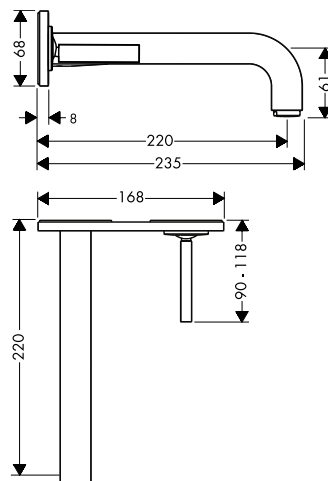
/ ceramic cartridge
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / non-closing waste set
 / connection type: basic set

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

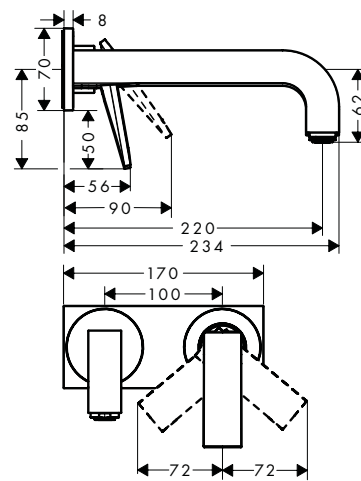
160



220



220 rhombic cut



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	handle version	structure element	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
160	pin	without structure	Chrome	6150264	39112000
			AXOR FinishPlus*		39112XXX
220	pin	without structure	Chrome	6150266	39115000
			AXOR FinishPlus*		39115XXX
220	lever	without structure	Chrome	6150825	39119000
			AXOR FinishPlus*		39119XXX
220	lever	rhombic cut	Chrome	6150828	39171000
			AXOR FinishPlus*		39171XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro
code no.
6150516 13623180

Optional parts:



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

code no.
13586000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

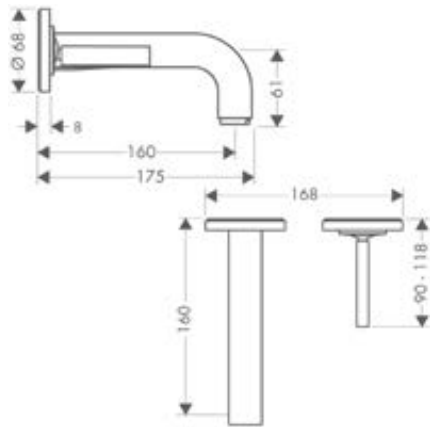
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

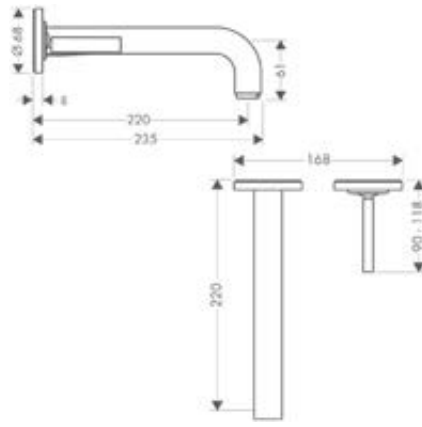
/ ceramic cartridge
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / non-closing waste set
 / connection type: basic set

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

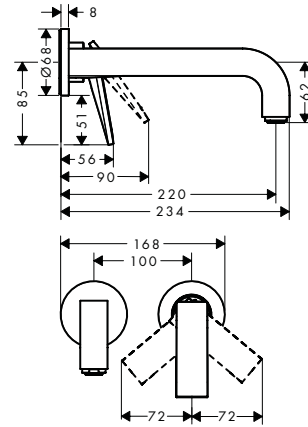
160



220



220 rhombic cut



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	handle version	structure element	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
160	pin	without structure	Chrome	6150265	39113000
			AXOR FinishPlus*		39113XXX
220	pin	without structure	Chrome	6150267	39116000
			AXOR FinishPlus*		39116XXX
220	lever	without structure	Chrome	6150826	39121000
			AXOR FinishPlus*		39121XXX
220	lever	rhombic cut	Chrome	6150829	39181000
			AXOR FinishPlus*		39181XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro code no.

6150516 13623180

Optional parts:



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

code no.

13586000

3-hole basin mixers with plate

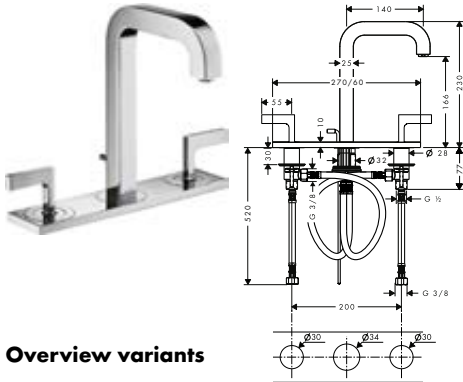
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 170
 / projection: 140 mm
 / spout height: 166 mm

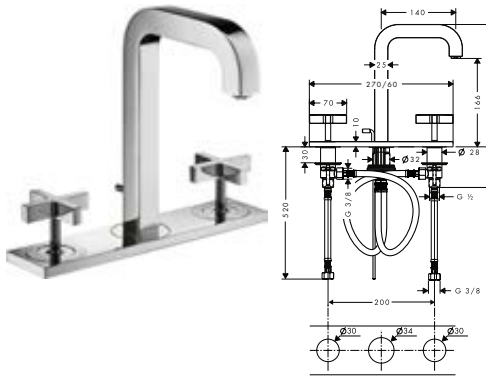
/ spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / pop-up waste set G 1¼

/ connection type: G ¾ connections
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / for use only at flat, plain surfaces

lever handle



cross handle



Overview variants

handle version	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
lever	Chrome	6150606	39136000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		39136XXX
cross	Chrome	6150604	39134000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		39134XXX

Sustainability



Technologies



3-hole basin mixers with escutcheons

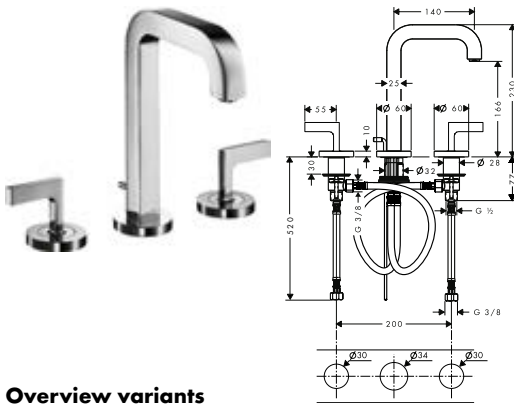
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 170
 / projection: 140 mm
 / spout height: 166 mm

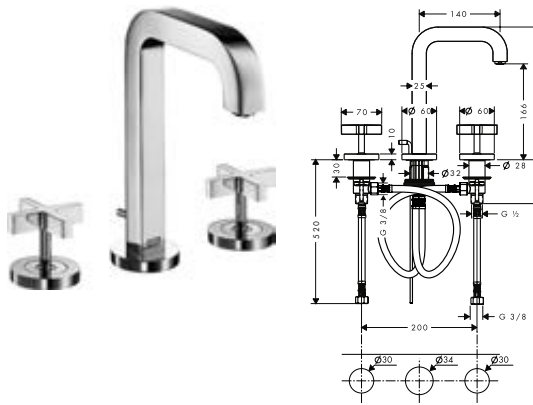
/ spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / pop-up waste set G 1¼

/ connection type: G ¾ connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

lever handle



cross handle



Overview variants

handle version	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
lever	Chrome	6150605	39135000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		39135XXX
cross	Chrome	6150603	39133000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		39133XXX

Sustainability



Technologies



Optional parts:



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

code no.

38959000

3-hole basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with plate

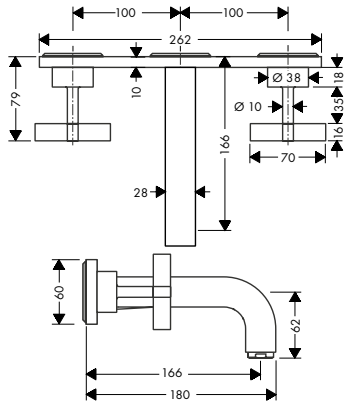
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray

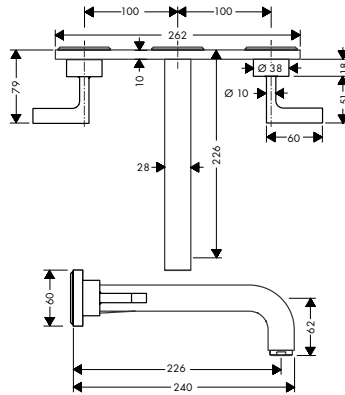
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / non-closing waste set

/ connection type: basic set
 / connection dimension: DN15

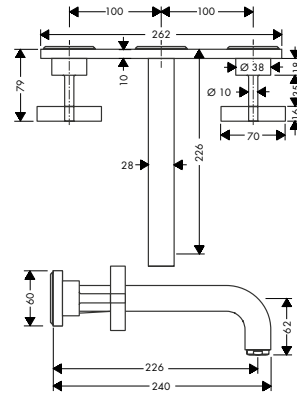
166



226 with lever handles



226 with cross handles



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	handle version	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
166	cross	Chrome	6150610	39314000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		39314XXX
226	lever	Chrome	6150608	39148000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		39148XXX
226	cross	Chrome	6150608	39144000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		39144XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro	code no.
6150355	10303180

Optional parts:



Seal

LVI-nro	code no.
6150354	96383000



Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96259000

3-hole basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

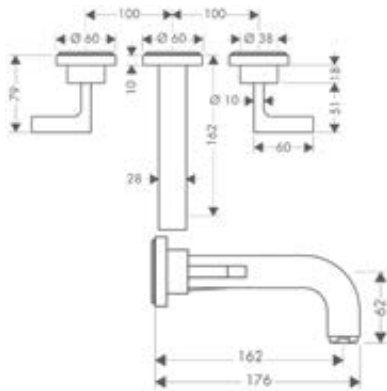
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ spray type: normal spray

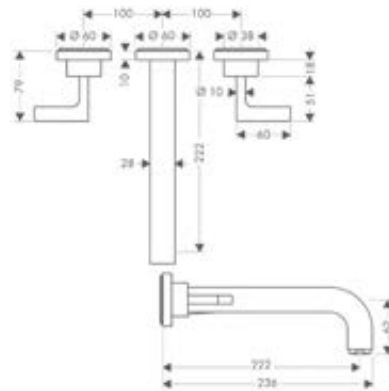
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set

/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

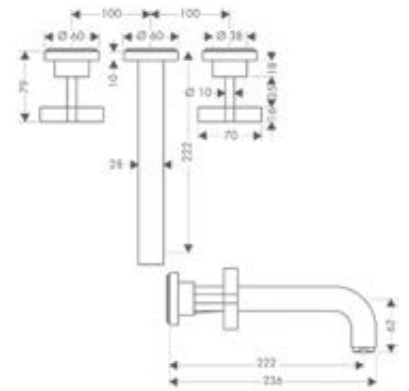
162 with lever handles



222 with lever handles



222 with cross handles



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	handle version	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
162	lever	Chrome	6150613	39315000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		39315XXX
162	cross	Chrome	6150612	39313000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		39313XXX
222	lever	Chrome	6150609	39147000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		39147XXX
222	cross	Chrome	6150607	39143000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		39143XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro code no.

6150355 10303180

Optional parts:



Seal

LVI-nro code no.

6150354 96383000



Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96259000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

Single lever bidet mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
 / spout height: 73 mm
 / aerator with ball pivot
 / spray type: laminar spray

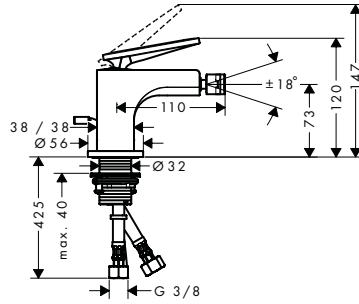
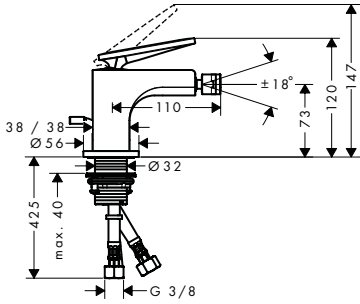
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / pop-up waste set G 1 ¼

/ connection type: G ¾ connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

lever handle



rhombic cut



Overview variants

handle version	structure element	finish	code no.
lever	without structure	Chrome	39214000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39214XXX
lever	rhombic cut	Chrome	39201000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39201XXX

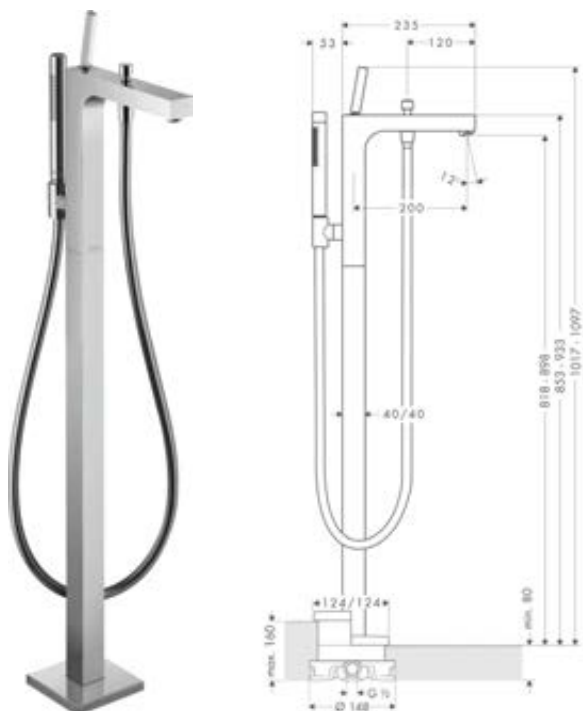
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with pin handle

Features

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing,
baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection: 200 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ diverter with automatic resetting

/ protected against backflow, according to
DIN EN 1717
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Technologies





Spray types



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6350838	39451000
AXOR FinishPlus*		39451XXX



Consisting of:

		Included in	Code no.
	Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	39451XXX	28282XXX
	Baton hand shower 2jet	39451XXX	28532XXX

Required parts:

		LVI-nro	code no.
	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	6350115	10452180

Optional parts:

		LVI-nro	code no.
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	6350114	96441000
	Extension 60 mm for pipe		97686000

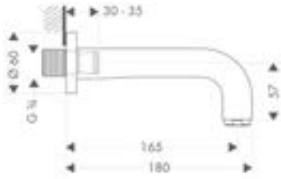
Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 165 mm

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
/ connection dimension: device connection DN20

/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6557016	39410000
AXOR FinishPlus*		39410XXX

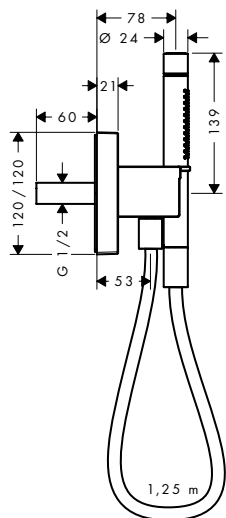
Optional parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Socket for G1/2 connection	6557005	97228000

Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

Features

- / consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- / shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
- / integrated support function
- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
- / for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / with non-return valve
- / wall mounting: screw fastening
- / rinseable screen seal
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required



Spray types



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6559475	12626000
AXOR FinishPlus*		12626XXX

Consisting of:



Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts

Included in Code no.

12626XXX 28282XXX

Optional parts:



Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

LVI-nro code no.

6559016 28486180

Shower holder round

Features

- / fixed holding position
- / for hoses with conical nut
- / material: metal



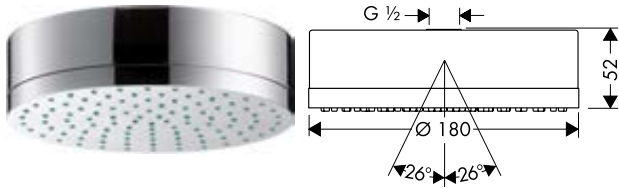
finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6555616	39525000
AXOR FinishPlus*		39525XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

Overhead shower 180 1jet

Features

- / shower head size: 180 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 24 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies



Spray types



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6559361	28489000
AXOR FinishPlus*		28489XXX

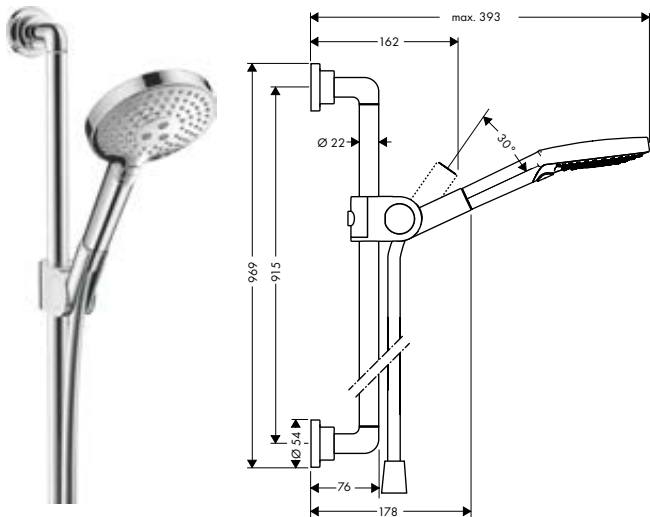
Optional parts:

	finish	code no.
Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / convenient spray selection via Select button
- / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
- / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
- / wall mounting: screw fastening
- / wall supports of metal
- / pipe length: 969 mm
- / shower bar diameter: 22 mm
- / profile pipe: round
- / drilling distance 915 mm



Technologies



Spray types



finish	code no.
Chrome	27991000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27991XXX




Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Hand shower 120 3jet	27991XXX	26050XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.	
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27991XXX	28626XXX	
Optional parts:		finish	LVI-nro	code no.
	Wall bar spacer 7 mm	 Chrome	6559877	96380000

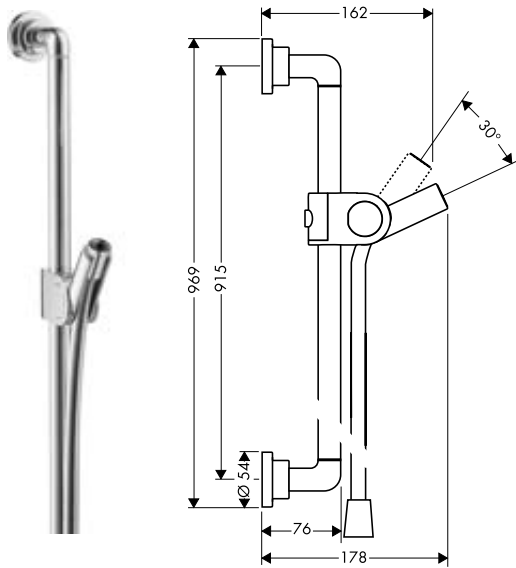
Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features



/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / pipe length: 969 mm

/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
 / profile pipe: round
 / metal hand shower holder

/ hand shower holder with locking mechanism
 / wall supports of metal



finish	code no.
 Chrome	27831000
 AXOR FinishPlus*	27831XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	Shower hose 160 cm	27831XXX	28276000
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27831XXX	28626XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.



AXOR Citterio E

Basin	156
Thermostatic mixers / valves /diverters	161
Shower sets	165





AXOR Citterio E

The essence of elegance

AXOR Citterio E perfects the beauty of **proportionality** and connects curved and angular shapes, familiar and new, classic and modern, to create a timelessly **elegant** form. Balanced right down to the last detail. This is the E in AXOR Citterio E. **Harmony** is created in the balance of opposites.

Design: Antonio Citterio

“AXOR CITTERIO E IS
A REDESIGN OF AN
EVERYDAY OBJECTS.
THESE LITTLE, BUT
REFINED DETAILS ARE
EXTREMELY IMPORTANT
FOR PERCEPTION.”

Antonio Citterio

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Elegant, **timeless** design: Soft, round shapes, a tapered spout and classic cross handles that are especially ergonomic.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

A symbiosis of opposites to create perfect beauty:
With AXOR Citterio E we wanted to create something simple, but with high tangible and visible quality, to serve as an antidote to our complex world.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Three handle variants: the **classic** cross handle, the **modern** pin handle and the **ergonomic** lever handle
- / Modern functionality: pin handle, shower set with metal slider, thermostatic module with various handles for different functions and, unambiguous, ergonomic control
- / Select products from the collection available in Matt Black
- / AXOR Citterio E is the third collection in cooperation with Antonio Citterio

Learn more about AXOR Citterio E:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

A perfect symbiosis of right angles and soft, round shapes

Elegance and ease of use come together in the single-hole lavatory faucet. Precisely worked surfaces and edges are combined with gentle shapes and escutcheons in Softsquare **design**. Different handle variants, such as the slim joystick handle or the lever handle, are an expression of high quality.



Cross handles, with their **classic** look, characterize the three-hole wash basin mixers. **Ergonomic**, with soft radii, they are easy to grip and to operate.



Elegance and functionality in the shower

The scope for individual design is almost boundless. The thermostatic module 380/120 can be installed with individual escutcheons for three functions or with a plate for two functions. In connection with the basic set based on the modular principle of the AXOR ShowerCollection, installation can be carried out for customized dimensions in rows spaced 10 mm apart. The building block system and the optional 120/120 square product grid offer more options for individuality and creativity in shower planning.



For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters





Single lever basin mixers

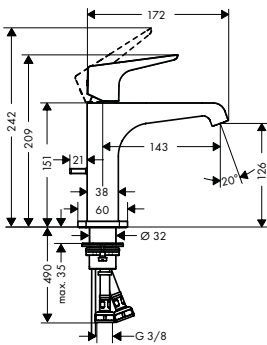
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / spray type: laminar spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

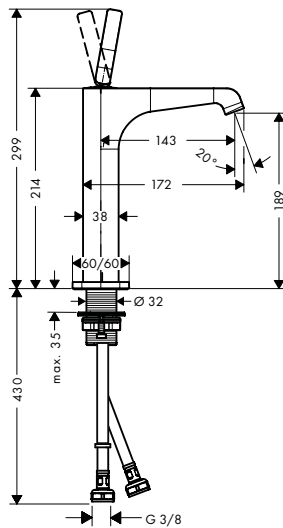
/ ceramic cartridge
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections

/ connection dimension: DN15

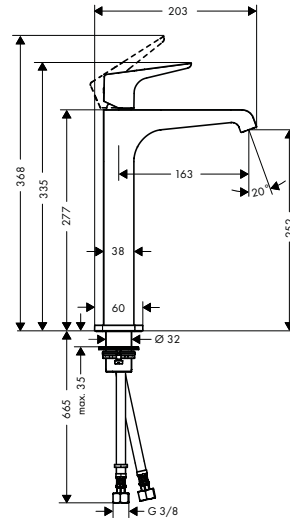
130



190



250



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

Comfort-Zone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	waste set	handle version	for wash bowls	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
130	143	126	pop-up	pin	-	● Chrome		36100000
						● Matt Black	NEW	36100670
						● AXOR FinishPlus*		36100XXX
130	143	126	non-closing	pin	-	● Chrome		36101000
						● Matt Black	NEW	36101670
						● AXOR FinishPlus*		36101XXX
130	143	126	pop-up	lever	-	● Chrome		36110000
						● Matt Black	NEW	36110670
						● AXOR FinishPlus*		36110XXX
130	143	126	non-closing	lever	-	● Chrome		36111000
						● Matt Black	NEW	36111670
						● AXOR FinishPlus*		36111XXX
190	143	189	non-closing	pin	■	● Chrome		36103000
						● AXOR FinishPlus*		36103XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Single lever basin mixers

Overview variants

Comfort-Zone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	waste set	handle version	for wash bowls	finish	LVI-nro	code no.	
250	163	252	non-closing	pin	■	Chrome		36104000	
						Matt Black		NEW	36104670
						AXOR FinishPlus*		36104XXX	
250	163	252	non-closing	lever	■	Chrome	6150499	36113000	
						Matt Black		NEW	36113670
						AXOR FinishPlus*		36113XXX	

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

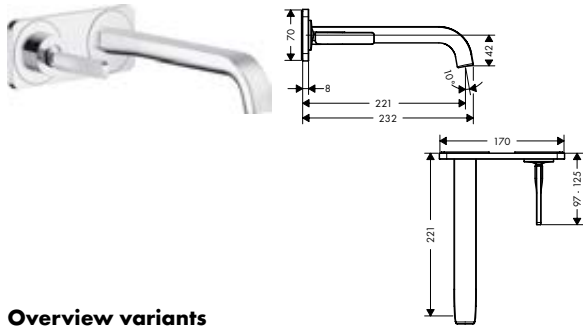
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / projection: 221 mm
 / spray type: laminar spray

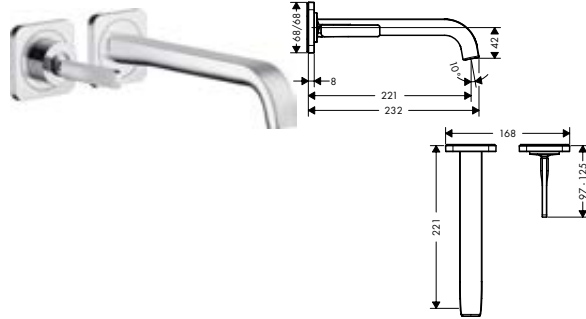
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / non-closing waste set

/ connection type: basic set
 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

with plate



with escutcheons



Sustainability



Overview variants

cover	finish	code no.	
plate	Chrome	36114000	
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36114XXX	
escutcheons	Chrome	36106000	
	Matt Black	NEW	36106670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36106XXX	

Required parts:



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro	code no.
6150516	13623180

Optional parts:



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

code no.
13586000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR Citterio E | 3-hole basin mixer

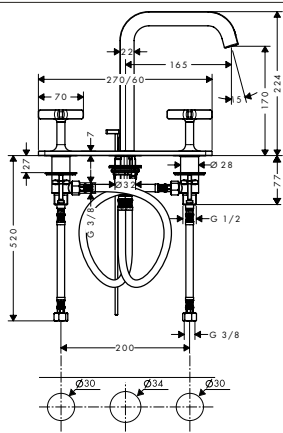
3-hole basin mixer 170 with plate and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 170
 / projection: 165 mm
 / spout height: 170 mm

/ spray type: laminar spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
 / connection type: G ¾ connections
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / for use only at flat, plain surfaces



Sustainability



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150570	36116000
AXOR FinishPlus*		36116XXX

Optional parts:



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

code no.

38959000

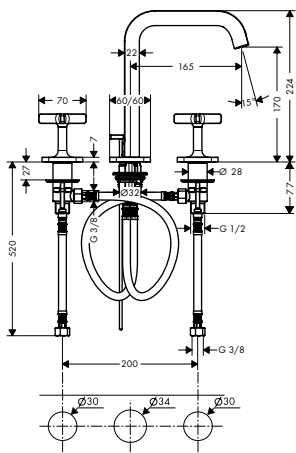
3-hole basin mixer 170 with escutcheons and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 170
 / projection: 165 mm
 / spout height: 170 mm

/ spray type: laminar spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
 / connection type: G ¾ connections
 / connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150568	36108000
Matt Black	NEW	36108670
AXOR FinishPlus*		36108XXX

Optional parts:



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

code no.

38959000

3-hole basin mixers wall mounted

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / projection: 220 mm
 / spray type: laminar spray

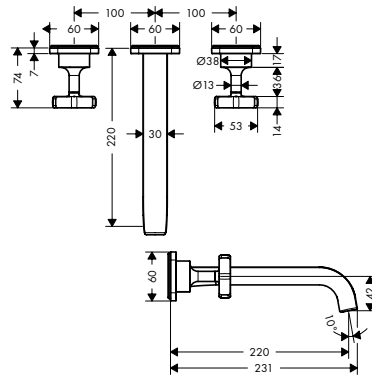
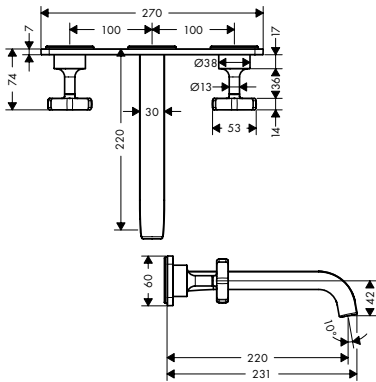
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / non-closing waste set

/ connection type: basic set
 / connection dimension: DN15

with plate



with escutcheons



Sustainability



Overview variants

cover	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
plate	Chrome	6150569	36115000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		36115XXX
escutcheons	Chrome	6150567	36107000
	Matt Black	NEW	36107670
	AXOR FinishPlus*		36107XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro code no.

6150355 10303180

Optional parts:



Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

LVI-nro code no.

96259000



Seal

6150354 96383000

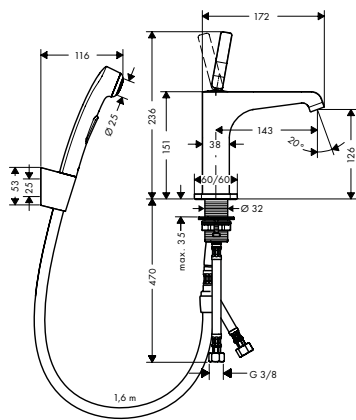
Single lever basin mixer 130 with bidette hand shower and shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, bidette hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, waste set
 / ComfortZone 130
 / projection: 143 mm
 / spout height: 126 mm

/ spray type: normal spray
 / spray type Bidette: shower spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ push-open waste set G 1 1/4
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150497	36130000
Matt Black	NEW	36130670
AXOR FinishPlus*		36130XXX

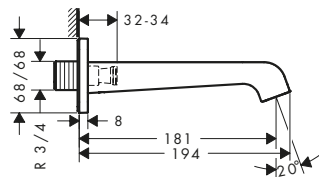
Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
 / connection type: G 3/4

/ projection: 181 mm
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min

/ spray type: laminar spray



finish	code no.
Chrome	36425000
Matt Black	NEW 36425670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36425XXX

Optional parts:

Optional parts:	LVI-nro	code no.
 Socket for G1/2 connection	6559875	95626000

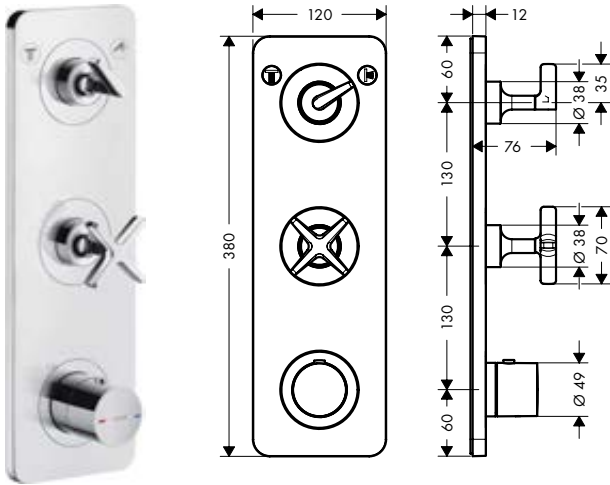
Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions with plate

Features

/ 2 functions
 / thermostat cartridge
 / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 42 l/min
 / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min

/ flow rate lower outlet: 40 l/min
 / combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Duo diverter valve for controlling 2 consumers
 / safety stop at 40 °C

/ temperature limitation adjustable
 / connection dimension: DN20
 / connection type: basic set



finish		code no.
Chrome		36703000
Mat Black	NEW	36703670
AXOR FinishPlus*		36703XXX

Required parts:


Basic set for thermostatic module
 380/120 for concealed installation for
 2 functions

code no.

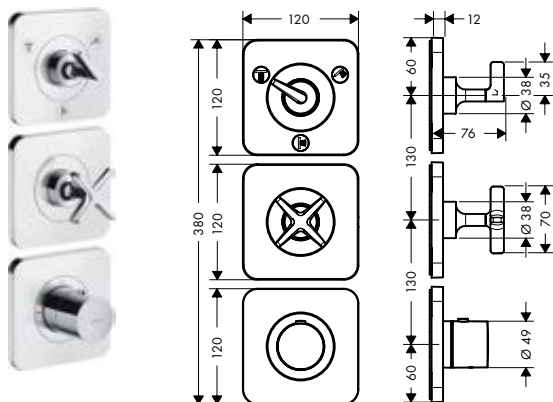
36701180

Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions with escutcheons
Features

/ consists of: shower thermostat, shut-off/ diverter valve, shut-off valve
 / 3 functions
 / thermostat cartridge
 / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 42 l/min

/ flow rate lower outlet: 37,9 l/min
 / Flow rate left and right: 37,9 l/min
 / combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Quattro diverter valve for controlling 3 consumers
 / safety stop at 40 °C

/ temperature limitation adjustable
 / connection dimension: DN20
 / connection type: basic set



finish	code no.
Chrome	36704000
Matt Black NEW	36704670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36704XXX

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	36704XXX	36702XXX
Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	36704XXX	36771XXX
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	36704XXX	36772XXX

Required parts:

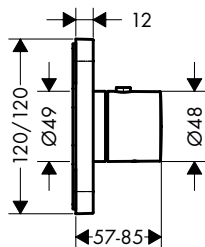
	code no.
Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions	36708180

Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation
Features

/ thermostat cartridge
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
 / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar

/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
 / safety stop at 40 °C
 / temperature limitation adjustable

/ non-return valve
 / connection dimension: DN20
 / connection type: basic set



finish	code no.
Chrome	36702000
Matt Black NEW	36702670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36702XXX

Required parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation	6350096	10754180

Optional parts:

	finish	code no.
Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10790XXX

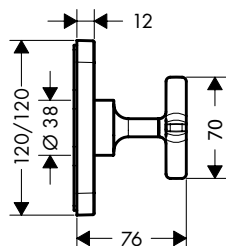
Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation
Features

/ connection type: basic set

/ in a freely arranged installation, basic sets no.16973180, no.16974180 or no.16970180 can also be used

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36703000 or no.36704000, the basic set no.10971180 must be used

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000 and no.36772000, the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 no.36704000 and the basic set no.36708180 must be used



finish		code no.
Chrome		36771000
Matt Black	NEW	36771670
AXOR FinishPlus*		36771XXX

Required parts:


Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

LVI-nro code no.

6350099 10971180

Optional parts:


Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

code no.

92990000

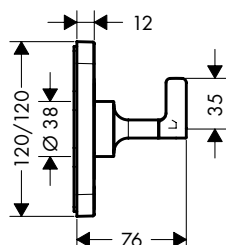
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation
Features

/ 3 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000 and no.36771000, please use the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 no.36704000 and the basic set no.36708180

/ 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.15930180 must be used

/ 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000, the basic set no.36770180 must be used

/ 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.15981180 must be used

 / 3 functions
 / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
 / connection dimension: DN15


finish		code no.
Chrome		36772000
Matt Black	NEW	36772670
AXOR FinishPlus*		36772XXX

Required parts:


Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation

LVI-nro code no.

6454176 36770180

Optional parts:


Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

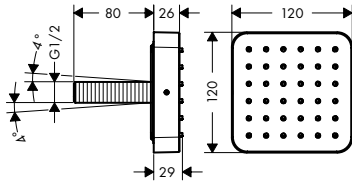
code no.

92990000

Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softsquare

Features

- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / spray angle adjustable in five steps
- / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5,3 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set no.28486180 is recommended
- / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G 1/2 connecting thread is possible
- / if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid no.28470180 is recommended
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal



Technologies



Spray types



finish	code no.
Chrome	36822000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36822XXX

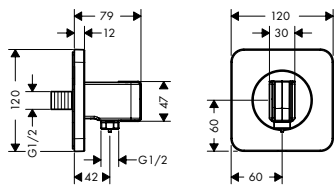
Optional parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Installation part	6559015	28470180
Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	6559016	28486180

Porter unit 120/120 softsquare

Features

- / integrated support function
- / metal connection angle
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: G 1/2
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used
- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required
- / for shower hoses with a conical nut



finish	code no.
Chrome	36724000
Matt Black NEW	36724670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36724XXX

Optional parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	6559016	28486180

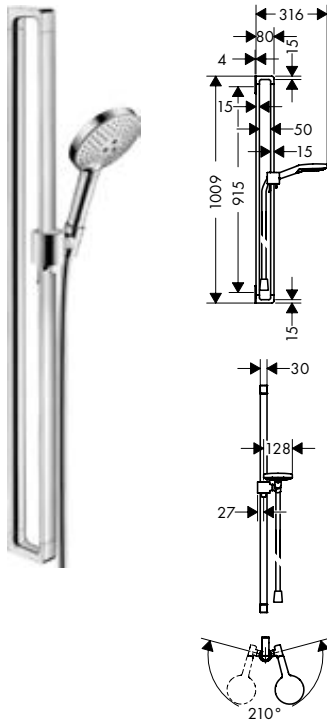
Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / shower head size: 120 mm
 / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
 / convenient spray selection via Select button

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / wall mounting: screw fastening

/ wall supports of metal
 / pipe length: 1009 mm
 / bar width: 30 mm
 / drilling distance 915 mm



Technologies



Spray types



finish		code no.
Chrome		36735000
Matt Black	NEW	36735670
AXOR FinishPlus*		36735XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	Hand shower 120 3jet	36735XXX	26050XXX
	Shower slider	36735XXX	92726XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	36735XXX	28626XXX

Optional parts:		finish	code no.
	Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
		Matt Black	NEW 42871670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

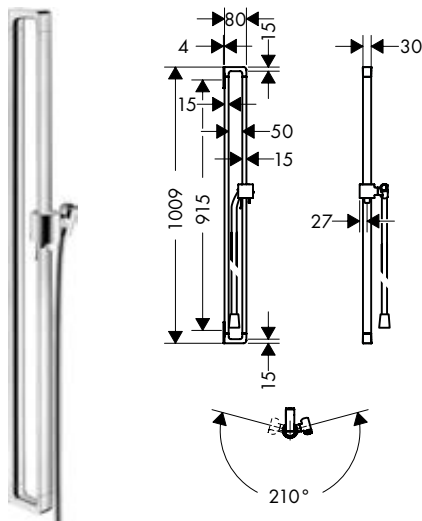
* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m
Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / support for shower hose with conical nuts
 / hand shower holder moves sideways, up/down and pivots

/ pipe length: 1009 mm
 / bar width: 30 mm
 / profile pipe: square
 / metal hand shower holder
 / slider steplessly adjustable

/ silent inclination angle adjustment
 / wall supports of metal



finish		code no.
Chrome		36736000
Matt Black	NEW	36736670
AXOR FinishPlus*		36736XXX

Consisting of:

		Included in	Code no.
	Shower hose 160 cm	36736XXX	28276000
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	36736XXX	28626XXX

Optional parts:

		finish	code no.
	Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX



AXOR Citterio M

Basin	174
Bath	177
Shower	178



AXOR Citterio M

Urban lifestyle

M as in metropolis. AXOR Citterio M stands for cultivated, **urban** living. With simple, slim forms and clearly defined lines, the collection is an expression of modern, urban **elegance**. With a quiet and understated presence in the bathroom. A masterpiece, offering an everyday retreat from the frenetic pace of the city.

Design: Antonio Citterio and Toan Nguyen

“IF I HAVE ONLY A SMALL SPACE AVAILABLE, IT IS EVEN MORE IMPORTANT THAT I FURNISH IT WITH CAREFULLY SELECTED, VALUABLE OBJECTS – SUCH AS AXOR CITTERIO M.”

Antonio Citterio

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Clear, svelte, quiet and understated: characteristically slim, simple, cylindrical forms and elegant surfaces

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

A symbol for urbanization: AXOR Citterio M is a collection that meets the demands of modern, urban life. All with modern **elegance** and slender forms

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

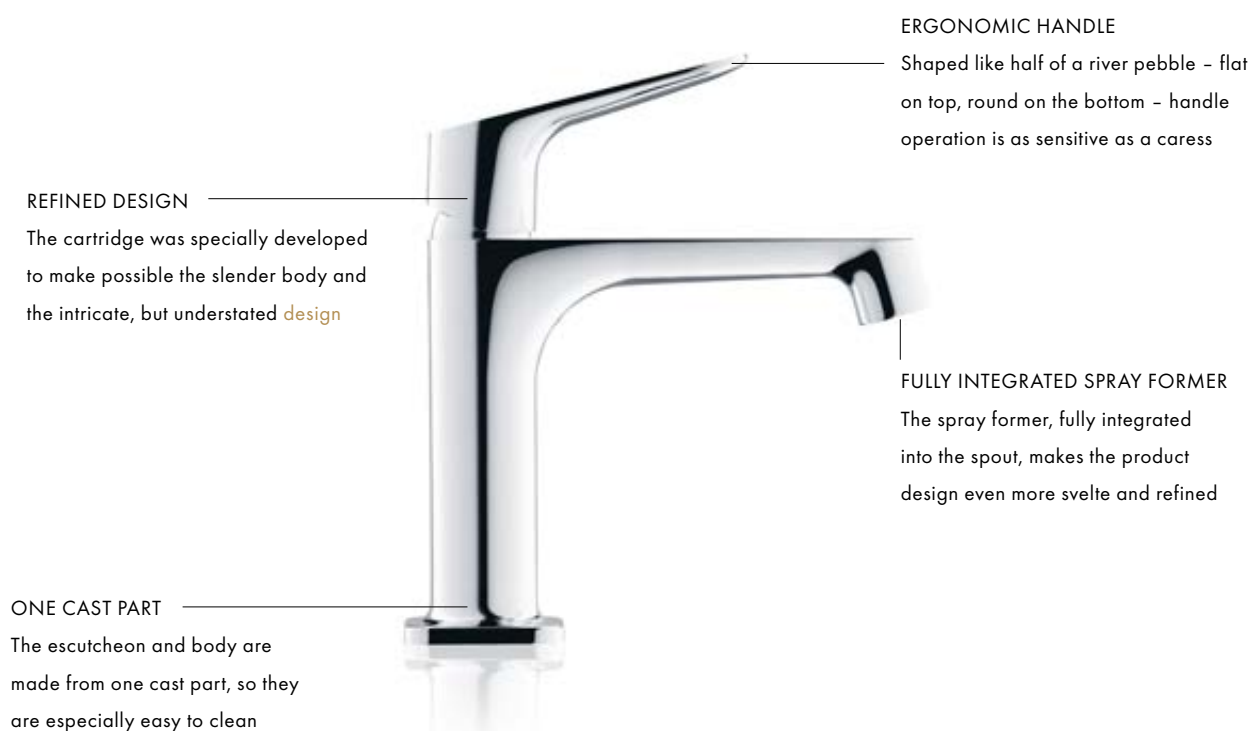
- / Variants: single lever, two-hole and three-hole mixers
- / Clear, easy operation with flat lever handles
- / **Timeless** urban **design**: space-saving wall-mounted mixers, understated elements for the bathroom
- / Perfect form: the first AXOR mixer with a fully integrated spray former
- / AXOR Citterio M, the second collection in cooperation with Antonio Citterio, was introduced in 2008

Learn more about AXOR Citterio M:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

Delicate and understated design for the modern metropolis

AXOR Citterio M - a bathroom collection inspired by **modern** city life. M as in modernity. Metropolis. Milan. With characteristically slim forms, the overall impression is particularly **elegant** and a nod to Italian design. The collection fits easily and seamlessly into a variety of bathroom furnishings and **lifestyles**. The slim, single lever mixer with a flat handle and striking spout is both modern and **timeless**. Combinations are possible with wash basins of nearly any form with this extraordinary **classic** and elegant **design**.



Classic in function, **modern** in design:

The mixer comes to life in the **tension** between its traditional three-hole arrangement and the clear, uncomplicated form.



Urban chic in all of its rich variations:
With its various design versions, the
concealed, wall-mounted mixer offers
a modern, space-saving solution.

For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters



AXOR Showers

S. 216



AXOR Accessories

S. 284



AXOR Electronic

S. 328

Single lever basin mixers

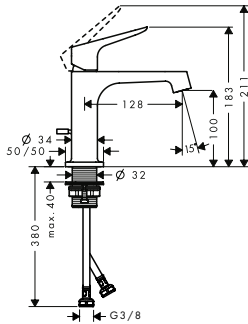
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge

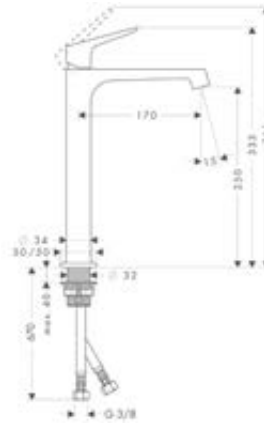
/ temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections

/ connection dimension: DN15

100



250



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	waste set	for wash bowls	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
100	128	100	pop-up		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	6150786	34013000 34013XXX
100	128	100	non-closing		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	6150787	34018000 34018XXX
250	170	250	non-closing	■	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*		34127000 34127XXX

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with plate

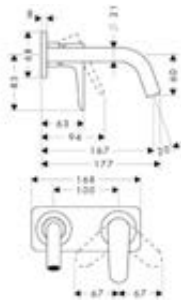
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

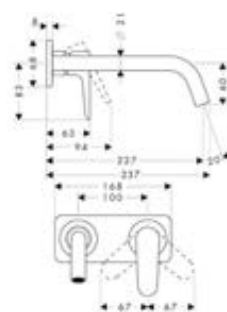
/ ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / non-closing waste set

/ connection type: basic set
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

167



227



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

	projection (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
	167	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	6150242	34112000 34112XXX
	227	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	6150244	34115000 34115XXX

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with plate

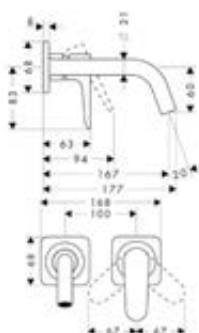
Required parts:		LVI-nro	code no.
	Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	6150516	13623180
Optional parts:		code no.	
	Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000	

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

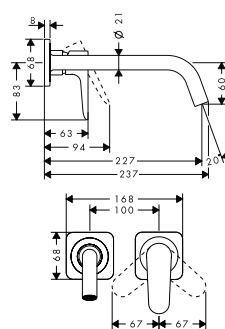
Features of all variants

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

167



227



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
167	Chrome	6150243	34113000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		34113XXX
227	Chrome	6150245	34116000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		34116XXX

Required parts:		LVI-nro	code no.
	Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	6150516	13623180
Optional parts:		code no.	
	Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000	

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

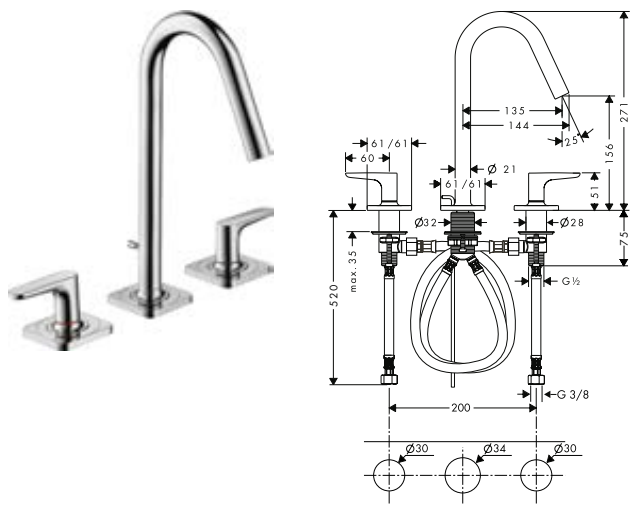
3-hole basin mixer 160 with lever handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 160
 / projection: 135 mm
 / spout height: 156 mm

/ spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
● Chrome	6150564	34133000
● AXOR FinishPlus*		34133XXX

Optional parts: code no.

 Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

3-hole basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

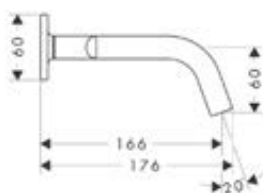
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray

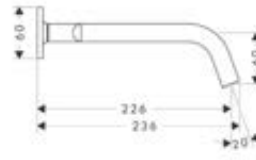
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ non-closing waste set
 / connection type: basic set
 / connection dimension: DN15

166



226



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
166	● Chrome	6150565	34313000
	● AXOR FinishPlus*		34313XXX
226	● Chrome	6150566	34315000
	● AXOR FinishPlus*		34315XXX

Required parts: LVI-nro code no.

 Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	6150355 10303180
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------

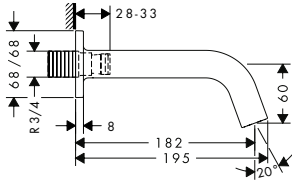
3-hole basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

Optional parts:	LVI-nro	code no.
 Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000
 Seal	6150354	96383000

Bath spout

Features

- / 1 function
- / projection: 182 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / spray type: normal spray



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6557013	34410000
AXOR FinishPlus*		34410XXX

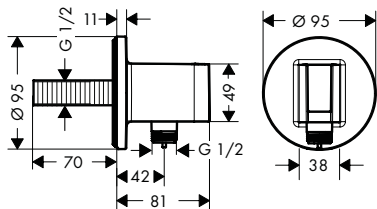
Optional parts:	LVI-nro	code no.
Socket for G1/2 connection	6557005	97228000

Porter units

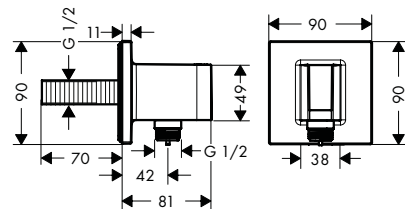
Features of all variants

- / integrated support function
- / metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: G 1/2
- / for shower hoses with a conical nut

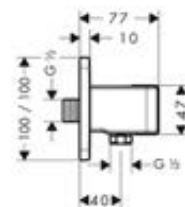
round



square



softsquare



Porter units

Overview variants

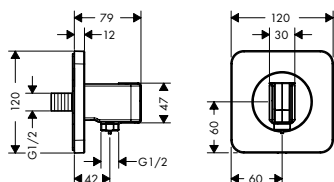
shape	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
round	Chrome		36733000
	Matt Black	NEW	36733670
	AXOR FinishPlus*		36733XXX
square	Chrome		36734000
	Matt Black	NEW	36734670
	AXOR FinishPlus*		36734XXX
softsquare	Chrome	6551013	11626000
	Matt Black	NEW	11626670
	AXOR FinishPlus*		11626XXX

Porter unit 120/120 softsquare
Features

/ integrated support function
 / metal connection angle
 / non-return valve
 / connection type: G 1/2

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
 / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used

/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required
 / for shower hoses with a conical nut



finish	code no.
Chrome	36724000
Matt Black	NEW 36724670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36724XXX

Optional parts:


Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

LVI-nro	code no.
6559016	28486180

Shower holder round
Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for hoses with conical nut

/ material: metal



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6555616	39525000
AXOR FinishPlus*		39525XXX



AXOR Uno

Basin	186
Bath	198





AXOR Uno

The power of simplicity

AXOR Uno is about the **purity** of perfection. And about the simple shapes that form a visible design. Inspired by the original purists. The mixer consists of pipes – the original form of water transport – put together at precise right angles. Subtly excessive, based on the **golden ratio**. This ascetic form exudes a great strength. The power of simplicity.

Design: PHOENIX

“IMPLEMENTED
AT THE HIGHEST
TECHNOLOGICAL
LEVELS, AXOR UNO IS
THE QUINTESSENCE
OF PURISM: CLEAN,
MINIMALIST AND
SUBTLE.”

Andreas Diefenbach, PHOENIX

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Purist mixer design: A clear **design** language with basic cylindrical forms. Precisely put together at right angles. Subtly excessive, based on the **golden ratio**.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

An appreciation of design and material: With the pipe, one of the oldest forms of water transport, AXOR Uno embodies radical reduction to the essentials. The material and the design are the clear focus of the mixers.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

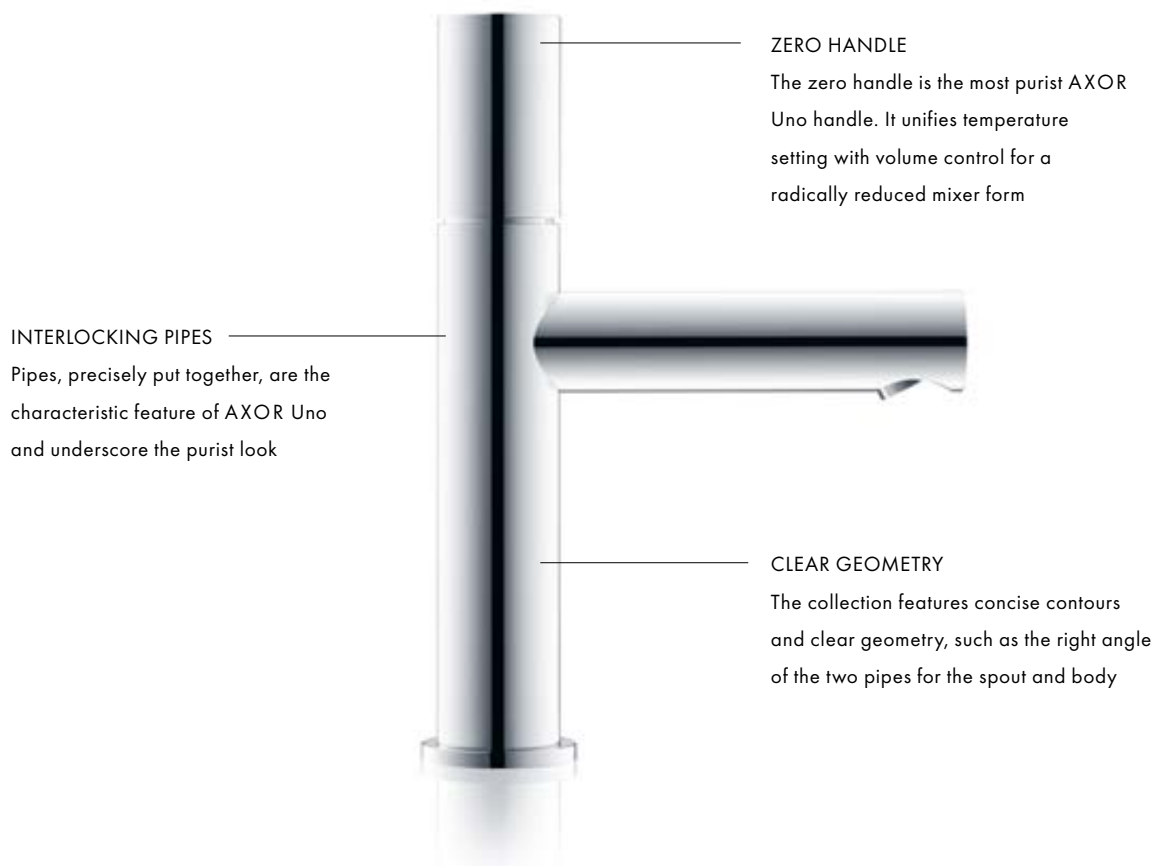
- / Two design families and three handle variants: a **modern**, bow-shaped handle, a purist zero handle or a handle with Select technology
- / The design of the AXOR Uno 200 wash basin mixers is based on the principle of the golden ratio, a classic **proportional** relationship
- / The perfect addition to AXOR Uno in the shower: AXOR Showerpipe 800 – also rigorously **purist** in **design**
- / **AXOR FinishPlus** surface in Brushed Nickel is available ex stock
- / AXOR Uno is a redesign of the successful AXOR Uno collection introduced in 1985

Learn more about AXOR Uno:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

Purism. Without exception

The two design families of the AXOR Uno collection embody **purism** in different versions. Characteristic of all of the products are clear lines and cylinders put together at precise right angles. With handle variants such as the bow-shaped handle, the zero handle or the handle with Select technology, maximum **ergonomics** meets **minimalist** design.



ZERO HANDLE
The zero handle is the most purist AXOR Uno handle. It unifies temperature setting with volume control for a radically reduced mixer form

INTERLOCKING PIPES
Pipes, precisely put together, are the characteristic feature of AXOR Uno and underscore the purist look

CLEAR GEOMETRY
The collection features concise contours and clear geometry, such as the right angle of the two pipes for the spout and body



BOW-SHAPED HANDLE
The bow-shaped handle offers especially ergonomic operation.



SELECT BUTTON
The Select button is an intuitive control element.

For matching products please refer to the AXOR Program chapters





Single lever basin mixers with zero handle

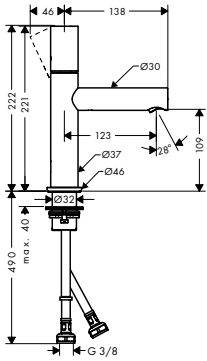
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / spray type: laminar spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

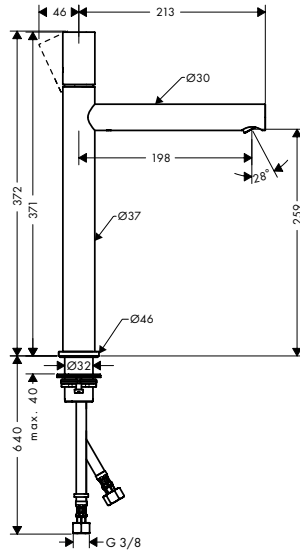
/ ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

110



260



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	waste set	for wash bowls	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
110	123	109	pop-up	-	Chrome	6150614	45001000
					Brushed Nickel	6150615	45001820
					AXOR FinishPlus*		45001XXX
110	123	109	non-closing	-	Chrome	6150617	45002000
					Brushed Nickel	6150618	45002820
					AXOR FinishPlus*		45002XXX
200	198	199	non-closing	■	Chrome	6150620	45003000
					Brushed Nickel	6150621	45003820
					AXOR FinishPlus*		45003XXX
260	198	259	non-closing	■	Chrome	6150623	45004000
					Brushed Nickel	6150624	45004820
					AXOR FinishPlus*		45004XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basin mixers Select

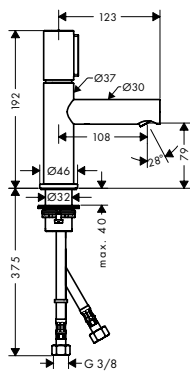
Features of all variants

/ consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
 / spray type: laminar spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

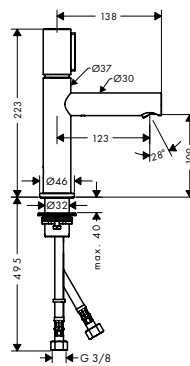
/ Select cartridge with temperature control
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

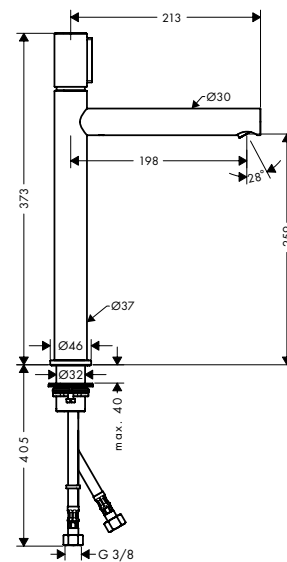
80



110



260



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	waste set	for wash bowls	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
80	108	79	non-closing	-	Chrome	6150641	45015000
					Brushed Nickel	6150642	45015820
					AXOR FinishPlus*		45015XXX
110	123	109	pop-up	-	Chrome	6150629	45010000
					Brushed Nickel	6150630	45010820
					AXOR FinishPlus*		45010XXX
110	123	109	non-closing	-	Chrome	6150632	45012000
					Brushed Nickel	6150633	45012820
					AXOR FinishPlus*		45012XXX
200	198	199	non-closing	■	Chrome	6150635	45013000
					Brushed Nickel	6150636	45013820
					AXOR FinishPlus*		45013XXX
260	198	259	non-closing	■	Chrome	6150638	45014000
					Brushed Nickel	6150639	45014820
					AXOR FinishPlus*		45014XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

Single lever basin mixers with loop handle

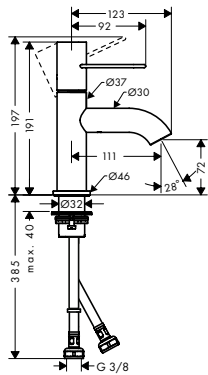
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

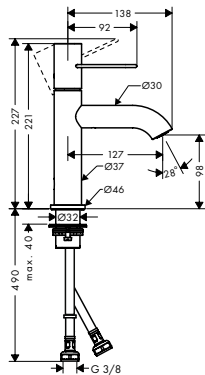
/ ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

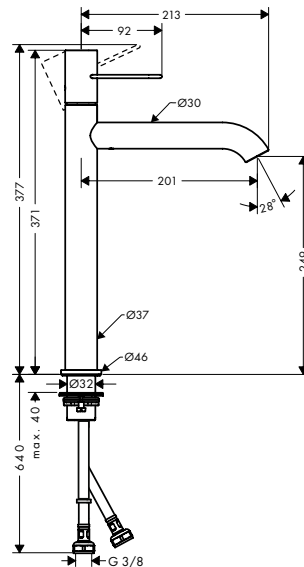
70



100



250



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

ComfortZone	projection (mm)	spout height (mm)	waste set	for wash bowls	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
70	111	72			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus* 	6150788	38038000 38038820 38038XXX
100	127	98	pop-up	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus* 	6150575	38023000 38023820 38023XXX
100	127	98	non-closing	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus* 	6150578	38026000 38026820 38026XXX
190	201	189	non-closing	■	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus* 	6150581	38032000 38032820 38032XXX
250	201	249	non-closing	■	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus* 	6150584	38034000 38034820 38034XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

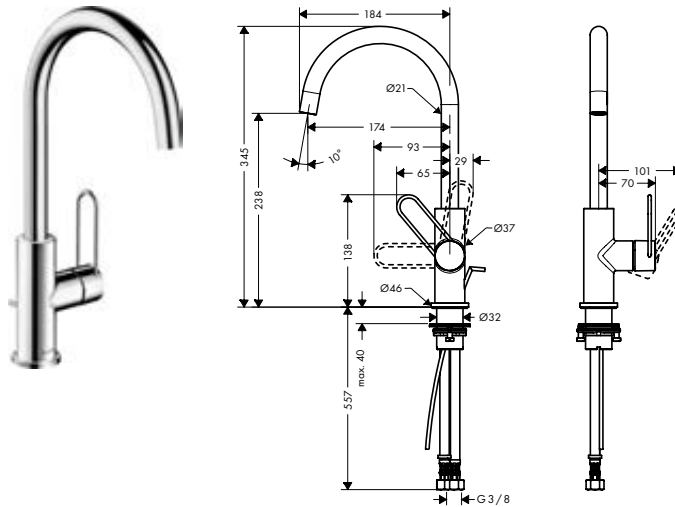
Single lever basin mixer 240 with loop handle and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 240
 / projection: 174 mm
 / spout height: 238 mm
 / swivel range 115°

/ spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150587	38036000
Brushed Nickel	6150588	38036820
AXOR FinishPlus*		38036XXX

Basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

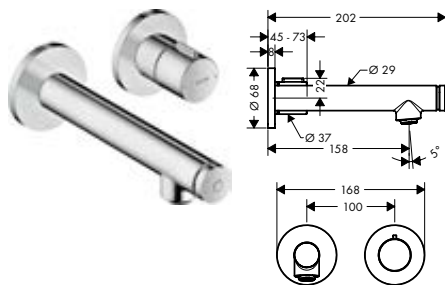
Features of all variants

/ consists of: basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

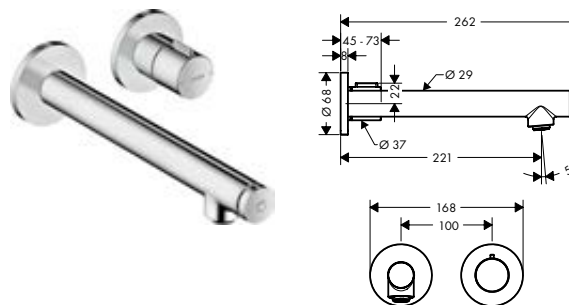
/ Start/stop valve to operate the functions
 / separation of temperature control and open/close
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / non-closing waste set

/ connection type: basic set
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

158



221



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
158	Chrome	6150652	45112000
	Brushed Nickel	6150653	45112820
	AXOR FinishPlus*		45112XXX
221	Chrome	6150655	45113000
	Brushed Nickel	6150656	45113820
	AXOR FinishPlus*		45113XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro	code no.
6150516	13623180

Basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

Optional parts:

code no.



Extension set 25 mm for single lever
basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with escutcheons

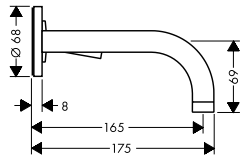
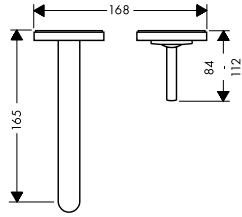
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

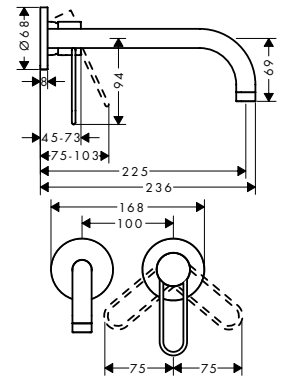
/ ceramic cartridge
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / non-closing waste set
 / connection type: basic set

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

165



225



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	handle version	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
165	pin	Chrome	6150257	38113000
		Brushed Nickel		38113820
		AXOR FinishPlus*		38113XXX
225	pin	Chrome	6150258	38116000
		Brushed Nickel		38116820
		AXOR FinishPlus*		38116XXX
165	loop	Chrome	6150596	38121000
		Brushed Nickel	6150597	38121820
		AXOR FinishPlus*		38121XXX
225	loop	Chrome	6150599	38122000
		Brushed Nickel	6150600	38122820
		AXOR FinishPlus*		38122XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro
code no.
6150516 13623180

Optional parts:



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

code no.
13586000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

Single lever basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted with plate

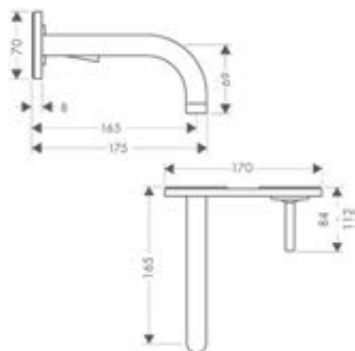
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

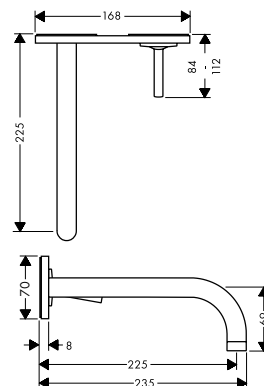
/ ceramic cartridge
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / non-closing waste set
 / connection type: basic set

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depending on the basic set installation

165



225



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
165	● Chrome	6150256	38112000
	● Brushed Nickel		38112820
	● AXOR FinishPlus*		38112XXX
225	● Chrome		38115000
	● Brushed Nickel		38115820
	● AXOR FinishPlus*		38115XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro code no.

6150516 13623180

Optional parts:



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

code no.

13586000

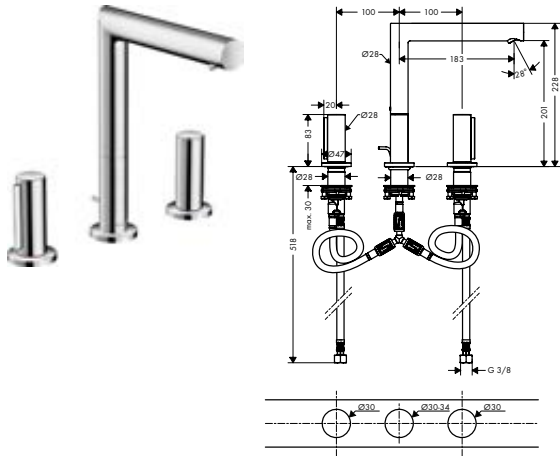
3-hole basin mixer 200 with zero handles and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 200
 / projection: 183 mm
 / spout height: 201 mm

/ swivel range 110°
 / spray type: laminar spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / pop-up waste set G 1¼
 / connection type: G ¾ connections
 / connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150658	45133000
Brushed Nickel	6150659	45133820
AXOR FinishPlus*		45133XXX

Optional parts:



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

code no.

38959000

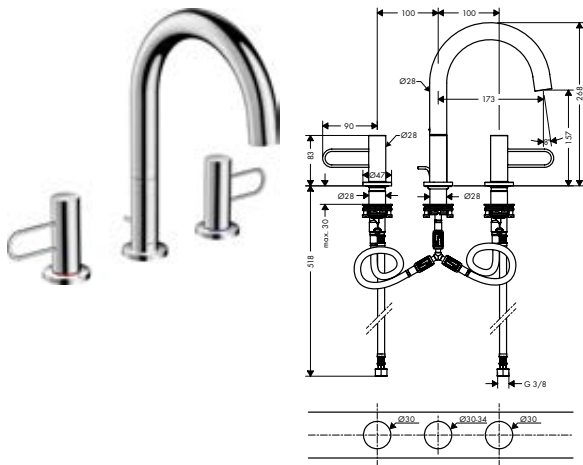
3-hole basin mixer 160 with loop handles and pop-up waste set

Features

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 160
 / projection: 173 mm
 / spout height: 157 mm

/ swivel range 110°
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / pop-up waste set G 1¼
 / connection type: G ¾ connections
 / connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150593	38054000
Brushed Nickel	6150594	38054820
AXOR FinishPlus*		38054XXX

Optional parts:



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

code no.

38959000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

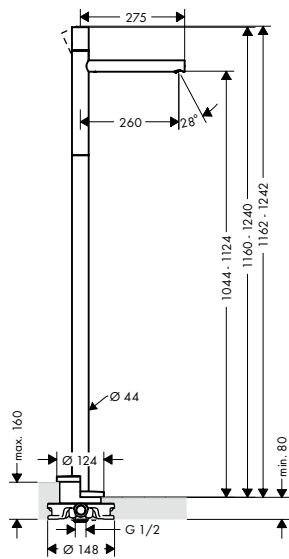
Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with zero handle without waste set

Features

/ projection: 260 mm
 / spray type: laminar spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ connection type: basic set
 / connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150647	45037000
Brushed Nickel	6150648	45037820
AXOR FinishPlus*		45037XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

LVI-nro	code no.
6350115	10452180

Optional parts:



Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

LVI-nro	code no.
6350114	96441000

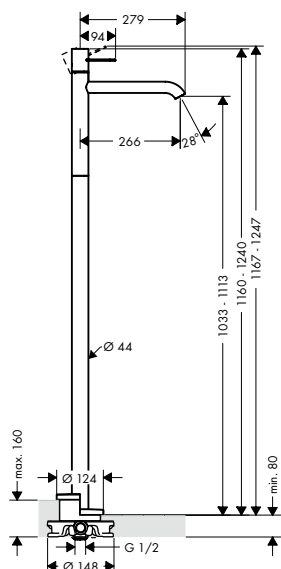
Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with loop handle without waste set

Features

/ projection: 266 mm
 / spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ connection type: basic set
 / connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability





Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150590	38037000
Brushed Nickel	6150591	38037820
AXOR FinishPlus*		38037XXX

Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with loop handle without waste set

Required parts:		LVI-nro	code no.
	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	6350115	10452180
Optional parts:		LVI-nro	code no.
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	6350114	96441000

Electronic basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

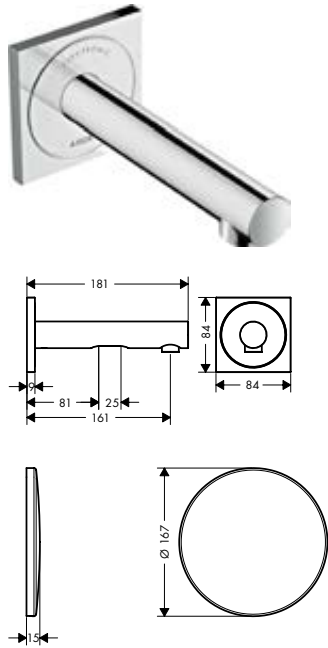
Features of all variants

- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via basic set
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)

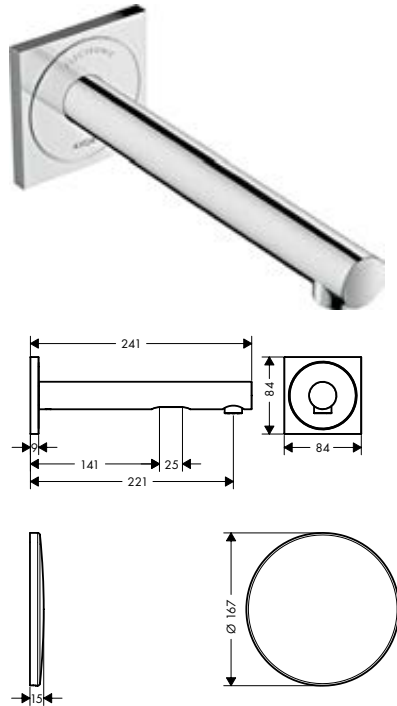
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning

- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin

161



221



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
161	Chrome	6150650	45110000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		45110XXX
221	Chrome	6150651	45111000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		45111XXX

Required parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
<p>Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted</p>	6150204	16180180

Optional parts:

	code no.
<p>Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted</p>	13594000

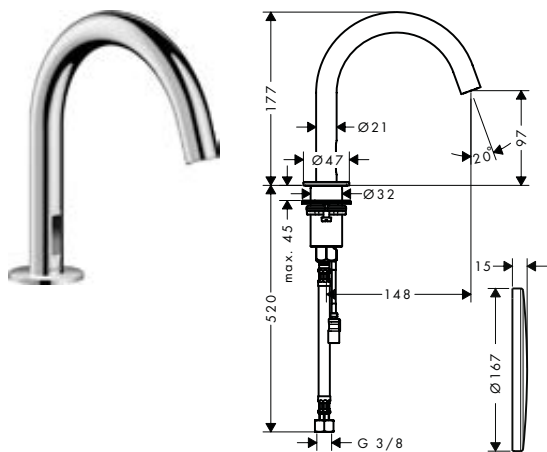
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

Features

- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection: 148 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via basic set
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / running time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses



Sustainability



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150571	38010000
Brushed Gold Optic		38010250
Matt Black	6150815	38010670
Stainless Steel Optic		38010800
Brushed Nickel		38010820
Brushed Brass		38010950
Polished Gold Optic		38010990
AXOR FinishPlus*		38010XXX

i This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Required parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
 Basic set for electronic basin mixer	6150521	16182180

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

Single lever bath mixers floor standing

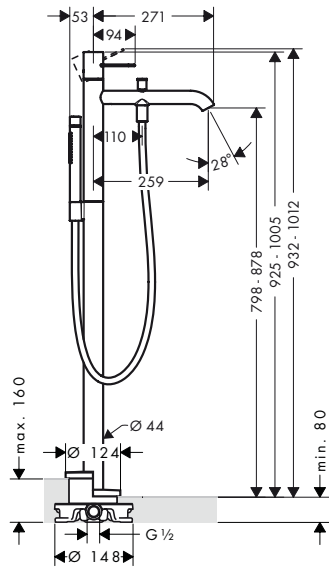
Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing,
 baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
 / 2 functions
 / spray type mixer: normal spray
 / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min

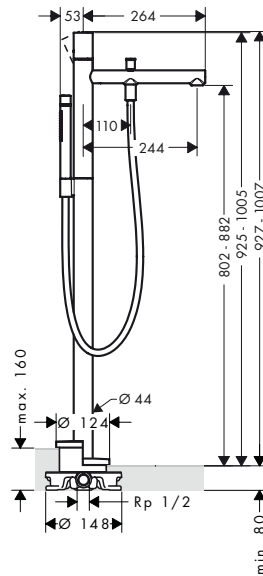
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
 / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / diverter with automatic resetting
 / non-return valve

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / connection type: basic set
 / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
 / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

loop handle



zero handle



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

handle version	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
loop	Chrome	6350823	38442000
	Brushed Nickel	6350824	38442820
	AXOR FinishPlus*		38442XXX
zero	Chrome	6350847	45416000
	Brushed Nickel	6350848	45416820
	AXOR FinishPlus*		45416XXX

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	38442XXX 45416XXX	28282XXX
Baton hand shower 2jet	38442XXX 45416XXX	28532XXX

Required parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-standing	6350115	10452180

Optional parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	6350114	96441000
Extension 60 mm for pipe		97686000

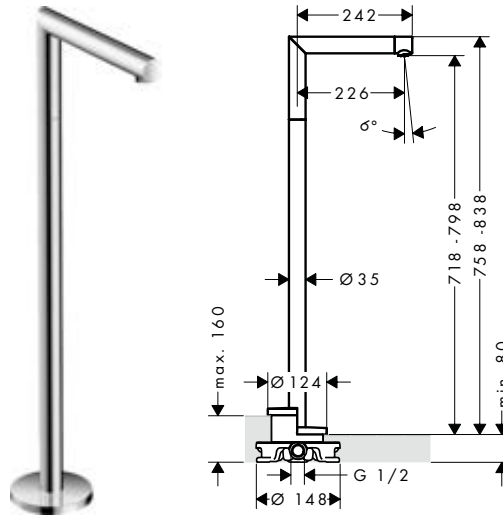
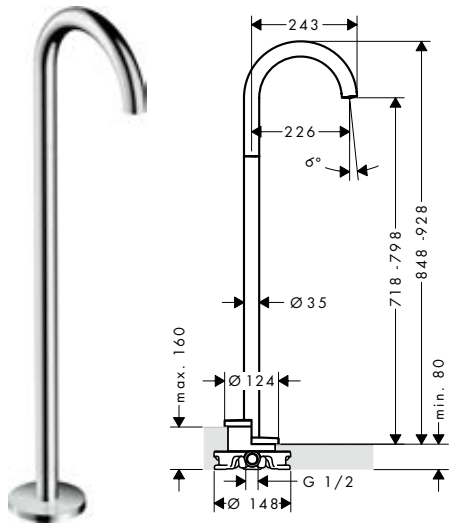
Bath spouts floor-standing

Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ connection type: basic set

/ projection: 226 mm
/ free-standing installation

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies



Overview variants

version	finish	code no.
curved	Chrome	38412000
	Matt Black	38412670
	Brushed Nickel	38412820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38412XXX
straight	Chrome	45412000
	Brushed Nickel	45412820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45412XXX

Required parts:		LVI-nro	code no.
	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	6350115	10452180
Optional parts:		LVI-nro	code no.
	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	6350114	96441000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

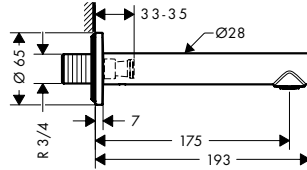
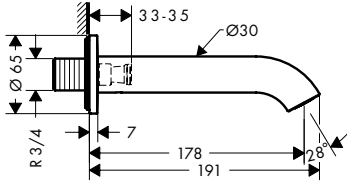
Bath spouts

Features of all variants

/ 1 function
/ with escutcheon

/ wall-mounted
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min

/ connection dimension: DN20
/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	version	finish	code no.
178	curved	Chrome	38411000
		Matt Black	38411670
		Brushed Nickel	38411820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38411XXX
175	straight	Chrome	45410000
		Brushed Nickel	45410820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45410XXX





AXOR Montreux

Basin	206
Bath	209
Shower	209
Overhead showers	210
Hand showers	211
Shower sets	212



AXOR Montreux

The tradition of industrial design

The AXOR Montreux mixer collection is modelled on the first industrially produced mixers from around the turn of the last century. The **Belle Époque** era symbolizes a time of fundamental change and technical progress. Immortalized in Europe's grand hotels and in Montreux, the legendary spa resort on the shores of Lake Geneva. AXOR Montreux combines outstanding technology with modern functionality.

Design: PHOENIX

“AXOR MONTREUX
REINTERPRETS THE
FEATURES OF THE EARLY
20TH CENTURY WITH
GREAT PRECISION
AND WORKMANSHIP,
OFFERING USERS THE
BEST IN DESIGN AND
FUNCTIONALITY.”

Andreas Haug, PHOENIX

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Classic, authentic bathroom design: AXOR

Montreux is a modern reinterpretation of industrial design with couplings, valves and pipes. Additive design elements for a richly detailed look.

THE DESIGNER'S IDEA:

Authentic **aesthetics**: AXOR Montreux is an authentic, historical journey back in time to the heady days of industrialization. The collection combines the design of the first industrially manufactured mixers from the turn of the last century with outstanding technology and modern functionality, bringing the Belle Époque into the 21st century.

SPECIAL COLLECTION HIGHLIGHTS:

- / Two handle variants: **classic** with cross handles, **modern** reinterpretation with lever handles
- / Various spout heights for wash basin mixers
- / The bridge mixer: A classic three-hole variant
- / Particular attention to detail: Porcelain inlays – with individualized inscriptions by request
- / Perfect for an overall classic atmosphere and for classic accents in a modern atmosphere
- / 2016: AXOR Montreux collection of 2006 expanded to include single lever mixer and lever handle variants

Learn more about AXOR Montreux:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>



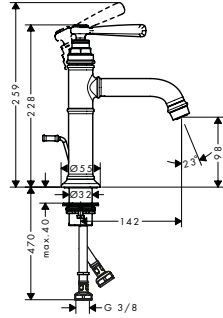
Single lever basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 100
 / projection: 142 mm
 / spout height: 98 mm

/ spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic cartridge
 / temperature limitation adjustable

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

waste set	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
pop-up	● Chrome	6150530	16515000
	● Brushed Nickel	6150531	16515820
	● AXOR FinishPlus*		16515XXX
non-closing	● Chrome		16516000
	● Brushed Nickel		16516820
	● AXOR FinishPlus*		16516XXX

3-hole basin mixers

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 30
 / projection: 143 mm
 / spout height: 30 mm

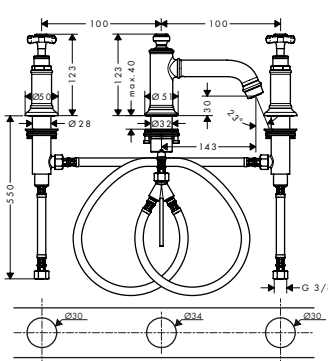
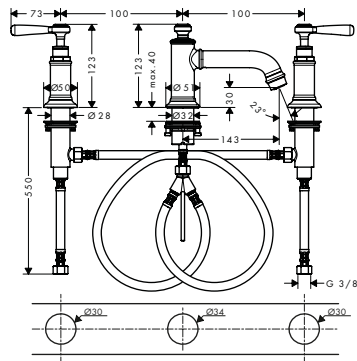
/ spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

/ pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
 / connection type: G 3/8 connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

lever handle



cross handle



Sustainability



Technologies



3-hole basin mixers

Overview variants

handle version	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
lever	Chrome	6150538	16535000
	Brushed Nickel	6150539	16535820
	AXOR FinishPlus*		16535XXX
cross	Chrome	6150540	16536000
	Brushed Nickel	6150541	16536820
	AXOR FinishPlus*		16536XXX

Optional parts:



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

code no.

38959000

3-hole basin mixers

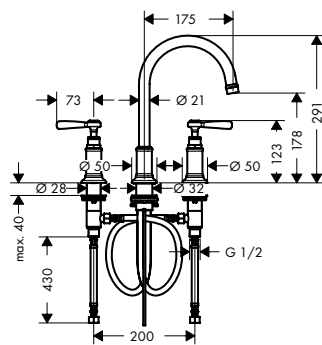
Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
 / ComfortZone 180
 / projection: 175 mm
 / spout height: 179 mm

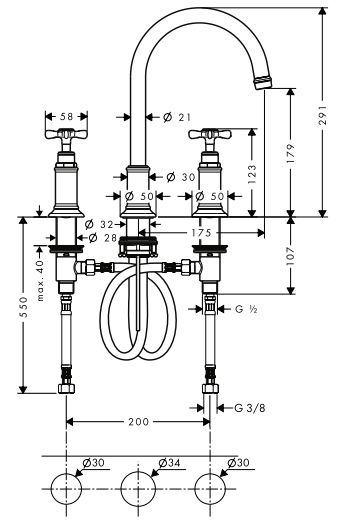
/ swivel range 120°
 / spray type: laminar spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / ceramic valves hot/cold 90°

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / pop-up waste set G 1¼
 / connection type: G ¾ connections
 / connection dimension: DN15

lever handle



cross handle



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

handle version	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
lever	Chrome	6150528	16514000
	Brushed Nickel	6150529	16514820
	AXOR FinishPlus*		16514XXX
cross	Chrome	6150526	16513000
	Brushed Nickel	6150527	16513820
	AXOR FinishPlus*		16513XXX

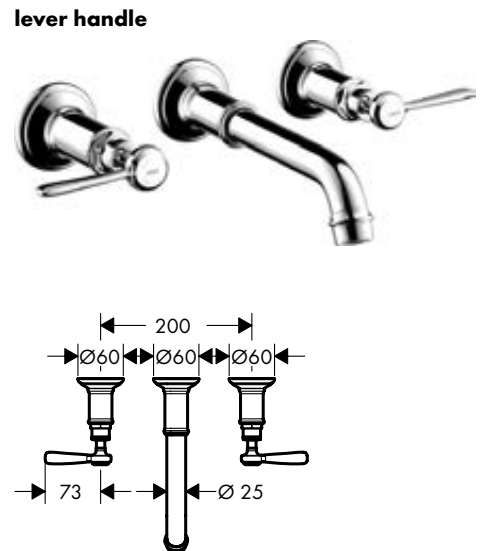
3-hole basin mixers

Optional parts:	code no.
 Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

3-hole basin mixers wall mounted

Features of all variants

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set	/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min	/ connection type: basic set
/ projection: 165 - 225 mm	/ ceramic valves hot/cold 90°	/ connection dimension: DN15
/ spray type: normal spray	/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters	
	/ non-closing waste set	









Sustainability



Technologies




Overview variants

handle version	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
lever	 Chrome	6150536	16534000
	 Brushed Nickel	6150537	16534820
	 AXOR FinishPlus*		16534XXX
cross	 Chrome	6150534	16532000
	 Brushed Nickel	6150535	16532820
	 AXOR FinishPlus*		16532XXX

Required parts:	LVI-nro	code no.
 Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	6150355	10303180

Optional parts:	LVI-nro	code no.
 Seal	6150354	96383000
 Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000

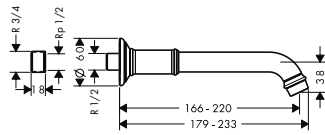
Bath spout

Features

/ 1 function
/ connection type: G 3/4

/ projection: 166 - 220 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min

/ spray type: normal spray



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6557008	16541000
Brushed Nickel	6557009	16541820
AXOR FinishPlus*		16541XXX

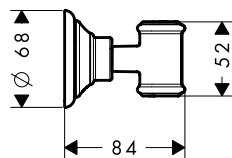
Shower holder

Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for hoses with conical nut

/ material: metal



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6555613	16325000
Brushed Nickel	6555614	16325820
AXOR FinishPlus*		16325XXX

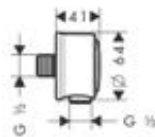
Wall outlet with non-return valve

Features

/ metal connection angle

/ non-return valve

/ connection type: G 1/2



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6555309	16884000
Brushed Nickel	6555310	16884820
AXOR FinishPlus*		16884XXX

Overhead showers 1jet

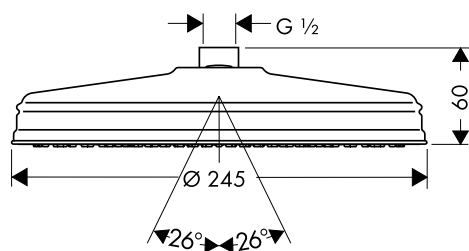
Features of all variants

/ spray type: RainAir
 / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
 / material spray disc: metal

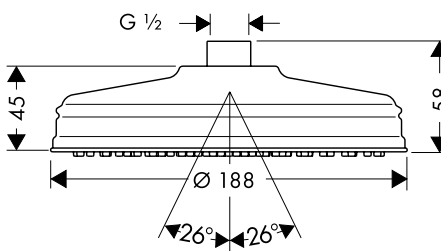
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
 / spray disc removable for cleaning
 / installation: ceiling or wall

/ connection thread G 1/2
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

240



180



Technologies




Spray types



Overview variants

shower head size	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	finish	code no.
240	17	Chrome	28474000
		Brushed Nickel	28474820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28474XXX
180	18	Chrome	28487000
		Brushed Nickel	28487820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28487XXX

Optional parts:

		finish	code no.
	Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000
		Brushed Nickel	27348820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
	Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
		Brushed Nickel	26432820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
	Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
		Brushed Nickel	26433820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

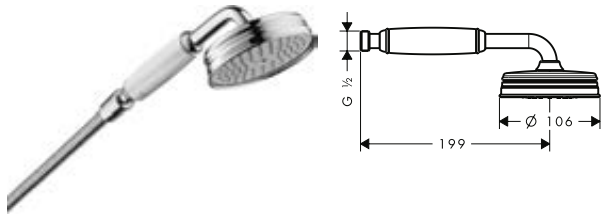
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Hand shower 100 1jet**Features**

/ shower head size: 100 mm
 / spray type: RainAir
 / spray disc surface: grey

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / rinseable screen seal

/ connection thread G 1/2
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

**Technologies****Spray types**

finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6555611	16320000
Brushed Nickel	6555612	16320820
AXOR FinishPlus*		16320XXX

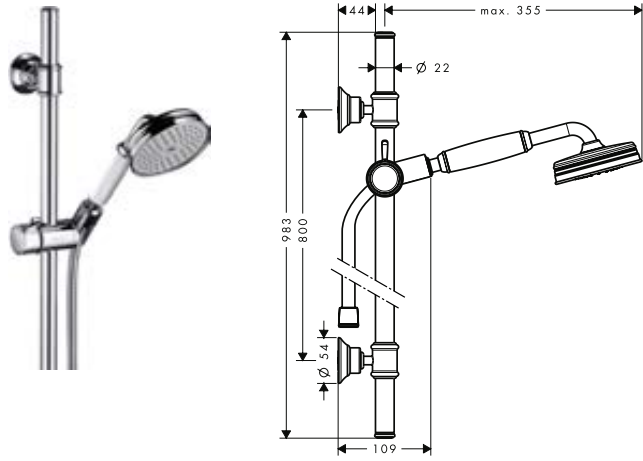
Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet

Features

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts

- / AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
- / wall mounting: screw fastening

- / wall supports of metal
- / pipe length: 982 mm
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / profile pipe: round
- / drilling distance 915 mm





Technologies



Spray types



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6559354	27982000
Brushed Nickel	6559355	27982820
AXOR FinishPlus*		27982XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	Hand shower 100 1jet	27982XXX	16320XXX
	Metal shower hose 1.60 m	27982XXX	28116XXX

Optional parts:	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42066000
	Brushed Nickel	42066820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42066XXX



AXOR Showers / Flow diagrams

216



AXOR Accessories

284



AXOR Electronic faucets

328



AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

340



AXOR Showers

Overhead showers	227
Hand shower	255
Shower sets	258
Shower holders	269
FixFit wall outlets	270
Porter	271
Shower hoses	274
Shower systems	276
Thermostatic module Select	277





AXOR Showers

Excellence in the shower

Three features distinguish the various AXOR shower products: All are **luxurious** design objects, shape the space definitively and provide fascinating experiences of water. AXOR Showers impart a sense of appreciation for water and for the body

Design: Philippe Starck, PHOENIX, Nendo, Front, Barber Osgerby

AXOR SHOWER
PRODUCTS REPRESENT
DESIGN, INNOVATION
AND WATER EXPERIENCES
AT THE HIGHEST LEVEL.

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Avant-garde design objects with universal appeal – for combinations across different collections.

THE DESIGNERS' IDEA:

Luxury in the shower: AXOR Showers offer fascinating **design**, perfect function and a one-of-a-kind water experience. The user is the focus of the luxurious physical experience provided by an AXOR Shower.

SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

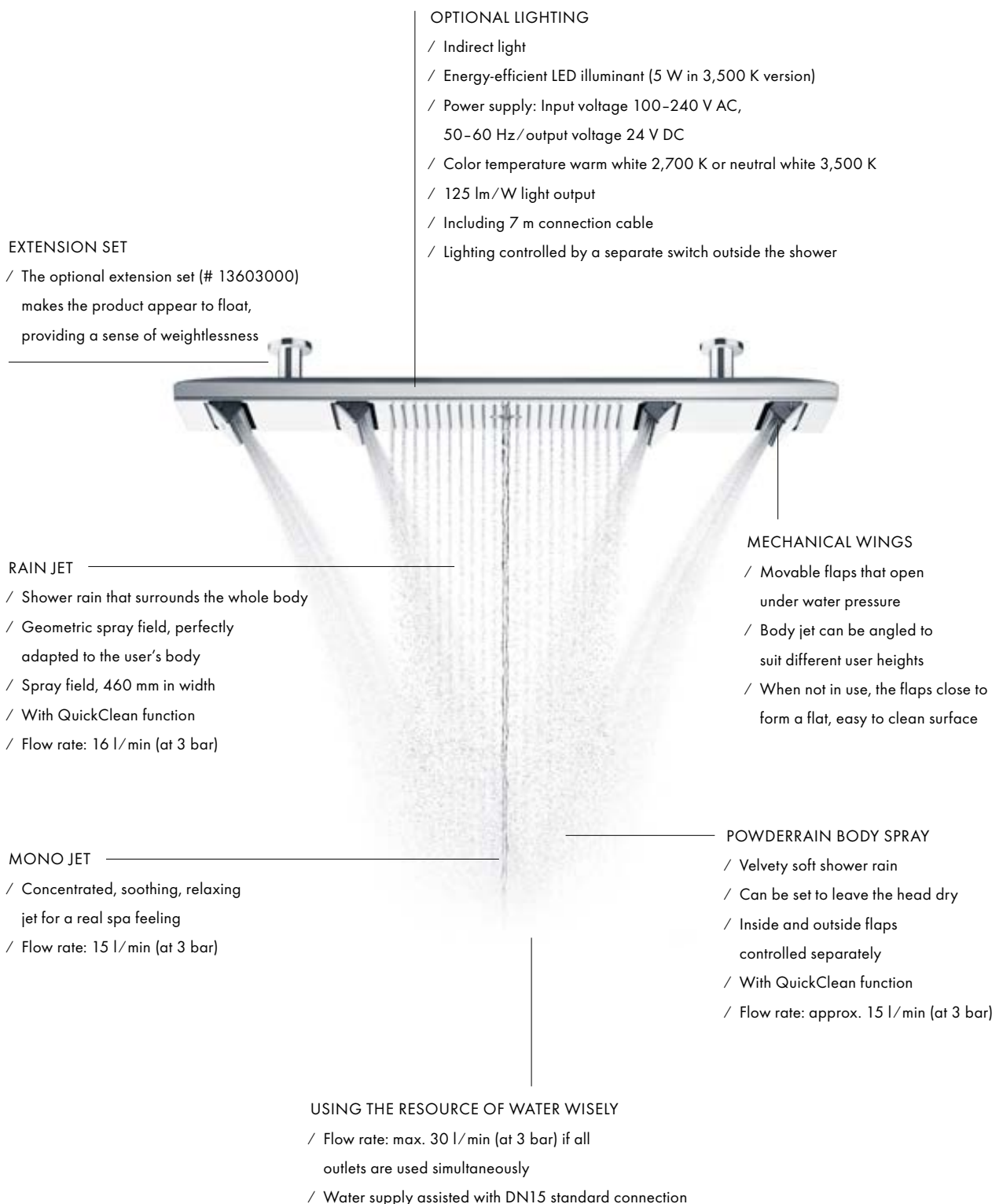
- / AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet:
Large dimensions and the innovative PowderRain spray mode impart a spa feel
- / AXOR ShowerCollection: A **modular** system consisting of overhead showers, shower modules, thermostatic mixers, valves and shelves
- / AXOR LampShower designed by Nendo:
A source of light and water
- / AXOR Showerpipe designed by Front: An object in **authentic** industrial design language
- / AXOR One thermostatic mixers: Innovative control and easy to use thanks to Select technology
- / Wide variety of spray modes for various applications:
From invigorating to massaging to softly enveloping

Learn more about AXOR Showers:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

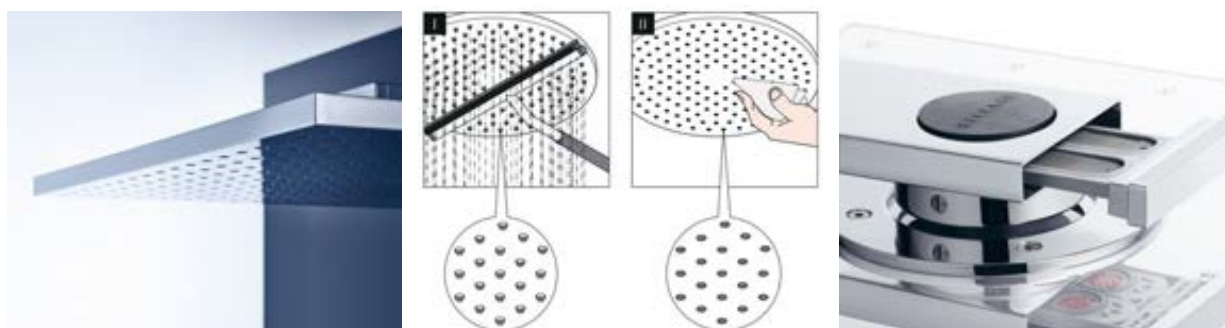
Spray innovation in the shower

The AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet is a new **archetype** in the shower, offering a grand stage for water. Here, it is staged in an extraordinary way: with a revitalizing water jet, a soothing rain shower, all the way up to the gentle PowderRain – the AXOR innovation in water design. Here, countless velvety-soft water droplets envelop the body like a cocoon of water.



Purist design combined with a fascinating water experience in the shower

Purist design – based on the circle and square – characterizes the circular version of the AXOR overhead showers with diameters of 250 mm and 300 mm and the square versions of 250/250 mm and 300/300 mm. All versions are made for universal use and are compatible with every luxury shower **design**. Clear geometric forms with flat surfaces are the style-defining element throughout – from the spray disc to the ceiling or wall cover plate. Made of high-quality metal – with a bright Chrome surface or finished with one of the many special AXOR FinishPlus surfaces – the showers are perfect design elements for the bathroom. Inside: a technical masterpiece. The specially developed spray nozzles only become visible when the water is on and disappear again when the shower is switched off. This technology is based on water pressure and functions without any additional mechanism.



The **dynamic** spray nozzles emphasize the **purist** design of the high-quality metal spray disc. Because the disc has a flat surface without silicone naps, water droplets and limescale deposits can be easily removed from the spray disc with a towel or squeegee scraper. Thanks to the QuickClean function, limescale deposits can be simply wiped from the silicone naps. The bayonet connection allows the shower head to be easily removed, e.g. to be placed in solution to remove calcium deposits.

The integrated ServiceCard contains the shower filters. No tools are required to remove the overhead shower to clean the filters because the ServiceCard allows simple, efficient access to them. This makes necessary occasional maintenance more efficient and saves operating costs.



PowderRain

Intense PowderRain

PowderRain + Intense PowderRain

Innovative PowderRain and Intense PowderRain spray modes: PowderRain provides a fine rain shower (flow rate: 16–20 l/min at 3 bar) that feels like an enveloping cocoon of water. Or Intense PowderRain – a powerful spray jet (flow rate: 15–18 l/min at 3 bar) and a true innovation among the 2jet versions.

A source of light and water

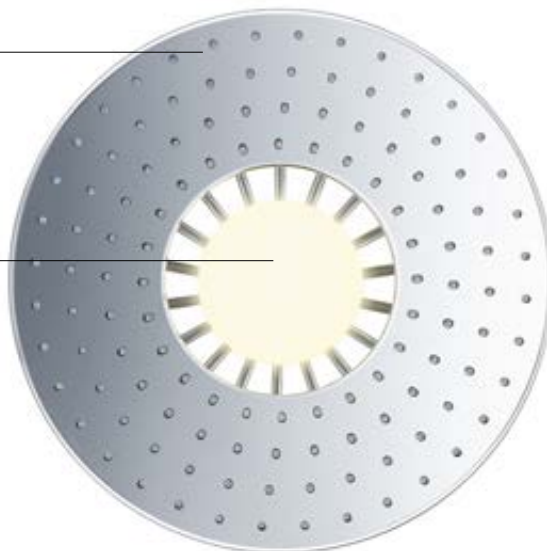
The AXOR LampShower designed by Nendo integrates lighting with the shower to form an exclusive design object. The integrated lighting blurs the lines that normally divide a space to bring a sense of coziness to the shower. A wide wreath of rain completely surrounds the body with water.

SPRAY DISC

- / Made of pure metal
- / Diameter 275 mm
- / Can be removed for easy cleaning

LIGHTING

- / Energy-efficient LED illuminant (4 W)
- / Power supply: Input voltage 100-240 V AC, 50-60 Hz/output voltage 12 V DC
- / Incl. power supply unit 12 V, 12 W
- / Color temperature warm white 2,700 K
- / Power supply: 7 m connection cable with power supply unit 12 V
- / Lighting controlled by a separate switch outside the shower



SHOWER ARM

- / Length 380 mm, can swivel horizontally in a range of 150°
- / Perfect shower jet alignment

BALL JOINT

- / Can be adjusted by 5° for the ideal spray direction

SPRAY MODE

- / Gentle rain jet for an exceptional shower experience
- / With QuickClean function
- / Flow rate: 13 l/min (at 3 bar)



AXOR Conscious Showers. Water is precious.



Delightful showers are some of the most precious moments in our daily routines. To make a ritual like this as pleasant as it is responsible, AXOR has developed Conscious Showers. All shower products in this range are characterized by low water consumption, starting from 6 l/min.

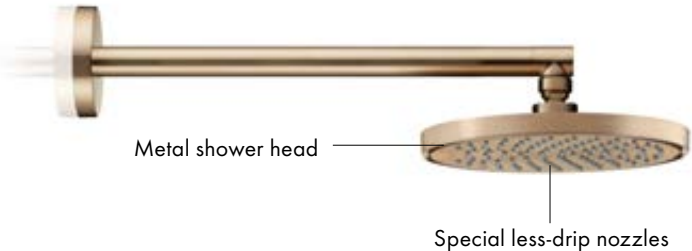
AXOR Conscious Showers meet the specific requirements for sustainable use of the precious element of water, while satisfying even the highest aesthetic demands. Whether in round or square design, they can be combined with AXOR bathroom collections in a variety of styles.



AXOR Overhead Shower 220 1jet



AXOR Overhead Shower 245/180 1jet



AXOR Overhead Shower 245 1jet

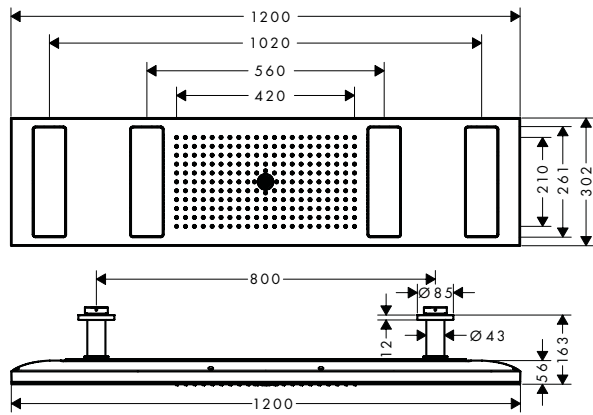
AXOR ShowerSolutions ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting

Features of all variants

- / shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Rain, Mono
- / Select button on thermostat
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray outer (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray inner (at 3 bar): 12 l/min

- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 3 bar
- / spray types can be activated individually or in combination
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / extendable flaps can be opened manually
- / installation: ceiling, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / connection type: basic set

- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 24 V
- / transformer power supply, 24 V, 60 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 24 V - DC
- / Light color: neutral white
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

colour temperature	finish	code no.
5000 K	Chrome	10629000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10629XXX
3500 K	Chrome	10628000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10628XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

code no.
10922180

Optional parts:



Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

finish	code no.
Chrome	13603000
AXOR FinishPlus*	13603XXX



Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions

finish	code no.
Chrome	18358000
AXOR FinishPlus*	18358XXX

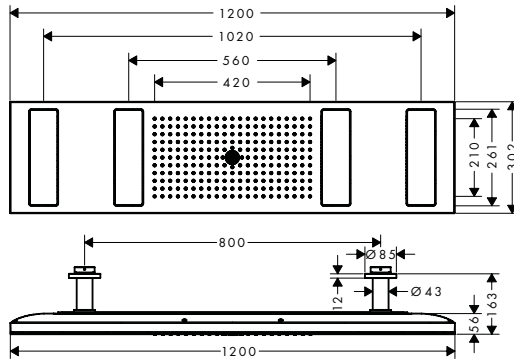
AXOR ShowerSolutions ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting

Features

/ shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm
 / spray type: PowderRain, Rain, Mono
 / Select button on thermostat
 / material spray disc: metal
 / brass ceiling connector
 / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min

/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
 / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 14 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 3 bar
 / spray types can be activated individually or in combination
 / overhead shower removable for cleaning
 / extendable flaps can be opened manually

/ installation: ceiling, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / connection type: basic set
 / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / TÜV certified



Technologies



Spray types



finish	code no.
Chrome	10637000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10637XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

code no.
10922180

Optional parts:



Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet



Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions

finish	code no.
Chrome	13603000
AXOR FinishPlus*	13603XXX
Chrome	18358000
AXOR FinishPlus*	18358XXX

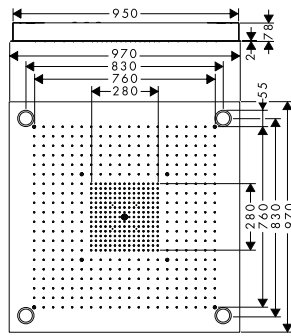
* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR ShowerSolutions ShowerHeaven 3jet with lighting

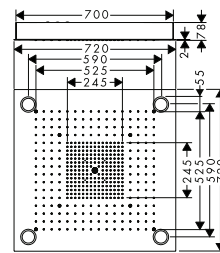
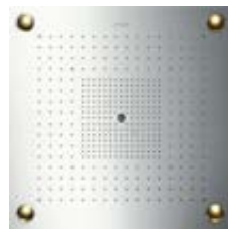
Features of all variants

- / spray type: RainAir, Rain, Mono
- / frame: brushed stainless steel
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel
- / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar
- / spray types can be activated individually or in combination, the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets
- / spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, Mono spray at Ø 17 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / Light color: warm white
- / energy efficiency class: contains light sources of energy efficiency class G
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / TÜV certified

970/970



720/720



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

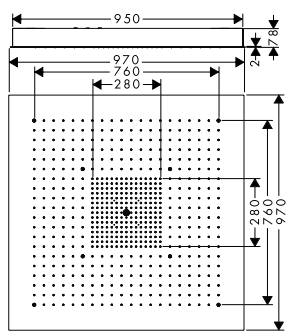
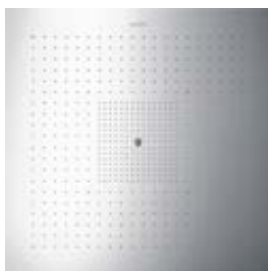
shower head size	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
970/970	33.3	● Stainless Steel Optic	6559012	10623800
720/720	36.8	● Stainless Steel Optic	6559014	10627800

AXOR ShowerSolutions ShowerHeaven 3jet without lighting

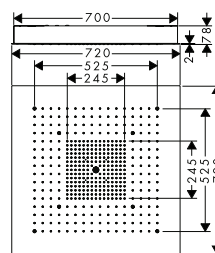
Features of all variants

- / spray type: RainAir, Rain, Mono
- / frame: brushed stainless steel
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel
- / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar
- / the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets, spray types can be activated individually or in combination
- / spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, Mono spray at Ø 17 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / TÜV certified

970/970



720/720



Technologies



Spray types



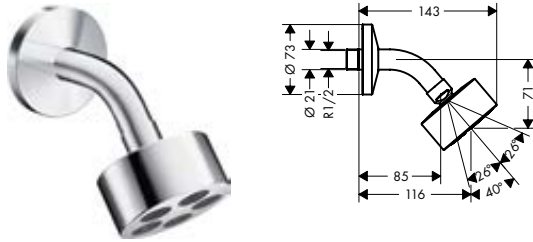
Overview variants

shower head size	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
970/970	33.3	● Stainless Steel Optic	6559011	10621800
720/720	36.8	● Stainless Steel Optic	6559013	10625800

AXOR One Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

Features

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 73 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / projection 116 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 85 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 8,7 l/min
- / function from: 6,3 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



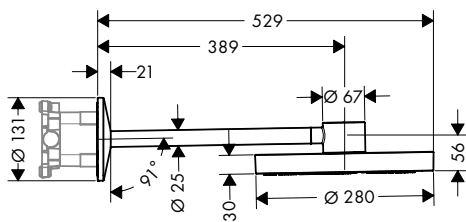
finish	available from	code no.
Chrome		48490000
Matt Black		48490670
Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	48490700
AXOR Finish-Plus*		48490XXX

AXOR One Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

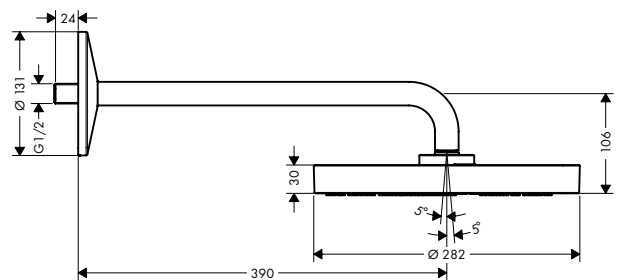
Features of all variants

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 280 mm
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

2 spray types



1 spray type



Technologies











Spray types



AXOR One Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

Overview variants

number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	length shower arm (mm)	finish	available from	code no.	
2	PowderRain, Rain	12	1.5	389	 Chrome		48492000	
					 Matt Black		48492670	
					 Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48492700
					 AXOR FinishPlus*			48492XXX
1	PowderRain and Rain in combination	12.3	1.2	390	 Chrome		48491000	
					 Matt Black		48491670	
					 Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48491700
					 AXOR FinishPlus*			48491XXX

 Required parts:	For	code no.
 Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm	48492XXX	35361180

AXOR One Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

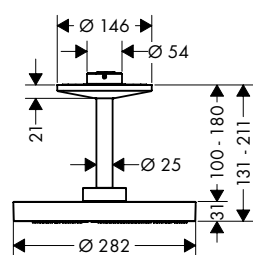
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
 / shower head size: 280 mm
 / material spray disc: metal

/ brass ceiling connector
 / overhead shower removable for cleaning
 / installation: ceiling

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

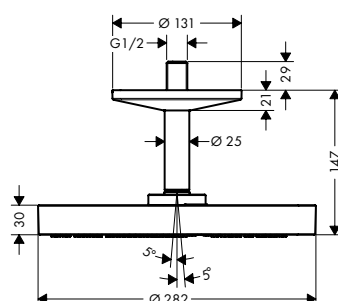
2 spray types



Technologies Spray types






1 spray type



Overview variants

number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	length ceiling connector	finish	available from	code no.	
2	PowderRain, Rain	12.5	1.5	180	Chrome		48494000	
					Matt Black		48494670	
					Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48494700
					AXOR FinishPlus*		48494XXX	
1	PowderRain and Rain in combination	12.2	1.4	117	Chrome		48493000	
					Matt Black		48493670	
					Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48493700
					AXOR FinishPlus*		48493XXX	

Required parts:		For	finish	available from	code no.	
	Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	48494XXX			26434180	
Optional parts:		For	finish	available from	code no.	
	Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet	48494XXX	Chrome		48496000	
			Matt Black		48496670	
			Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48496700
			AXOR FinishPlus*		48496XXX	
	Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet	48493XXX	Chrome		48495000	
			Matt Black		48495670	
			Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48495700
			AXOR FinishPlus*		48495XXX	

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

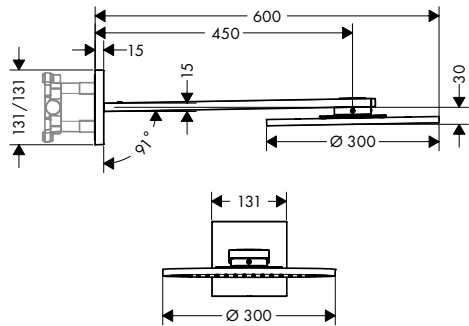
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
 / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
 / material spray disc: metal
 / shower arm length 450 mm

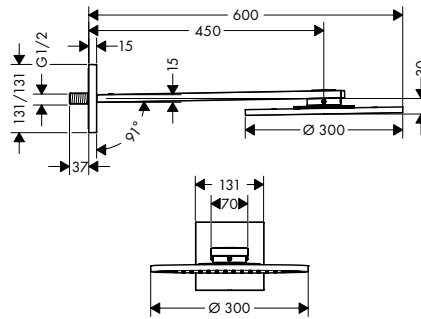
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
 / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
 / installation: wall

/ connection dimension: DN15

2 spray types



1 spray type



Technologies

Spray types



Overview variants

shower head size	number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	connection	finish	code no.	
300	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	19	2	basic set	Chrome	35303000	
						Matt Black	NEW	35303670
						AXOR FinishPlus*		35303XXX
300	1	PowderRain	17.6	1.9	G 1/2	Chrome	35300000	
						Matt Black	NEW	35300670
						AXOR FinishPlus*		35300XXX
250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	19	2	basic set	Chrome	35296000	
						AXOR FinishPlus*		35296XXX
						Chrome		35284000
250	1	PowderRain	18.1	1.5	G 1/2	AXOR FinishPlus*	35284XXX	

Required parts:		For	code no.
	Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm	35303XXX 35296XXX	35361180

Optional parts:		finish	code no.	
	Escutcheon softsquare	Chrome	NEW	35214000
		Matt Black	NEW	35214670
		AXOR FinishPlus*		35214XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

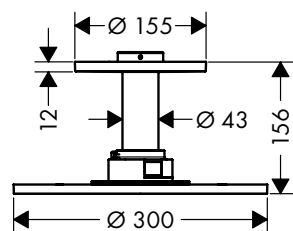
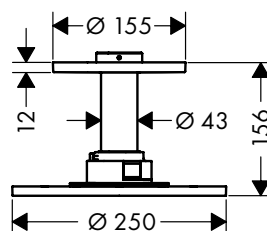
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector**Features of all variants**

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
 / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
 / material spray disc: metal
 / brass ceiling connector

/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
 / overhead shower removable for cleaning
 / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose

/ installation: ceiling
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / connection type: basic set
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters


300**250****Technologies****Spray types****Overview variants**

shower head size	number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	finish	code no.	
300	1	PowderRain	19	1.8	Chrome	35301000	
					Matt Black	NEW	35301670
					AXOR FinishPlus*		35301XXX
300	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	18	2.4	Chrome	35304000	
					Matt Black	NEW	35304670
					AXOR FinishPlus*		35304XXX
250	1	PowderRain	19	1.8	Chrome	35286000	
					AXOR FinishPlus*		35286XXX
250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	18	1.7	Chrome	35297000	
					AXOR FinishPlus*		35297XXX

Required parts:

	code no.
 Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180

Optional parts:

	finish	code no.
 Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 2|jet, 1|jet ceiling

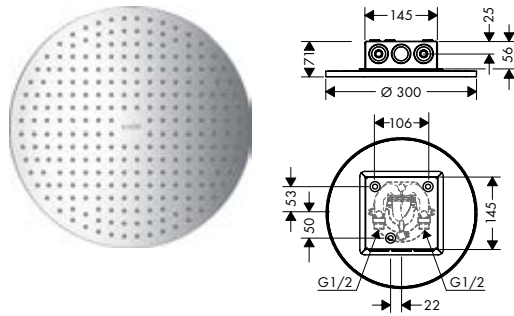
Features of all variants

/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal

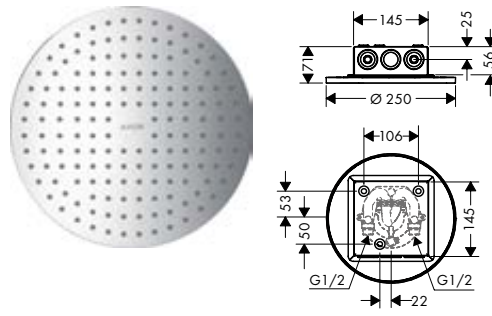
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ installation: flush with the ceiling

/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

300



250



Technologies

Spray types



Overview variants

shower head size	number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	connection	finish	code no.	
300	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	17	1.5	basic set	Chrome	35305000	
						Matt Black	NEW	35305670
						AXOR FinishPlus*		35305XXX
300	1	PowderRain	18.1	1.8	G 1/2	Chrome	35302000	
						Matt Black	NEW	35302670
						AXOR FinishPlus*		35302XXX
250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	21	1.5	basic set	Chrome	35298000	
						AXOR FinishPlus*		35298XXX
250	1	PowderRain	17.7	1.5	G 1/2	Chrome	35287000	
						AXOR FinishPlus*		35287XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

code no.

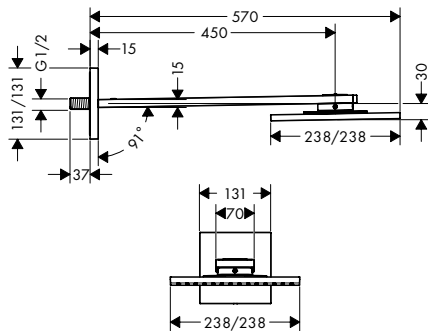
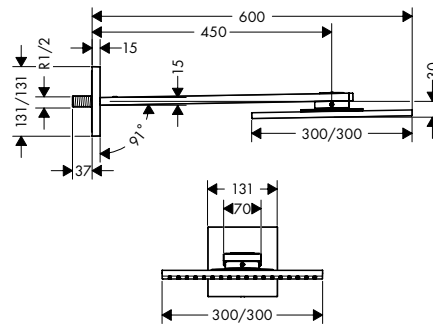
35363180

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 2jet, 1jet with shower arm**Features of all variants**

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
 / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
 / material spray disc: metal
 / shower arm length 450 mm

/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
 / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
 / installation: wall

/ connection thread G 1/2
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

300/300**250/250****Technologies****Spray types****Overview variants**

shower head size	number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	finish	code no.
300/300	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	19	2	Chrome	35318000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35318XXX
300/300	1	PowderRain	18.2	2	Chrome	35314000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35314XXX
250/250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	19	2	Chrome	35310000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35310XXX
250/250	1	PowderRain	17	1.8	Chrome	35306000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35306XXX

Required parts:

For

code no.



Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm

35318XXX
35310XXX

35361180

Optional parts:

finish

code no.



Escutcheon softsquare

Chrome NEW
AXOR Finish-Plus*

35214000

35214XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

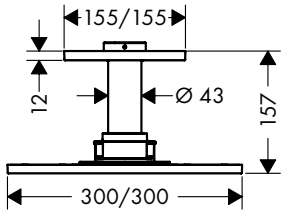
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
 / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
 / material spray disc: metal
 / brass ceiling connector

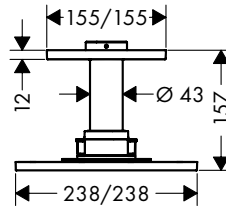
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
 / overhead shower removable for cleaning
 / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose

/ installation: ceiling
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / connection type: basic set
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

300/300



250/250



Technologies Spray types



Overview variants

shower head size	number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	finish	code no.
300/300	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	18	1.7	Chrome	35320000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35320XXX
300/300	1	PowderRain	19	1.8	Chrome	35316000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35316XXX
250/250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	18	2.2	Chrome	35312000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35312XXX
250/250	1	PowderRain	19	1.8	Chrome	35308000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35308XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

code no.

26434180

Optional parts:



Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

finish

code no.

Chrome

35288000

AXOR FinishPlus*

35288XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 2jet, 1jet ceiling

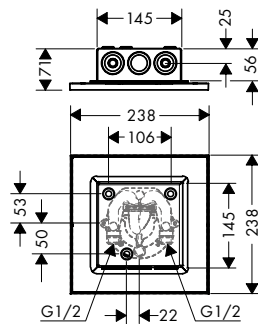
Features of all variants

/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning

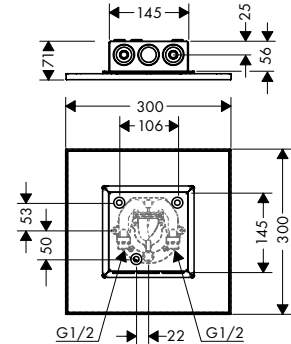
/ installation: flush with the ceiling
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

300/300



250/250



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

shower head size	number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	finish	code no.
300/300	1	PowderRain	18.1	1.8	Chrome	35317000
					Polished Black Chrome	35317330
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35317XXX
300/300	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	17	1.5	Chrome	35321000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35321XXX
250/250	1	PowderRain	18.1	1.8	Chrome	35309000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35309XXX
250/250	2	PowderRain, Intense PowderRain	17	1.5	Chrome	35313000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	35313XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

code no.

35363180

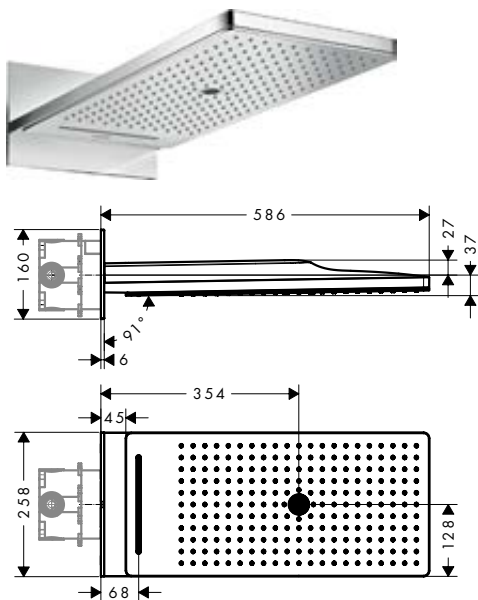
AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 250/580 3jet

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, wall connector
 / shower head size: 580 x 260 mm
 / spray type: Rain, RainFlow, Mono
 / material spray disc: metal
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min

/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
 / flow rate RainFlow spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
 / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 20 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1,7 bar
 / spray disc removable for cleaning

/ installation: wall
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / connection type: basic set
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies



Spray types



finish	code no.
● Chrome	35283000
● AXOR FinishPlus*	35283XXX

Required parts:

	code no.
 Basic set	01700180

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 3jet, 2jet, 1jet with shower arm

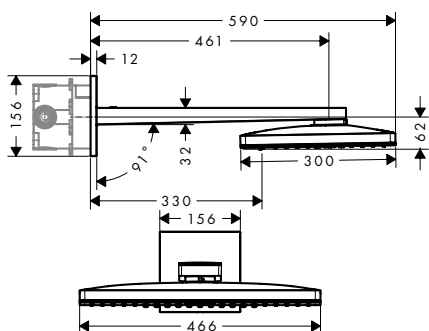
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon
/ material spray disc: metal

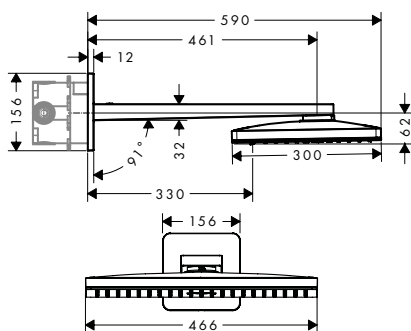
/ shower arm length 460 mm
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ spray disc removable for cleaning

/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

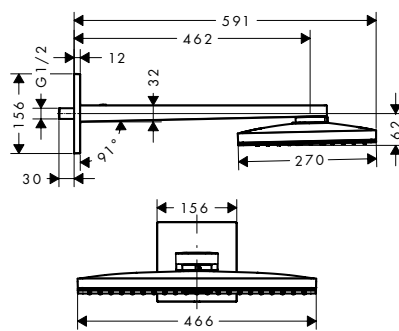
3 spray types



2 spray types



1 spray type



Technologies




Spray types



Overview variants

shower head size	number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	escutcheon	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
460/300	3	Rain, RainStream, Mono	18	square	Chrome	6559837	35282000
					AXOR FinishPlus*		35282XXX
460/300	3	Rain, RainStream, Mono	18	softsquare	Chrome	6559837	35276000
					AXOR FinishPlus*		35276XXX
460/300	2	Rain, RainStream	18	square	Chrome	6559837	35280000
					AXOR FinishPlus*		35280XXX
460/300	2	Rain, RainStream	18	softsquare	Chrome	6559837	35275000
					AXOR FinishPlus*		35275XXX
460/270	1	Rain	19	square	Chrome	6559837	35278000
					AXOR FinishPlus*		35278XXX
460/270	1	Rain	19	softsquare	Chrome	6559837	35274000
					AXOR FinishPlus*		35274XXX

Required parts:		For	code no.
	Basic set	35282XXX 35276XXX 35280XXX 35275XXX	01700180

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 3jet, 2jet, 1jet with ceiling connector

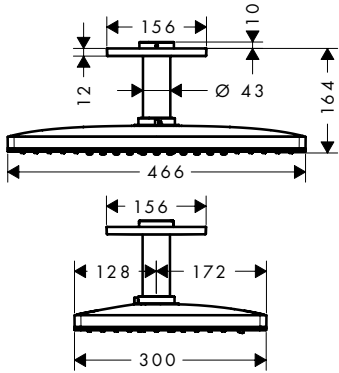
Features of all variants

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
 / material spray disc: metal
 / brass ceiling connector
 / ceiling connection length: 100 mm

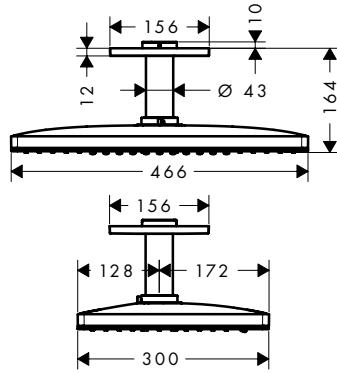
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
 / spray disc removable for cleaning
 / overhead shower removable for cleaning
 / installation: ceiling

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / connection type: basic set
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

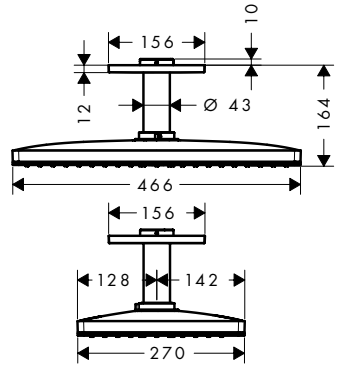
3 spray types



2 spray types



1 spray type



Technologies Spray types



Overview variants

shower head size	number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	finish	code no.
460/300	3	Rain, RainStream, Mono	23	<input type="radio"/> Chrome <input type="radio"/> AXOR FinishPlus*	35281000 35281XXX
460/300	2	Rain, RainStream	21	<input type="radio"/> Chrome <input type="radio"/> AXOR FinishPlus*	35279000 35279XXX
460/300	1	Rain	21	<input type="radio"/> Chrome <input type="radio"/> AXOR FinishPlus*	35277000 35277XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

code no.

26434180

Optional parts:



Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

finish

code no.

Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

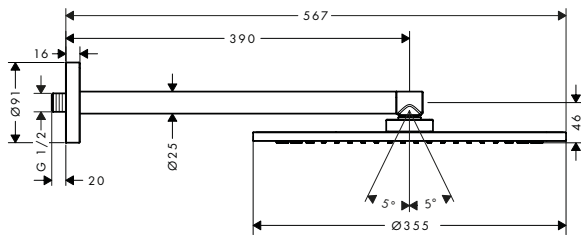
35288000
35288XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm**Features**

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
 / shower head size: 350 mm
 / spray type: PowderRain
 / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
 / material spray disc: metal

/ shower arm length 390 mm
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
 / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 26 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / overhead shower removable for cleaning

/ installation: wall
 / connection thread G 1/2
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

**Technologies****Spray types**

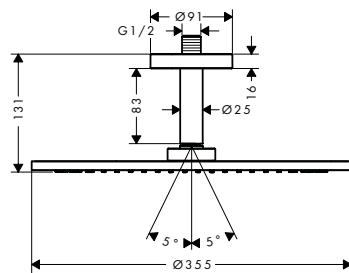
finish	code no.
Chrome	26034000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26034XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling connection**Features**

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
 / shower head size: 350 mm
 / spray type: PowderRain
 / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
 / material spray disc: metal

/ brass ceiling connector
 / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
 / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 26 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar

/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
 / installation: ceiling
 / connection thread G 1/2
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

**Technologies****Spray types**

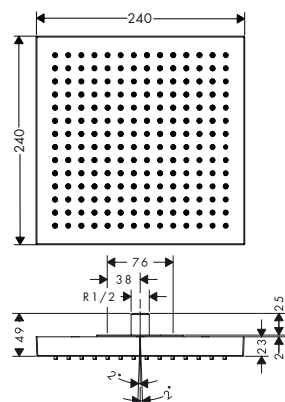
finish	code no.
Chrome	26035000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26035XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 240/240 1jet ceiling**Features**

/ shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
 / spray type: RainAir
 / material spray disc: metal
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min

/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
 / flow rate expandable to 25 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
 / spray disc removable for cleaning

/ installation: flush with the ceiling
 / connection thread G 1/2
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

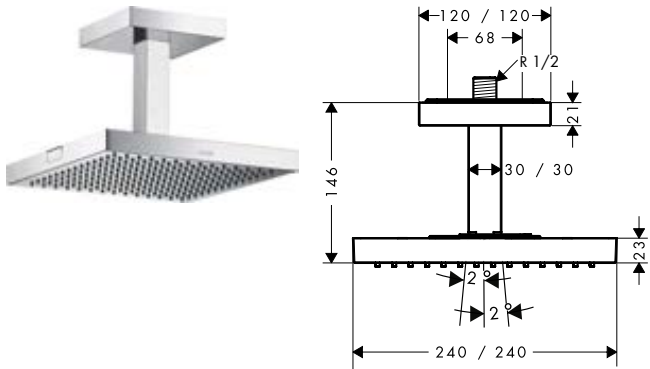
**Technologies****Spray types**

finish	code no.
Chrome	10924000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10924XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with ceiling connection

Features

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 102 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expandible to 25 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies



Spray types

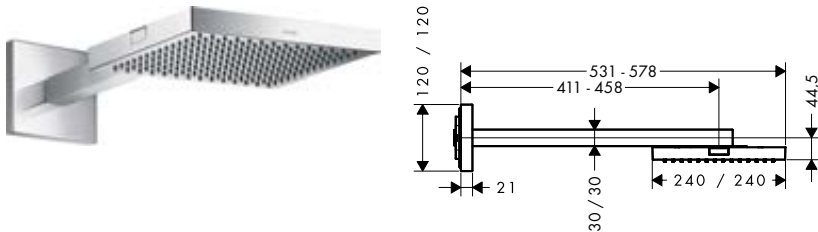


finish	code no.
Chrome	10929000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10929XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

Features

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon
- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length metal shower arm 411 - 458 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expandible to 25 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies



Spray types



finish	code no.
Chrome	10925000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10925XXX

Required parts:

	Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm	code no. 10921180
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------

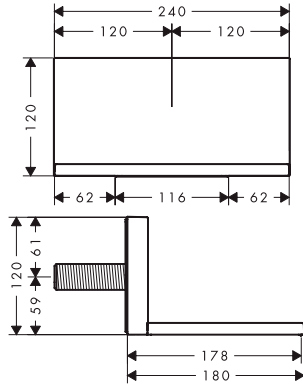
AXOR ShowerSolutions Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ 1 function
/ projection: 180 mm

/ when positioning the spout between waterconducting parts (no.10751000, no.10755000, no.10972000, no.10651000, no.28491000, no.40872000, no.40873000) in joined installation (10 mm distance) it is recommended to use basic set no.10941180

/ can be used as bath spout or flood shower
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ spray type: wide flood jet



finish	code no.
Chrome	10942000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10942XXX

Technologies



Spray types



Required parts (choose one):



Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

code no.

10941180

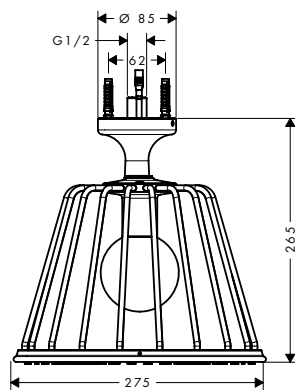
AXOR LampShower/Nendo LampShower 275 1jet with ceiling connector

Features

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 275 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ brass ceiling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 120 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar

/ spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling
/ connection thread G 1/2
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ with integrated lighting
/ illuminant: LED
/ power supply: 12 V

/ transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
/ input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
/ output voltage: 12 V - DC
/ colour temperature: 2700 K
/ energy efficiency class: contains a light source of energy efficiency class G
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ TÜV certified



finish	code no.
Chrome	26032000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26032XXX

Technologies



Spray types

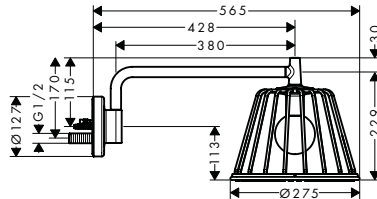


* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR LampShower/Nendo LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm

Features

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 275 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 380 mm
- / shower arm swivels by 150°
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 13 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / energy efficiency class: contains a light source of energy efficiency class G
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / TÜV certified



Technologies



Spray types



finish	code no.
Chrome	26031000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26031XXX

Optional parts:



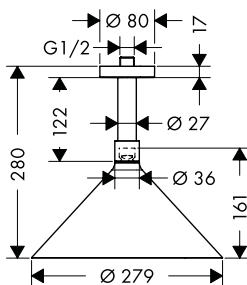
Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

code no.
26909180

AXOR Showers/Front Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector

Features

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 279 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir
- / Select button on overhead shower
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 139 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies



Spray types



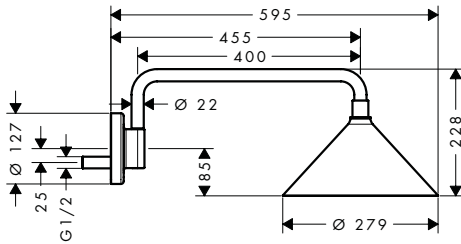
finish	code no.
Chrome	26022000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26022XXX

AXOR Showers/Front Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm**Features**

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
 / shower head size: 279 mm
 / spray type: Rain, RainAir
 / Select button on overhead shower
 / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
 / material spray disc: metal

/ shower arm length 400 mm
 / shower arm swivels by 150°
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
 / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
 / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
 / function from: 8 l/min

/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / spray disc removable for cleaning
 / installation: wall
 / connection thread G 1/2
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

**Technologies****Spray types**

finish	code no.
Chrome	26021000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26021XXX

Optional parts:

Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

code no.

26909180

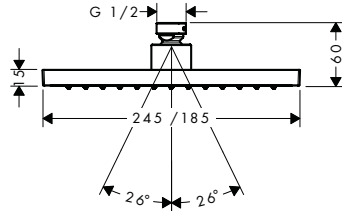
AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 1jet

Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 245 x 185 mm
 / spray type: Rain
 / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable

/ material spray disc: metal
 / overhead shower removable for cleaning
 / installation: ceiling or wall

/ connection thread G 1/2
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	finish	code no.
	7.4	0.8	Chrome NEW 35374000	
			Matt Black NEW 35374670	
			AXOR FinishPlus* 35374XXX	
	5.2	0.6	Chrome NEW 35387000	
			Matt Black NEW 35387670	
			AXOR FinishPlus* 35387XXX	
	10.1	0.8	Chrome NEW 35373000	
			Matt Black NEW 35373670	
			AXOR FinishPlus* 35373XXX	

Required parts (choose one):	finish	code no.
Shower arm 390 mm square	Chrome NEW 26436000	
	Matt Black NEW 26436670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26436XXX	
Ceiling connector 100 mm square	Chrome NEW 26437000	
	Matt Black NEW 26437670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26437XXX	
Ceiling connector 300 mm square	Chrome NEW 26438000	
	Matt Black NEW 26438670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26438XXX	
Shower arm 390 mm softsquare	Chrome NEW 26967000	
	Matt Black NEW 26967670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26967XXX	
Ceiling connector 100 mm softsquare	Chrome NEW 26965000	
	Matt Black NEW 26965670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26965XXX	
Ceiling connector 300 mm softsquare	Chrome NEW 26966000	
	Matt Black NEW 26966670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26966XXX	

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers | jet**Features of all variants**

/ shower head size: 220 mm

/ spray type: Rain

/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable

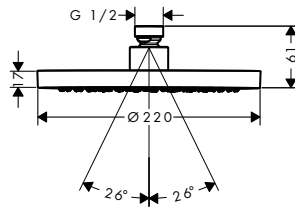
/ material spray disc: metal

/ overhead shower removable for cleaning

/ installation: ceiling or wall

/ connection thread G 1/2

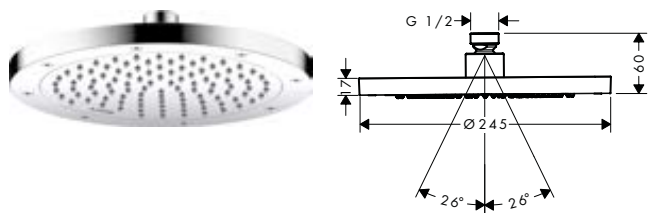
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

**Sustainability****Technologies****Spray types****Overview variants**

	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	finish	code no.
	9	0.8	Chrome NEW 35383000	
			Matt Black NEW 35383670	
			AXOR FinishPlus* 35383XXX	
	5.6	0.6	Chrome NEW 35388000	
			Matt Black NEW 35388670	
			AXOR FinishPlus* 35388XXX	
	10.1	0.8	Chrome NEW 35382000	
			Matt Black NEW 35382670	
			AXOR FinishPlus* 35382XXX	

Required parts (choose one):	finish	code no.
Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome 26431000	
	Matt Black NEW 26431670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26431XXX	
Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome 26432000	
	Matt Black NEW 26432670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26432XXX	
Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome 26433000	
	Matt Black NEW 26433670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26433XXX	
Shower arm 390 mm softsquare	Chrome NEW 26967000	
	Matt Black NEW 26967670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26967XXX	
Ceiling connector 100 mm softsquare	Chrome NEW 26965000	
	Matt Black NEW 26965670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26965XXX	
Ceiling connector 300 mm softsquare	Chrome NEW 26966000	
	Matt Black NEW 26966670	
	AXOR FinishPlus* 26966XXX	

AXOR ShowerSolutions Overhead showers 1jet



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	finish	code no.
	9	0.8	Chrome NEW 35381000	
			Matt Black NEW 35381670	
			AXOR FinishPlus* 35381XXX	
	5.2	0.6	Chrome NEW 35389000	
			Matt Black NEW 35389670	
			AXOR FinishPlus* 35389XXX	
	10.1	0.8	Chrome NEW 35380000	
			Matt Black NEW 35380670	
			AXOR FinishPlus* 35380XXX	

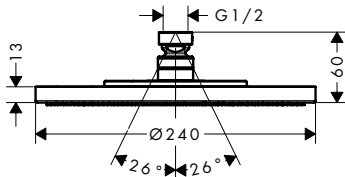
⚠ Required parts (choose one):		finish	code no.
	Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome 26431000	
		Matt Black NEW 26431670	
		AXOR FinishPlus* 26431XXX	
	Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome 26432000	
		Matt Black NEW 26432670	
		AXOR FinishPlus* 26432XXX	
	Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome 26433000	
		Matt Black NEW 26433670	
		AXOR FinishPlus* 26433XXX	
	Shower arm 390 mm softsquare	Chrome NEW 26967000	
		Matt Black NEW 26967670	
		AXOR FinishPlus* 26967XXX	
	Ceiling connector 100 mm softsquare	Chrome NEW 26965000	
		Matt Black NEW 26965670	
		AXOR FinishPlus* 26965XXX	
	Ceiling connector 300 mm softsquare	Chrome NEW 26966000	
		Matt Black NEW 26966670	
		AXOR FinishPlus* 26966XXX	

AXOR Starck Overhead shower 240 1jet**Features**

/ shower head size: 240 mm
 / spray type: RainAir
 / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
 / material spray disc: metal

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
 / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
 / spray disc removable for cleaning

/ installation: ceiling or wall
 / connection thread G 1/2
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

**Technologies****Spray types**

finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6559362	28494000
AXOR FinishPlus*		28494XXX

Required parts (choose one):

Shower arm 390 mm



Ceiling connector 100 mm



Ceiling connector 300 mm

finish	code no.
Chrome	26431000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
Chrome	26432000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
Chrome	26433000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

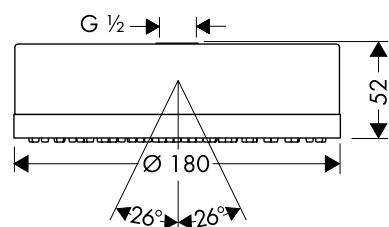
AXOR Citterio Overhead shower 180 1jet

Features

- / shower head size: 180 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 24 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning

- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies



Spray types



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6559361	28489000
AXOR FinishPlus*		28489XXX

Optional parts:



Shower arm 390 mm



Ceiling connector 100 mm



Ceiling connector 300 mm

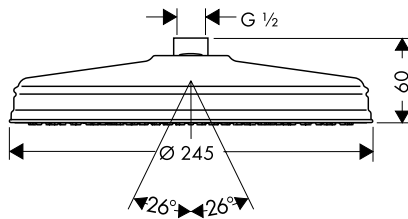
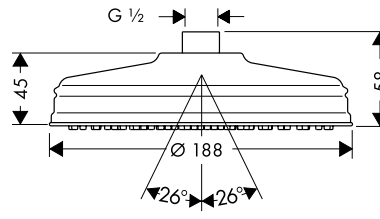
finish	code no.
Chrome	26431000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
Chrome	26432000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
Chrome	26433000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

AXOR Montreux Overhead showers 1jet**Features of all variants**

/ spray type: RainAir
 / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
 / material spray disc: metal




/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
 / spray disc removable for cleaning
 / installation: ceiling or wall

/ connection thread G 1/2
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

240**180****Technologies****Spray types****Overview variants**

shower head size	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	finish	code no.
240	17	Chrome	28474000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28474XXX
180	18	Chrome	28487000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28487XXX

Optional parts:

		finish	code no.
	Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
	Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
	Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Ceiling connectors

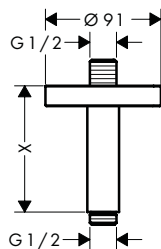
Features of all variants

/ installation type: exposed installation

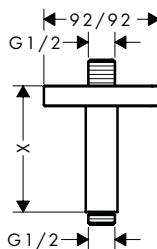
/ material: brass

/ connection type: G 1/2

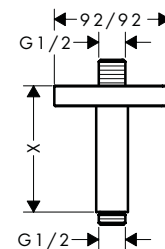
round



square



softsquare



Overview variants

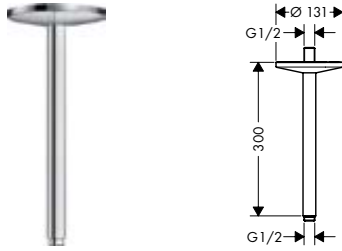
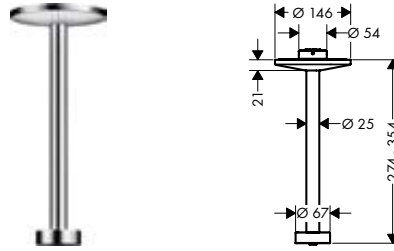
length (mm)	shape	finish	code no.
300	round	Chrome	26433000
		Matt Black NEW	26433670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX
100	round	Chrome	26432000
		Matt Black NEW	26432670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
300	square	Chrome NEW	26438000
		Matt Black NEW	26438670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26438XXX
100	square	Chrome NEW	26437000
		Matt Black NEW	26437670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26437XXX
300	softsquare	Chrome NEW	26966000
		Matt Black NEW	26966670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26966XXX
100	softsquare	Chrome NEW	26965000
		Matt Black NEW	26965670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	26965XXX

AXOR One Ceiling connectors**Features of all variants**

/ length: 300 mm

/ material: solid brass

/ connection type: G 1/2

for overhead shower 280 1jet**for overhead shower 280 2jet****for overhead shower 280 2jet****Overview variants**

special	finish	available from	code no.
for overhead shower 280 1jet	Chrome		48495000
	Matt Black		48495670
	Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023 48495700
	AXOR FinishPlus*		48495XXX
for overhead shower 280 2jet	Chrome		48496000
	Matt Black		48496670
	Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023 48496700
	AXOR FinishPlus*		48496XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower arms

Features of all variants

/ length: 390 mm
 / installation type: exposed installation

/ material: brass
 / connection type: G 1/2

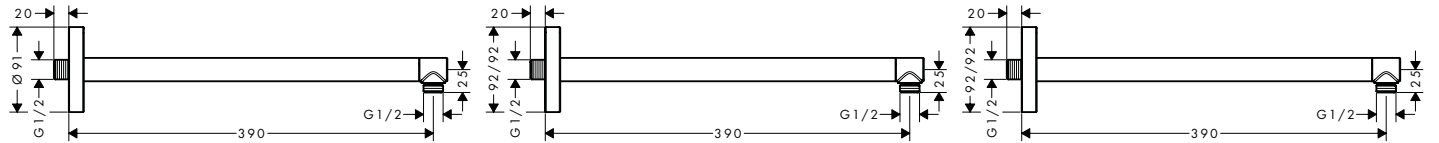
round



square



softsquare



Overview variants

shape	finish	code no.
round	Chrome	26431000
	Matt Black NEW	26431670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
square	Chrome NEW	26436000
	Matt Black NEW	26436670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26436XXX
softsquare	Chrome NEW	26967000
	Matt Black NEW	26967670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26967XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

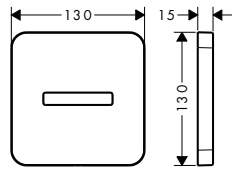
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Escutcheon softsquare

Features

/ material: metal

/ wall-mounted



finish		code no.
	Chrome NEW	35214000
	Matt Black NEW	35214670
	AXOR Finish-Plus*	35214XXX

Optional parts:	finish	code no.
Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm	Chrome Matt Black NEW AXOR FinishPlus*	35303000 35303670 35303XXX
Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm	Chrome Matt Black NEW AXOR FinishPlus*	35300000 35300670 35300XXX
Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35318000 35318XXX
Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35314000 35314XXX
Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35296000 35296XXX
Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35284000 35284XXX
Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35310000 35310XXX
Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35306000 35306XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

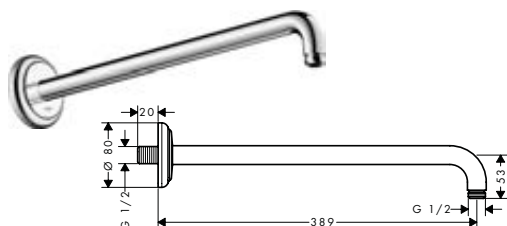
AXOR Montreux Shower arm 389 mm

Features

/ length: 389 mm
/ installation type: exposed installation

/ material: brass
/ version: 90° angle

/ connection type: G 1/2



finish	code no.
Chrome	27348000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX

AXOR Citterio Wall plate square

Features

/ material: metal

/ wall or ceiling mounting



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6556019	27419000
AXOR FinishPlus*		27419XXX

AXOR Citterio E / AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower modules for concealed installation

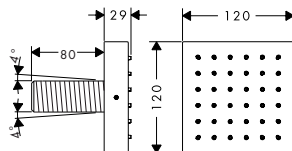
Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 120 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ spray angle adjustable in five steps
/ field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5,3 l/min

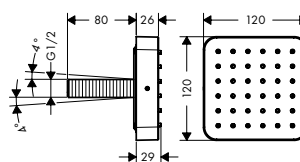
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ connection thread: G 1/2
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set no.28486180 is recommended
/ in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G 1/2 connecting thread is possible

/ if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid no.28470180 is recommended
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ material: metal

square



softsquare



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

shape	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
square	Chrome	6559017	28491000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		28491XXX
softsquare	Chrome		36822000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		36822XXX

Optional parts:



Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

LVI-nro	code no.
6559016	28486180

AXOR Citterio E / AXOR ShowerSolutions Shower modules for concealed installation

Optional parts:



Installation part

LVI-nro

code no.

6559015

28470180

Side showers 1jet

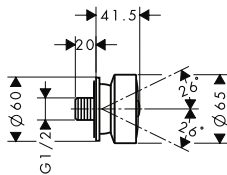
Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 65 mm
 / spray type: Rain
 / spray disc surface: grey
 / side shower angle adjustable

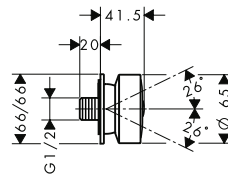
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
 / connection thread: G ½

/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / connection dimension: DN15
 / material: metal

round



square



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

	shape	finish	code no.
	round	Chrome	28464000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28464XXX
	square	Chrome	28469000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28469XXX

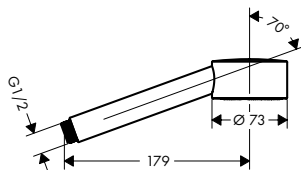
AXOR One Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart

Features

/ shower head size: 73 mm
 / spray type: PowderRain
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 0,8 bar

/ material: metal
 / with internal water conduction
 / rinseable screen seal
 / connection thread G ½

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



finish	available from	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome		6550153	48651000
Matt Black		6550154	48651670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	48651700
AXOR FinishPlus*			48651XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

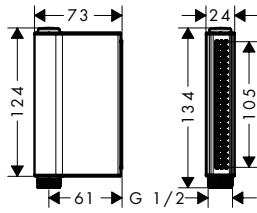
AXOR One Hand shower 2jet

Features

/ shower head size: 124 x 24 mm
 / spray type: Rain, flood spray
 / convenient spray selection via Select button
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
 / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min

/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 2,4 bar
 / with internal water conduction
 / rinseable screen seal
 / connection thread G 1/2

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
 / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers



Technologies



Spray types



finish	available from	code no.
Chrome		45720000
Matt Black		45720670
Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	45720700
AXOR FinishPlus*		45720XXX

AXOR Starck Baton hand showers 2jet, 1jet

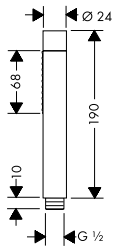
Features of all variants

/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar

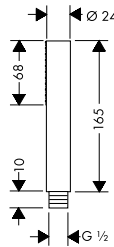
/ rinseable screen seal
 / connection thread G 1/2

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

2 spray types



1 spray type



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



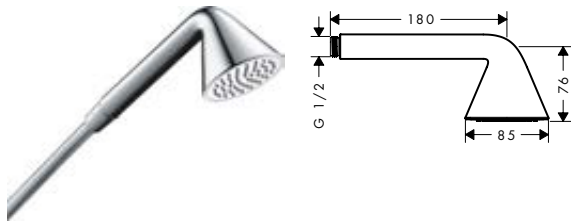
Overview variants

number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
2	Rain, Mono	16.2	Chrome	6555615	28532000
			Matt Black		28532670
			Matt White		28532700
			AXOR FinishPlus*		28532XXX
1	Rain	8	Chrome	6559389	10531000
			AXOR FinishPlus*		10531XXX

AXOR Showers/Front Hand shower 85 1jet

Features

- / shower head size: 85 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 9 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types

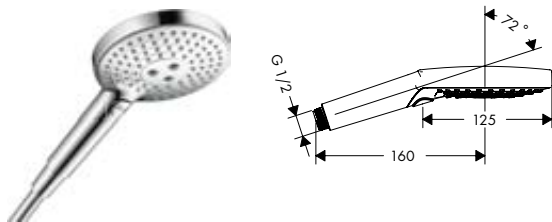


finish	code no.
Chrome	26025000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26025XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand showers 3jet

Features of all variants

- / shower head size: 125 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / convenient spray selection via Select button
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	min. flow pressure (bar)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
9	1.5	Chrome		26051000
		Matt Black	NEW	26051670
		AXOR FinishPlus*		26051XXX
15	1.4	Chrome	6559834	26050000
		Matt Black	NEW	26050670
		AXOR FinishPlus*		26050XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

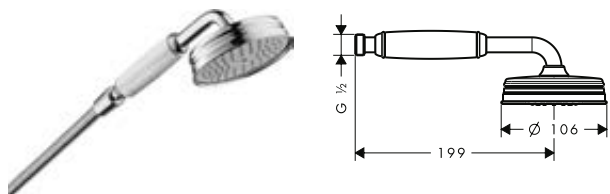
AXOR Montreux Hand shower 100 1jet

Features

/ shower head size: 100 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ spray disc surface: grey

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ rinseable screen seal

/ connection thread G 1/2
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Technologies



Spray types



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6555611	16320000
AXOR FinishPlus*		16320XXX

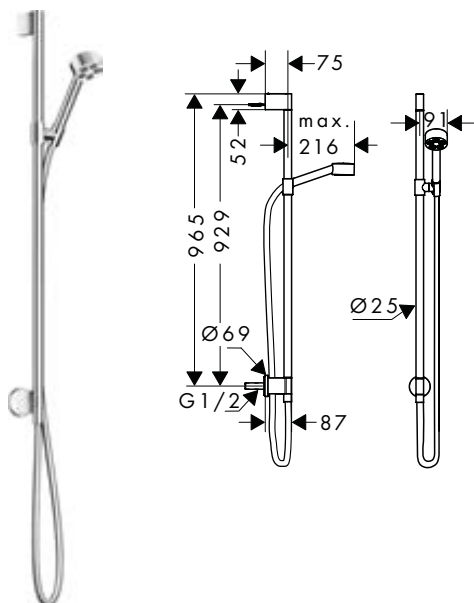
AXOR One Shower set 75 1jet EcoSmart with wall connection

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider, wall connector
/ shower head size: 73 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 0,8 bar

/ operating pressure: min. 1.5 bar/max. 6 bar
/ shower hose with conical nut on both ends
/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ wall mounting: screw fastening
/ wall supports of metal
/ metal hand shower holder

/ pipe length: 965 mm
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ profile pipe: round
/ drilling distance 929 mm



Sustainability



Technologies





Spray types



finish	available from	code no.
Chrome		48791000
Matt Black		48791670
Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	48791700
AXOR FinishPlus*		48791XXX

Consisting of:

		Included in	Code no.
	Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart	48791XXX	48651XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	48791XXX	28626XXX

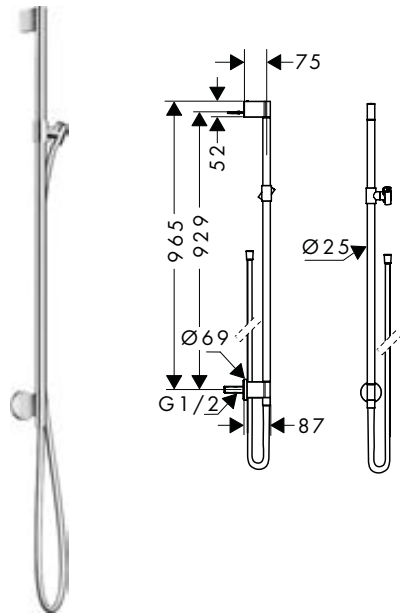
AXOR One Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m

Features


/ consists of: shower bar, slider, wall connector, shower hose
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / hose nut: for shower hoses with a conical nut

/ pipe length: 965 mm
 / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
 / profile pipe: round
 / metal hand shower holder

/ slider steplessly adjustable
 / wall supports of metal



finish	available from	code no.
Chrome		48792000
Matt Black		48792670
Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	48792700
AXOR FinishPlus*		48792XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
 Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	48792XXX	28626XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

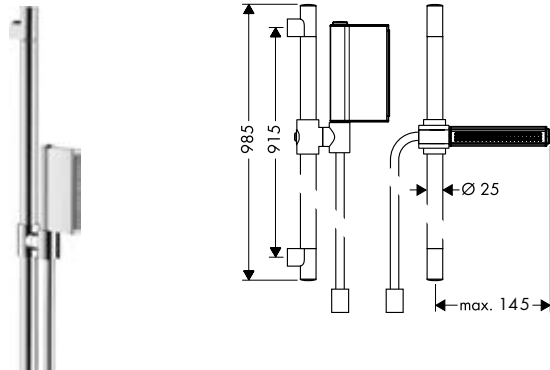
AXOR One Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 2jet

Features

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 124 x 24 mm
- / spray type: Rain, flood spray
- / convenient spray selection via Select button
- / AXOR Starck wall bar 0.90 m

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar
- / operating pressure: min. 0.25 MPa/max. 1.0 MPa
- / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / pivot joints on shower and fixed side
- / wall mounting: screw fastening

- / wall supports made of plastic
- / pipe length: 985 mm
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / profile pipe: round
- / drilling distance 915 mm



Technologies



Spray types



finish	code no.
Chrome	45722000
AXOR FinishPlus*	45722XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	Hand shower 2jet	45722XXX	45720XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	45722XXX	28286XXX

Optional parts:		finish	LVI-nro	code no.
	Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	6559449	96186000

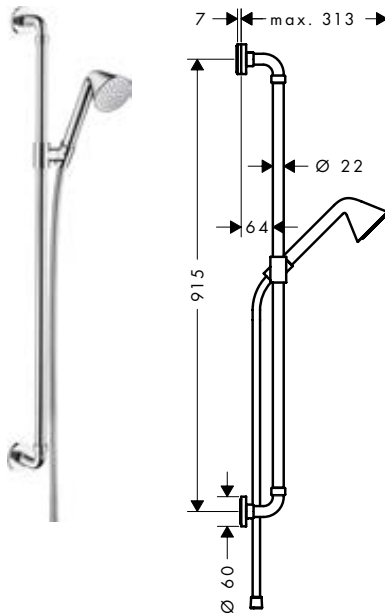
AXOR Showers/Front Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 85 1jet EcoSmart

Features

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 85 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
- / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
- / wall mounting: screw fastening

- / wall supports of metal
- / pipe length: 1065 mm
- / shower bar diameter: 22 mm
- / profile pipe: round
- / drilling distance 915 mm



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



finish	code no.
Chrome	26023000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26023XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.	
	Hand shower 85 1jet	26023XXX	26025XXX	
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	26023XXX	28626XXX	
Optional parts:		finish	LVI-nro	code no.
	Wall bar spacer for Croma 100 Show-erpipe	Chrome	6454159	95239000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR Starck Shower sets 2jet, 1jet

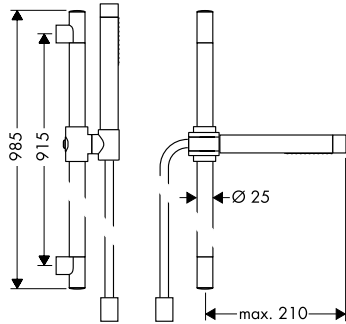
Features of all variants

/ consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / shower head size: 70 mm
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar

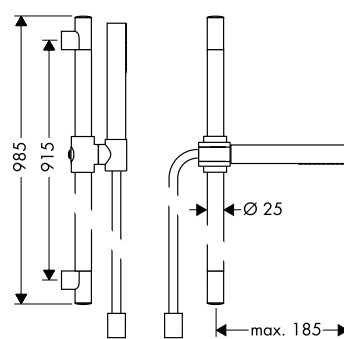
/ shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / wall mounting: screw fastening
 / wall supports made of plastic
 / pipe length: 985 mm

/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
 / profile pipe: round
 / drilling distance 915 mm

2 spray types



1 spray type



Sustainability



Technologies



Spray types



Overview variants

number of sprays	spray types	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
2	Rain, Mono	16.2	● Chrome ● AXOR FinishPlus*	6559150	27980000 27980XXX
1	Rain	8	● Chrome ● AXOR FinishPlus*	6559404	27983000 27983XXX

Consisting of:

		Included in	Code no.
	Baton hand shower 2jet	27980XXX	28532XXX
	Baton hand shower 1jet EcoSmart	27983XXX	10531XXX
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts	27980XXX 27983XXX	28286XXX

Optional parts:

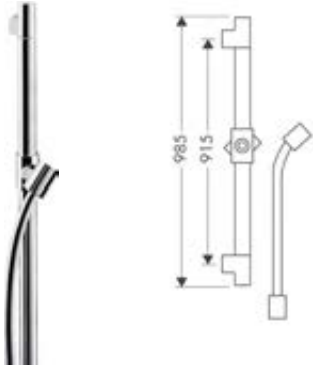
		finish	LVI-nro	code no.
	Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	● Chrome	6559449	96186000



AXOR Starck Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m**Features**

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ pipe length: 985 mm

/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ profile pipe: round

/ metal hand shower holder
/ slider steplessly adjustable



finish	code no.
 Chrome	27830000
 AXOR FinishPlus*	27830XXX

Consisting of:

Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with cylindrical nuts


Included in Code no.

27830XXX 28286XXX

Optional parts:

Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D

finish LVI-nro code no.

 Chrome 6559449 96186000

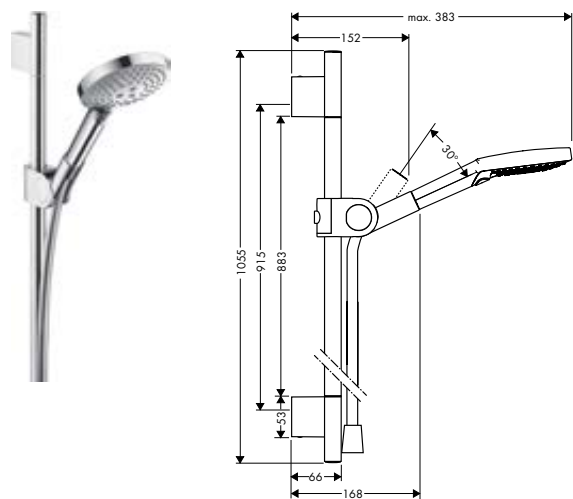
AXOR Uno Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / shower head size: 120 mm
 / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
 / convenient spray selection via Select button
 / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°

/ wall bar 0.90 m
 / support for shower hose with conical nuts
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling

/ wall mounting: screw fastening
 / wall supports of metal
 / pipe length: 1055 mm
 / profile pipe: round
 / drilling distance 915 mm



Technologies



Spray types



finish	code no.
Chrome	27987000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27987XXX

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Hand shower 120 3jet	27987XXX	26050XXX
Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27987XXX	28626XXX

Optional parts:

	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Wall bar spacer	Light Grey	6559112	96397000
Corner fitting set	Chrome	6559111	28693000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		28693XXX

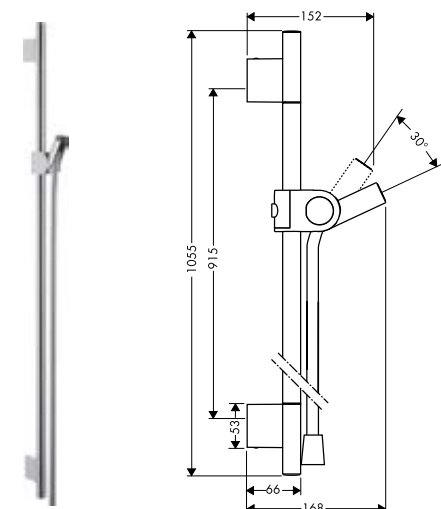
AXOR Uno Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / pipe length: 1055 mm
 / shower bar diameter: 22 mm






/ profile pipe: round
 / metal hand shower holder
 / hand shower holder with locking mechanism

/ slider steplessly adjustable



finish	code no.
Chrome	27989000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27989XXX

AXOR Uno Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.	
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27989XXX	28626XXX	
Optional parts:		finish	LVI-nro	code no.
	Corner fitting set	 Chrome	6559111	28693000
		 AXOR FinishPlus*		28693XXX
	Wall bar spacer	Light Grey	6559112	96397000

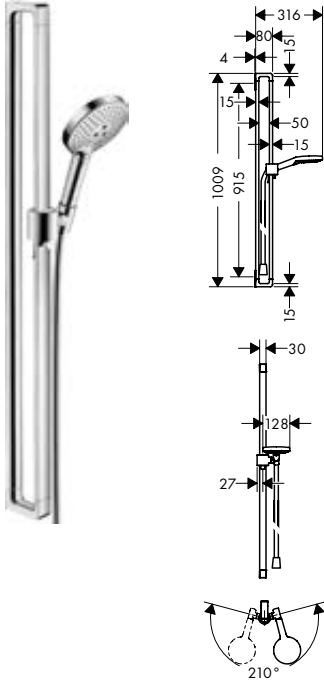
AXOR Citterio E Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / shower head size: 120 mm
 / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
 / convenient spray selection via Select button

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / wall mounting: screw fastening

/ wall supports of metal
 / pipe length: 1009 mm
 / bar width: 30 mm
 / drilling distance 915 mm



Technologies



Spray types



finish		code no.
● Chrome		36735000
● Matt Black	NEW	36735670
● AXOR FinishPlus*		36735XXX

Consisting of:	Included in	Code no.
Hand shower 120 3jet	36735XXX	26050XXX
Shower slider	36735XXX	92726XXX
Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	36735XXX	28626XXX

Optional parts:	finish	code no.
Cover for rail	● Chrome	42871000
	● Matt Black	NEW 42871670
	● AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

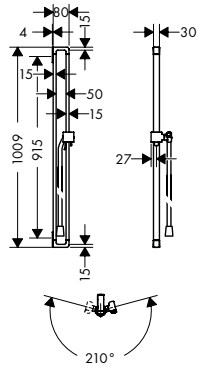
AXOR Citterio E Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / support for shower hose with conical nuts
 / hand shower holder moves sideways, up/down and pivots

/ pipe length: 1009 mm
 / bar width: 30 mm
 / profile pipe: square
 / metal hand shower holder
 / slider steplessly adjustable

/ silent inclination angle adjustment
 / wall supports of metal



finish		code no.
Chrome		36736000
Matt Black	NEW	36736670
AXOR Finish-Plus*		36736XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	Shower hose 160 cm	36736XXX	28276000
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	36736XXX	28626XXX

Optional parts:		finish	code no.
	Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

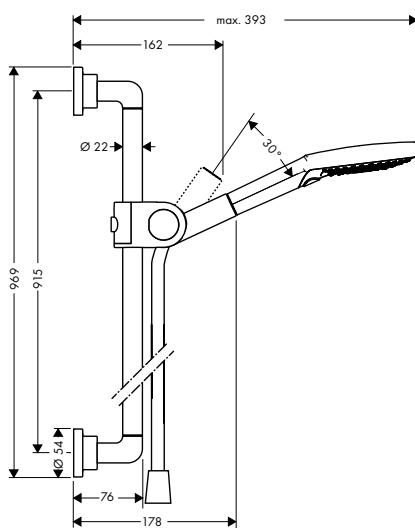
AXOR Citterio Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / shower head size: 120 mm
 / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
 / convenient spray selection via Select button
 / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°

/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / wall mounting: screw fastening

/ wall supports of metal
 / pipe length: 969 mm
 / shower bar diameter: 22 mm
 / profile pipe: round
 / drilling distance 915 mm



Technologies







Spray types



finish		code no.
Chrome		27991000
AXOR FinishPlus*		27991XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR Citterio Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.	
	Hand shower 120 3jet	27991XXX	26050XXX	
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27991XXX	28626XXX	
Optional parts:		finish	LVI-nro	code no.
	Wall bar spacer 7 mm	 Chrome	6559877	96380000

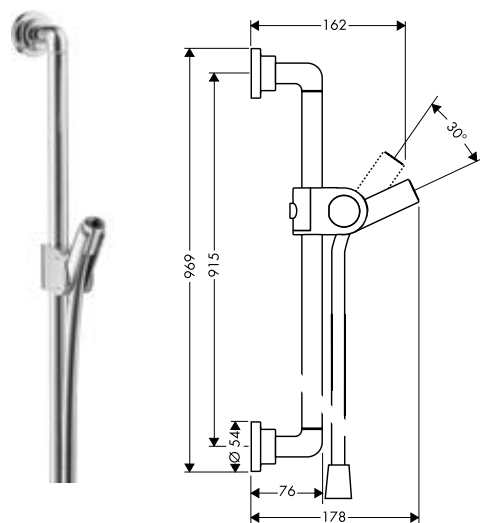
AXOR Citterio Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Features



/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
 / pipe length: 969 mm

/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
 / profile pipe: round
 / metal hand shower holder

/ hand shower holder with locking mechanism
 / wall supports of metal



finish	code no.
 Chrome	27831000
 AXOR FinishPlus*	27831XXX

Consisting of:		Included in	Code no.
	Shower hose 160 cm	27831XXX	28276000
	Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m with conical nuts	27831XXX	28626XXX

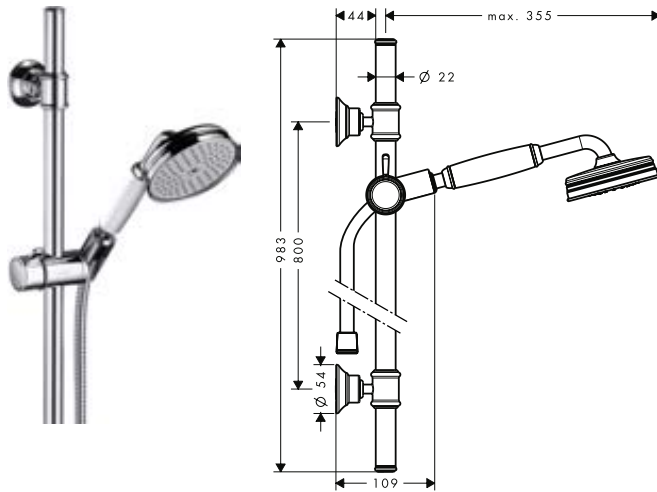
AXOR Montreux Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet

Features

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
 / shower head size: 100 mm
 / spray type: RainAir
 / support for shower hose with conical nuts

/ AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
 / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
 / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 6 bar
 / wall mounting: screw fastening

/ wall supports of metal
 / pipe length: 982 mm
 / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
 / profile pipe: round
 / drilling distance 915 mm



Technologies



Spray types



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6559354	27982000
AXOR FinishPlus*		27982XXX

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Hand shower 100 1jet	27982XXX	16320XXX
Metal shower hose 1.60 m	27982XXX	28116XXX

Optional parts:

	finish	code no.
Corner basket 160/83	Chrome	42066000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42066XXX

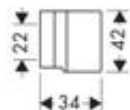
AXOR Starck Shower holder

Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for shower hoses with cylindrical nut

/ material: metal



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6555704	27515000
AXOR FinishPlus*		27515XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR Citterio Shower holder round

Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for hoses with conical nut

/ material: metal



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
● Chrome	6555616	39525000
● AXOR FinishPlus*		39525XXX

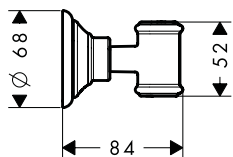
AXOR Montreux Shower holder

Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for hoses with conical nut

/ material: metal



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
● Chrome	6555613	16325000
● AXOR FinishPlus*		16325XXX

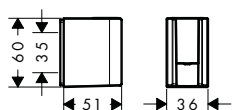
AXOR One Shower holder

Features

/ fixed holding position

/ for shower hoses with cylindrical nut

/ material: metal



finish	code no.
● Chrome	45721000
● AXOR FinishPlus*	45721XXX

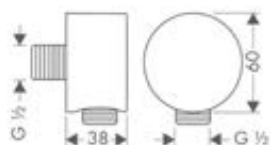
AXOR Starck / AXOR ShowerSolutions Wall outlets

Features of all variants

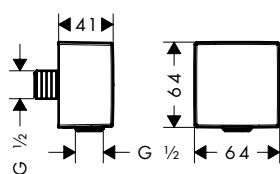
/ non-return valve

/ connection type: G 1/2

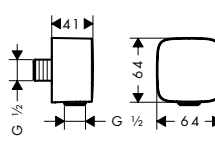
round



square



softsquare



AXOR Starck / AXOR ShowerSolutions Wall outlets

Overview variants

shape	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
round	Chrome	6551002	27451000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		27451XXX
square	Chrome	6559838	36732000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		36732XXX
softsquare	Chrome	NEW	36731000
	Matt Black		36731670
	AXOR FinishPlus*		36731XXX

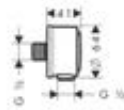
AXOR Montreux Wall outlet with non-return valve

Features

/ metal connection angle

/ non-return valve

/ connection type: G 1/2



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6555309	16884000
AXOR FinishPlus*		16884XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Porter units

Features of all variants

/ integrated support function

/ metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic

/ non-return valve

/ connection type: G 1/2

/ for shower hoses with a conical nut

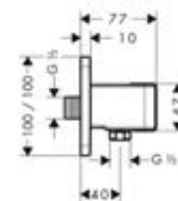
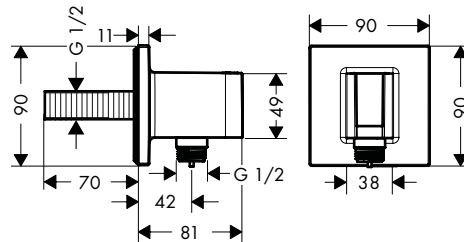
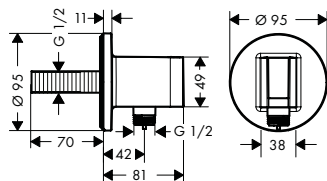
round



square



softsquare



* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Porter units

Overview variants

shape	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
round	Chrome		36733000
	Matt Black NEW		36733670
	AXOR Finish-Plus*		36733XXX
square	Chrome		36734000
	Matt Black NEW		36734670
	AXOR Finish-Plus*		36734XXX
softsquare	Chrome	6551013	11626000
	Matt Black NEW		11626670
	AXOR Finish-Plus*		11626XXX

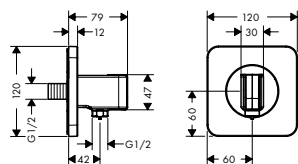
AXOR Citterio E Porter unit 120/120 softsquare

Features

- / integrated support function
- / metal connection angle
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: G 1/2

- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used

- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required
- / for shower hoses with a conical nut



finish	code no.
Chrome	36724000
Matt Black NEW	36724670
AXOR FinishPlus*	36724XXX

Optional parts:



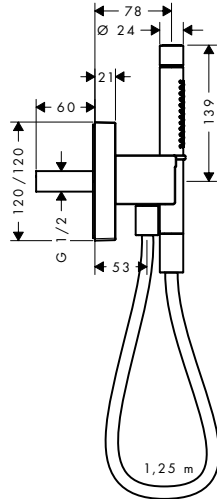
Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

LVI-nro	code no.
6559016	28486180

AXOR Starck Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

Features

- / consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- / shower head size: 68 x 24 mm
- / integrated support function
- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
- / for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / with non-return valve
- / wall mounting: screw fastening
- / rinseable screen seal
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set no.28486180 must be used
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required



Spray types



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6559475	12626000
AXOR FinishPlus*		12626XXX

Consisting of:



Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts

Included in Code no.

12626XXX 28282XXX

Optional parts:



Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

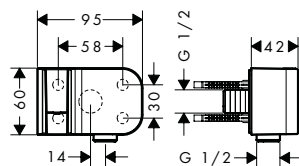
LVI-nro code no.

6559016 28486180

AXOR One Porter unit

Features

- / for hoses with cylindrical nuts
- / metal
- / connection type: G 1/2
- / integrated support function
- / non-return valve



finish	code no.
Chrome	45723000
Matt Black	45723670
AXOR FinishPlus*	45723XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

/ AXOR Starck Metal effect shower hoses

Features of all variants

/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect
/ with plastic coating, easy to clean

/ pivot connector prevents hose from tangling
/ kink-protected

/ connection thread: G 1/2

conical nut on both sides



cylindrical nut on both sides



Overview variants

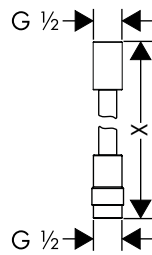
nuts shower hose	length (m)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
conical on both sides	2,00	● Chrome		28624000
		● Matt Black	NEW	28624670
		● AXOR FinishPlus*		28624XXX
conical on both sides	1,60	● Chrome		28626000
		● Matt Black	NEW	28626670
		● AXOR FinishPlus*		28626XXX
conical on both sides	1,25	● Chrome		28622000
		● Matt Black	NEW	28622670
		● AXOR FinishPlus*		28622XXX
cylindrical on both sides	2,00	● Chrome	6555307	28284000
		● AXOR FinishPlus*		28284XXX
cylindrical on both sides	1,60	● Chrome	6555308	28286000
		● Matt Black		28286670
		● AXOR FinishPlus*		28286XXX
cylindrical on both sides	1,25	● Chrome	6555306	28282000
		● Matt Black	6550152	28282670
		○ Matt White		28282700
		● AXOR FinishPlus*		28282XXX

Shower hoses with volume control
Features of all variants

/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect
 / with plastic coating, easy to clean
 / pivot connector prevents hose from tangling

/ kink-protected
 / adjustable flow rate between 6 l/min and 16 l/min

/ nuts shower hose: cylindrical nut on both ends
 / connection thread: G 1/2

1,60/1,25 m

Overview variants

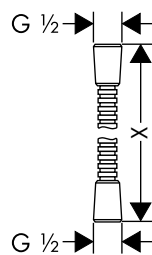
length (m)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
1,60	Chrome	6559836	28128000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		28128XXX
1,25	Chrome	6559835	28127000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		28127XXX

Metal shower hoses
Features of all variants

/ metal shower hose
 / without plastic coating

/ pivot joints on both sides
 / kink-protected

/ nuts shower hose: conical nut on both ends
 / connection thread: G 1/2

2,00/1,60/1,25 m

Overview variants

length (m)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
2,00	Chrome		28120000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		28120XXX
1,60	Chrome	6555313	28116000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		28116XXX
1,25	Chrome	6555311	28112000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		28112XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostatic modules Select for concealed installation

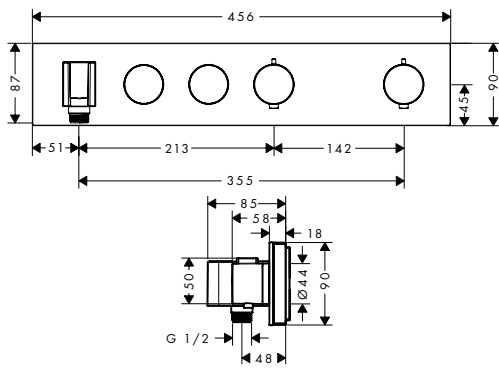
Features of all variants

/ consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
 / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
 / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function

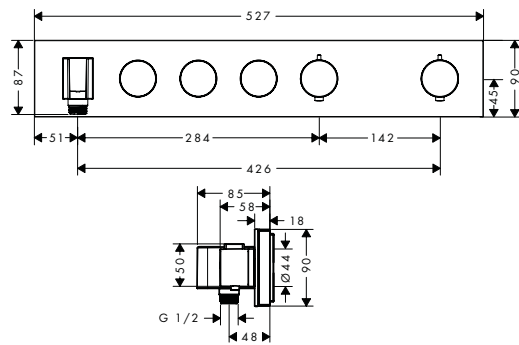
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
 / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
 / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
 / safety stop at 40 °C
 / temperature limitation adjustable

/ hose nut: for shower hoses with a conical nut
 / connection type: basic set

2 functions



3 functions



Technologies



Overview variants

number of functions	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	buttons included	finish	code no.
2 functions	26	Rain large, hand shower	Chrome	18355000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	18355XXX
3 functions	26	Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower	Chrome	18356000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	18356XXX

Required parts:	For	code no.
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions	18355XXX	18310180
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions	18356XXX	18311180

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostatic modules Select for concealed installation

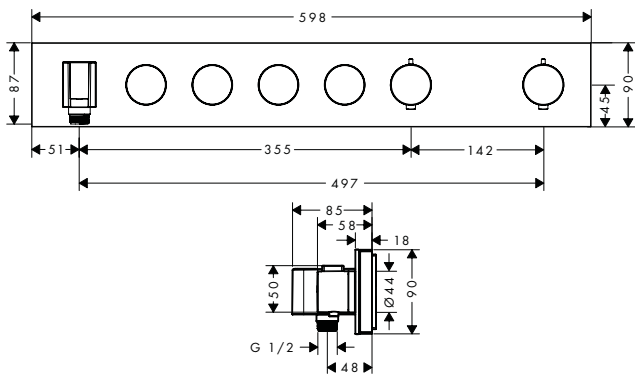
Features of all variants

/ consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
 / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
 / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function

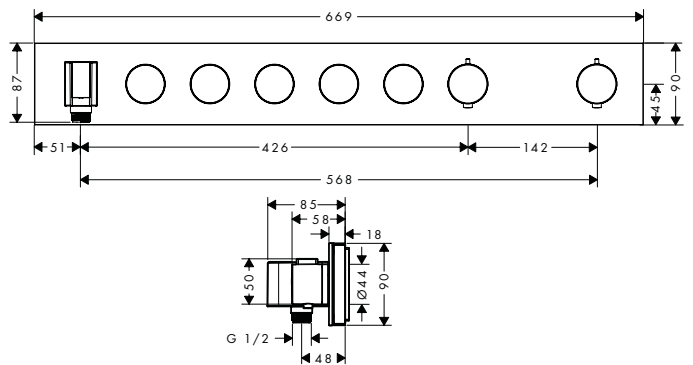
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
 / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
 / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
 / safety stop at 40 °C
 / temperature limitation adjustable

/ hose nut: for shower hoses with a conical nut
 / connection type: basic set

4 functions



5 functions



Technologies



Overview variants

number of functions	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	buttons included	finish	code no.
4 functions	26	Rain large, Waterfall, Mono, hand shower	Chrome	18357000
			Polished Red Gold	18357300
			AXOR FinishPlus*	18357XXX
5 functions	26	PowderRain inside, PowderRain outside, Mono, overhead shower, hand shower	Chrome	18358000
			AXOR FinishPlus*	18358XXX

Required parts:	For	code no.
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions	18357XXX	18312180
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions	18358XXX	18313180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Symbol handshower thermostatic module Select



finish	code no.
<input type="radio"/> Chrome	93307000

Symbol overhead shower thermostatic module Select



finish	code no.
<input type="radio"/> Chrome	93308000

Symbol overhead shower Rain small thermostatic module Select



finish	code no.
<input type="radio"/> Chrome	93663000

Symbol RainFlow thermostatic module Select



finish	code no.
<input type="radio"/> Chrome	93309000

Symbol Mono thermostatic module Select



finish	code no.
<input type="radio"/> Chrome	93310000

Symbol PowderRain inside thermostatic module Select



finish	code no.
<input type="radio"/> Chrome	93311000

Symbol PowderRain outside thermostatic module Select



finish	code no.
<input type="radio"/> Chrome	93312000

AXOR ShowerSolutions Thermostatic modules for concealed installation

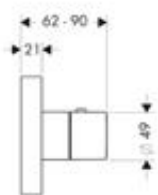
Features of all variants

/ thermostat cartridge
 / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
 / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

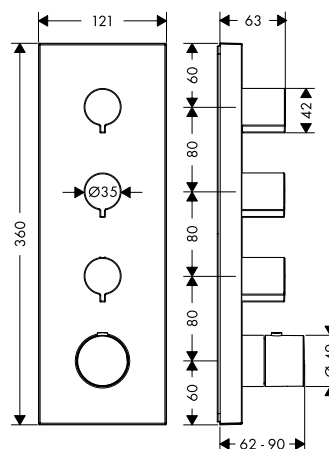
/ safety stop at 40 °C
 / temperature limitation adjustable
 / non-return valve

/ connection dimension: DN20
 / connection type: basic set

120/120



360/120



Overview variants

product dimensions (mm)	number of functions	max. flow rate at 3 bar (l/min)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
120/120	1 function	59	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 	6350097	10755000 10755XXX
360/120	3 functions		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 	6350095	10751000 10751XXX

Required parts:

	For	LVI-nro	code no.
	120/120 for concealed installation	10755XXX	6350096 10754180
	360/120 for concealed installation	10751XXX	6350094 10750180

Optional parts:

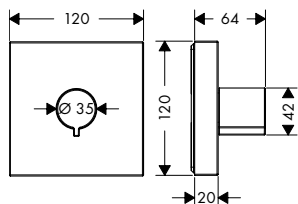
	For	finish	code no.
	120/120 for concealed installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 	10790000 10790XXX
	360/120 for concealed installation	10751XXX	92990000

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation square
Features

/ connection type: DN15/DN20

/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.10755000, no.10751000, no.10651000, no.28491000, no.40872000 or no.40873000 the use of basic set no.10971180 is recommended

/ in a freely arranged installation, basic sets no.16973180, no.16974180 or no.16970180 can also be used



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6350100	10972000
AXOR FinishPlus*		10972XXX

Required parts:


Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

LVI-nro	code no.
6350099	10971180

Optional parts:

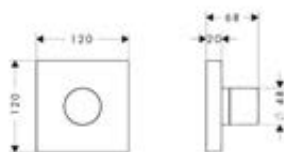

Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

code no.
92990000

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation
Features

/ 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.15930180 must be used

/ 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with no.36702000, the basic set no.36770180 must be used

 / 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set no.15981180 must be used
 / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions


finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6350098	10932000
AXOR FinishPlus*		10932XXX

Required parts:

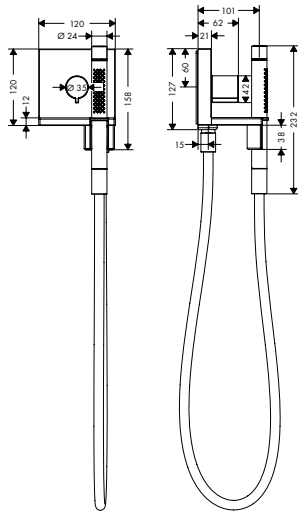

Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation

LVI-nro	code no.
6454176	36770180

AXOR ShowerSolutions Hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square

Features

- / consists of: shut-off valve, hand shower module, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with a cylindrical nut
- / connection type: DN15
- / with non-return valve
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / material: metal



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
● Chrome	6555628	10651000
● AXOR FinishPlus*		10651XXX

Consisting of:

	Included in	Code no.
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m with cylindrical nuts	10651XXX	28282XXX

Required parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	6555627	10650180

Optional parts:

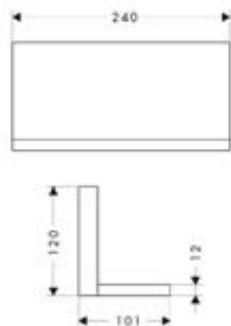
	code no.
Extension set for hand shower module	10658000

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shelves

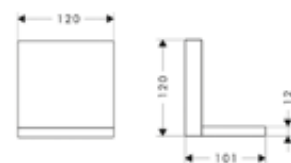
Features of all variants

- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
- / material shelf: metal
- / with mounting material
- / material frame: solid brass
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 72 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

240/120



120/120





Overview variants

product dimensions (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
240/120	● Chrome	5773834	40873000
	● AXOR FinishPlus*		40873XXX
120/120	● Chrome	5773833	40872000
	● AXOR FinishPlus*		40872XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shelves

Optional parts:	For	LVI-nro	code no.	
	Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation	40873XXX	5773838	40878180
	Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation	40872XXX	5773837	40877180



AXOR Accessories

AXOR Universal	286
AXOR Universal Circular	302
AXOR Montreux	320
AXOR ShowerCollection	326



AXOR Accessories

Highest expression of individual style

Even the smallest details can say something about our personality. For individualists, accessories are no minor matter. They are that certain something. They are a statement with a message. AXOR accessories reflect the aspiration of individual design and holistic excellence that underlies the entire AXOR product range.

Design: Philippe Starck, Antonio Citterio,
Barber Osgerby, PHOENIX

—
EACH INDIVIDUAL AXOR
ACCESSORY IS, IN ITSELF,
A ONE-OF-A-KIND
DESIGN OBJECT.
—

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

From minimalist to sculptural, from organic to classic, from extravagant to universal.

THE DESIGNERS' IDEA:

Perfect **accessories**: AXOR Accessories are coordinated with the various collections so that they complement and complete the bathroom atmosphere. Or bring the extra flair of a design object to the bathroom or kitchen. In contrast, AXOR Universal Accessories are linear and modular in design, so they fit to many different collections.

SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- / AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories: ideal complement to AXOR collections with cubic or rectangular design language
- / AXOR Universal Circular accessories: Timeless, round design, versatile combinations
- / AXOR Universal Softsquare Accessories: Modular, versatile range in linear design
- / AXOR Montreux: Authentic-traditional design, for combination with classic faucets and shower products

Learn more about AXOR Accessories:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

AXOR Universal Softsquare Accessories

A new take on the special in everyday life: The AXOR Universal Softsquare accessories – including shelves, bath towel bars, soap dispensers, and even coat hooks – are **timelessly** elegant extras that can be used individually or flexibly combined with each other. With their straightforward, generic **design**, they complete the overall **aesthetic** impression of an individual bathroom or kitchen design. Their elegantly rounded corners and universal design harmonize with several AXOR collections and very different style worlds.

Design: Antonio Citterio



Products required:

a. Rail

b. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset

c. # 42834000 + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset



1

Removable glass cover for easy filling and cleaning Highly hygienic because the scratch-resistant, white glass can be cleaned in the dishwasher



Liquid soap dispenser # 42819000

AXOR Universal Softsquare Accessoires can be installed as single items or as a system on a rail - with the additionally required adapter set # 42870000

2

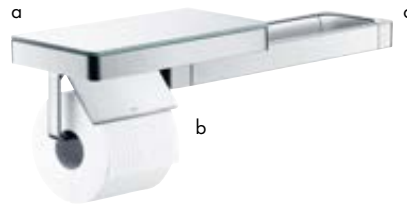


Asymmetrical positioning of shelf (300 mm) on the rail. Adapter set required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. Rail

3



An elegant combination of a rail with shelf (300 mm, installed *asymmetrically*) and toilet paper holder. Two adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. # 42836000 AXOR Universal Softsquare toilet paper holder
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- c. Rail

4

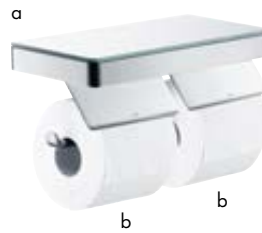


Large shelf surface: shelf (300 mm) and liquid soap dispenser on a rail. Three adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
- + 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. # 42819000 AXOR Universal Softsquare lotion dispenser
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- c. Rail

5

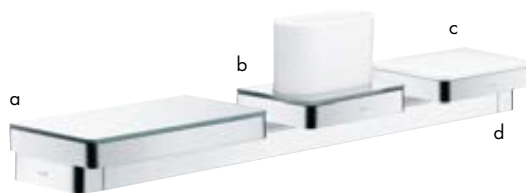


Triple duty: Shelf (300 mm) with two toilet paper holders. Two adapter sets required. One toilet paper holder is mounted in mirrored position.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
- + 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. 2 x # 42836000

6



Everything is right where you need it: Multi-functional combination of a rail with shelf (300 mm), toothbrush holder and soap dish/shelf (150 mm). Four adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 AXOR Universal Softsquare shelf 300 mm
- + 2 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. # 42836000 AXOR Universal Softsquare toilet paper holder
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- c. # 42803000 + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- d. Rail

7



Toilet paper holder with soap dish/shelf (150 mm) - a space-saving combination for the guest bathroom. One adapter set required.

Products required:

- a. # 42803000 AXOR Universal Softsquare soap dish
- + 1 x # 42870000 Adapterset
- b. # 42836000 AXOR Universal Softsquare toilet paper holder



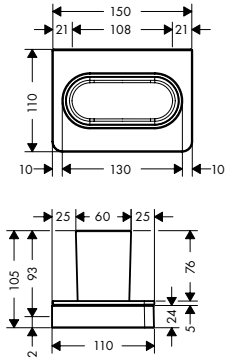
AXOR Universal Softsquare Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail

/ material: glass
/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material

/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 108 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42834000
Matt Black NEW	42834670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42834XXX

Optional parts:



AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set

finish	code no.
Chrome	42870000
Matt Black NEW	42870670
AXOR Finish-Plus*	42870XXX

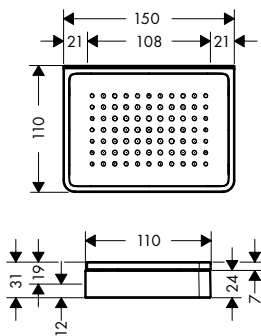
AXOR Universal Softsquare Soap dish/ shelf

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail

/ combinable with roll holder no.42836XXX (adapter no.42870XXX necessary)
/ material recess: ceramic
/ with mounting material

/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 108 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42803000
Matt Black NEW	42803670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42803XXX

Optional parts:



AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set

finish	code no.
Chrome	42870000
Matt Black NEW	42870670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX



AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet paper holder with cover

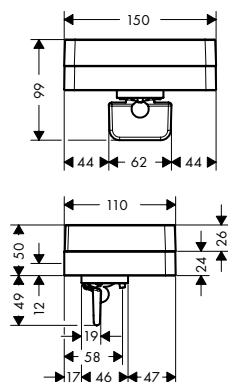
finish	code no.
Chrome	42836000
Matt Black NEW	42836670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR Universal Softsquare Liquid soap dispenser with shelf

Features

- / wall-mounted
- / adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
- / holder material: metal
- / material container: glass
- / type of soap: liquid soap
- / filling capacity 180 ml
- / dosage 0.5 ml
- / with mounting material
- / drilling distance: 108 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm
- / can be used additional as a shelf
- / suitable for shower



finish		code no.
● Chrome		42819000
● Matt Black	NEW	42819670
● AXOR Finish-Plus*		42819XXX

Optional parts:



AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set

finish		code no.
● Chrome		42870000
● Matt Black	NEW	42870670
● AXOR FinishPlus*		42870XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Shelves

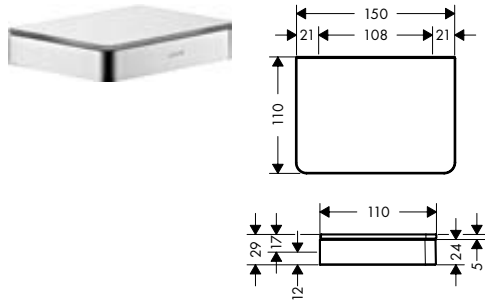
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
 / combinable with roll holder no.42836XXX
 (adapter no.42870XXX necessary)

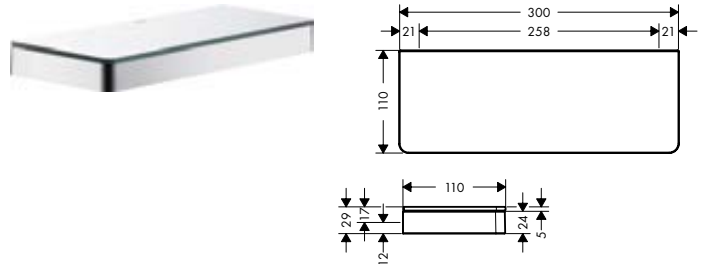
/ material frame: solid brass
 / material shelf: safety glass
 / with mounting material

/ concealed fastening
 / diameter drill hole: 6 mm
 / suitable for shower

150



300



Overview variants

product dimensions (mm)	finish	code no.
150	Chrome	42840000
	Matt Black NEW	42840670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42840XXX
300	Chrome	42838000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42838XXX

Optional parts:



AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set

finish	code no.
Chrome	42870000
Matt Black NEW	42870670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX
Chrome	42836000
Matt Black NEW	42836670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX



AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet paper holder with cover

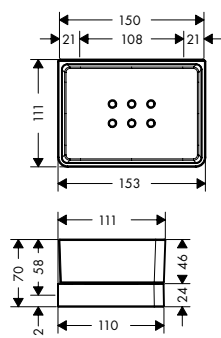
AXOR Universal Softsquare Shelf 150/70 for shower

Features

/ wall-mounted
 / adapter set no.42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
 / holder material: metal

/ material shelf: glass
 / with drain holes
 / with mounting material
 / concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 108 mm
 / diameter drill hole: 6 mm
 / suitable for shower



finish	code no.
Chrome	42802000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42802XXX

Optional parts:



AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set

finish	code no.
Chrome	42870000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

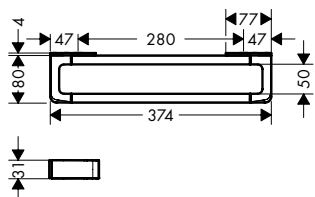
AXOR Universal Softsquare Rail grab bar 300 mm

Features

/ wall-mounted
 / across or upright mountable
 / material: metal
 / holder material: metal




/ length: 374 mm
 / with mounting material
 / concealed fastening
 / drilling distance: 280 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
 / use as a rail for accessories and grab bar
 / TÜV certified



finish	code no.
Chrome	42830000
Matt Black NEW	42830670
AXOR Finish-Plus*	42830XXX

Optional parts:

	finish	code no.
 AXOR Universal Softsquare Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		42841000
 AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
	Matt Black NEW	42871670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX
 AXOR Citterio E Shower slider	Chrome	92726000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	92726XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Bath towel holdes

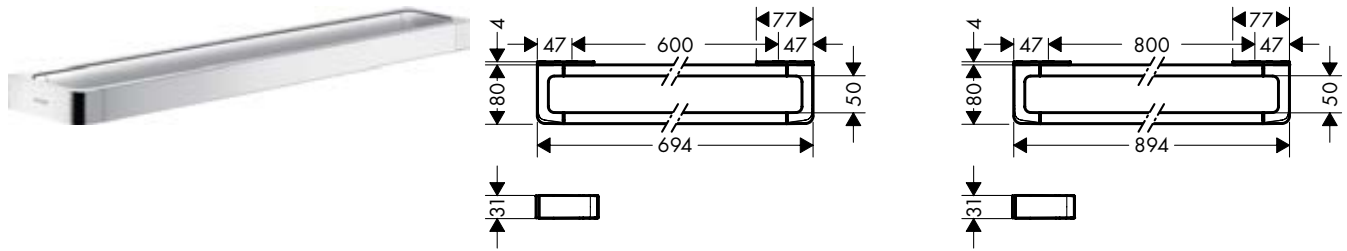
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal

/ fixed
/ with mounting material
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

/ use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder
/ concealed fastening

600/800



Overview variants

product dimensions (mm)	finish	code no.
600	Chrome	42832000
	Satin Black	42832350
	Matt Black NEW	42832670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
800	Chrome	42833000
	Matt Black NEW	42833670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX

Optional parts:

	finish	code no.
AXOR Citerio E Shower slider	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	92726000 92726XXX
AXOR Universal Softsquare Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		42841000
AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail	Chrome Matt Black NEW AXOR FinishPlus*	42871000 42871670 42871XXX

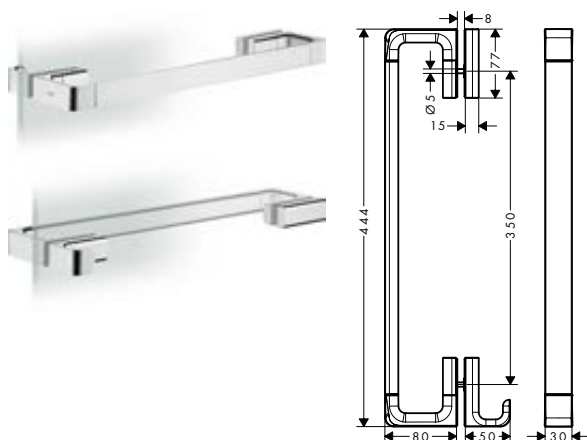
AXOR Universal Softsquare Shower door handle 444 mm

Features

/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal
/ fixed

/ length: 444 mm
/ with mounting material
/ thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm

/ drilling distance: 350 mm
/ can be used simultaneously as a bath towel holder
/ concealed fastening



finish	code no.
Chrome	42837000
Matt Black NEW	42837670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42837XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

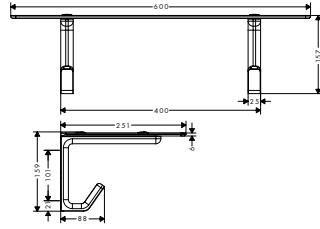
AXOR Universal Softsquare Bath towel shelf

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: glass, metal
/ length: 600 mm

/ thickness of glass: 6 mm
/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 400 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ for hanging bathrobes



finish	code no.
Chrome	42842000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42842XXX

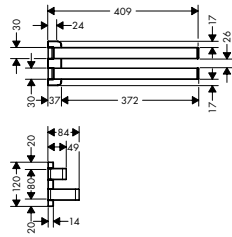
AXOR Universal Softsquare Towel holder twin-handle

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal

/ swivelling
/ length: 409 mm
/ with mounting material

/ drilling distance: 80 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ concealed fastening



finish	code no.
Chrome	42821000
Matt Black NEW	42821670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42821XXX

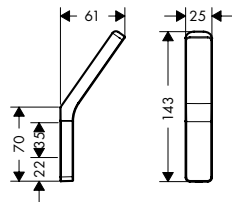
AXOR Universal Softsquare Towel hook

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42801000
Matt Black NEW	42801670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42801XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet paper holders

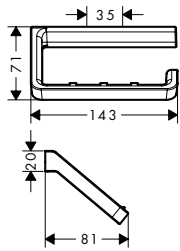
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ with mounting material

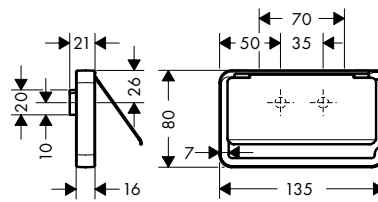
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

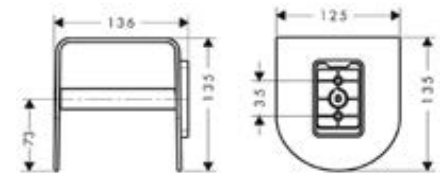
without cover



with cover



with shelf



Overview variants

version	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
without cover	Chrome		42846000
	Matt Black	NEW	42846670
	AXOR FinishPlus*		42846XXX
with cover	Chrome		42836000
	Matt Black	NEW	42836670
	AXOR FinishPlus*		42836XXX
with shelf	Chrome	5773844	42436000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		42436XXX

Optional parts:	For	finish	code no.		
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set	42836XXX	Chrome	42870000	
			Matt Black	NEW	42870670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX	
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Shelf 300	42836XXX	Chrome	42838000	
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42838XXX	
	AXOR Universal Softsquare Soap dish/shelf	42836XXX	Chrome	42803000	
			Matt Black	NEW	42803670
			AXOR FinishPlus*	42803XXX	

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

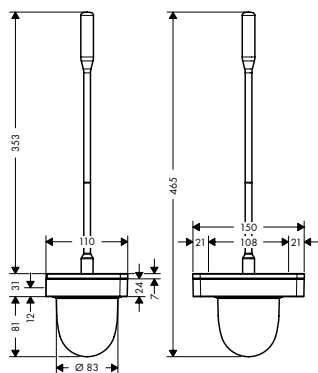
AXOR Universal Softsquare Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ material recess: glass

/ with removable insert
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance 108 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42835000
Matt Black NEW	42835670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42835XXX

Optional parts:



Replacement toilet brush without stick

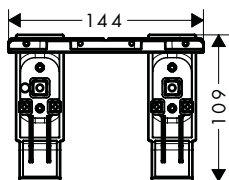
finish	LVI-nro	code no.
White	5773892	40088000

AXOR Universal Softsquare Adapter set

Features

/ for assembling AXOR Universal Accessories on a rail

/ for combination of soap dish/shelf no.42803XXX or shelf 300 mm no.42838XXX with roll holder no.42836XXX

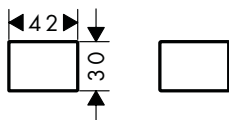


finish	code no.
Chrome	42870000
Matt Black NEW	42870670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Cover for rail

Features

/ for covering the mounting holes if a continuous cover is not desired



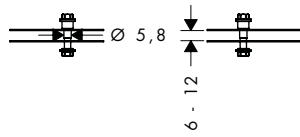
finish	code no.
Chrome	42871000
Matt Black NEW	42871670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

AXOR Universal Softsquare Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation

Features

/ thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



code no.

42841000



AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

With their **minimalist**, delicate, and timeless design combined with the utmost precision, AXOR Universal Circular accessories offer simplicity in form – for a harmonious overall impression in the bathroom. The products are characterized by a consistent, recognizable design language that runs through all areas of the bathroom – with slim silhouettes, rounded corners, and balanced proportions. Thanks to their timeless design, the products can be combined completely freely with different styles and fit perfectly with the AXOR portfolio collections. AXOR FinishPlus allows for customization with different PVD surfaces, as well as the new lacquered Matt Black surface.

Design: Barber Osgerby



DOUBLE HOOK
/ Minimalistic design
/ Slim silhouettes

WALL MIRROR

- / Diameter: 600 mm
- / New Matt Black painted surface



LOTION DISPENSER

- / Filling capacity: 300 ml
- / Dosage: 2 ml
- / Corrosion-resistant spout tube



The wide product range of the AXOR Universal Circular Accessories program includes a bath towel bar – also available in the new painted Matt Black finish.

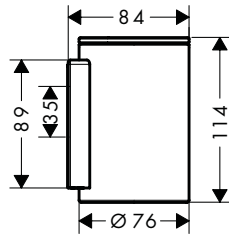
AXOR Universal Circular Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: glass
/ holder material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish		available from	code no.
Chrome	NEW		42804000
Matt Black	NEW		42804670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42804700
AXOR FinishPlus*			42804XXX

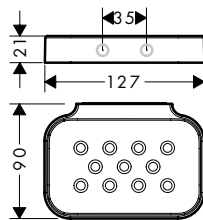
AXOR Universal Circular Soap dish

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ with mounting material

/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish		available from	code no.
Chrome			42805000
Matt Black			42805670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42805700
AXOR FinishPlus*			42805XXX

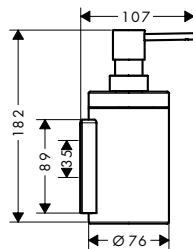
AXOR Universal Circular Liquid soap dispenser

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ holder material: metal
/ material container: metal

/ type of soap: liquid soap
/ filling capacity 300 ml
/ dosage 2 ml

/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish		available from	code no.
Chrome	NEW		42810000
Matt Black	NEW		42810670
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42810700
AXOR FinishPlus*			42810XXX

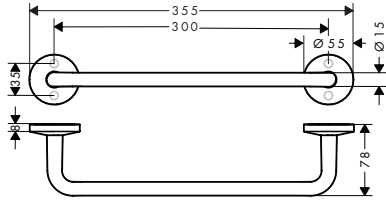
AXOR Universal Circular Grab bar

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal

/ length: 355 mm
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 300 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ TÜV certified



finish	available from	code no.
Chrome		42813000
Matt Black		42813670
Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	42813700
AXOR FinishPlus*		42813XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Bath towel holder

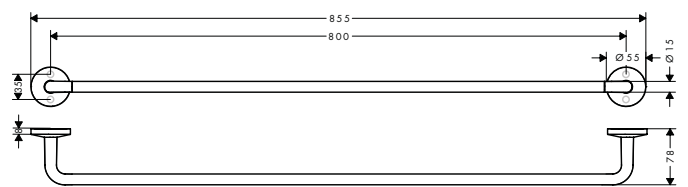
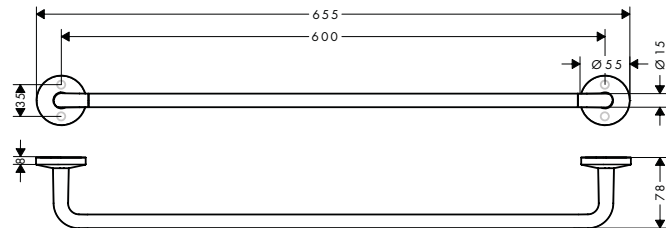
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal

/ fixed
/ with mounting material
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

/ concealed fastening

600/800



Overview variants

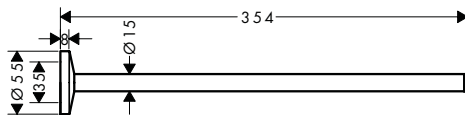
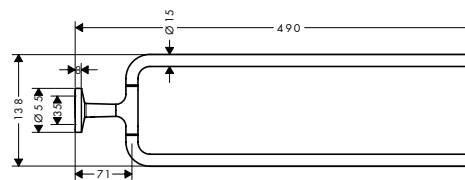
product dimensions (mm)	finish	available from	code no.
600	Chrome		42860000
	Matt Black		42860670
	Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	42860700
	AXOR FinishPlus*		42860XXX
800	Chrome		42880000
	Matt Black		42880670
	Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	42880700
	AXOR FinishPlus*		42880XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Towel holders**Features of all variants**

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

/ concealed fastening

single**double****Overview variants**

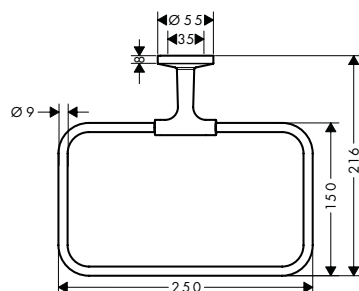
number of holder	Swivelling	finish	available from	code no.	
1 holder	-	Chrome		42826000	
		Matt Black		42826670	
		Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42826700
		AXOR FinishPlus*			42826XXX
2 holders	■	Chrome		42822000	
		Matt Black		42822670	
		Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42822700
		AXOR FinishPlus*			42822XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Towel ring**Features**

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal

/ swivelling
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	available from	code no.	
Chrome		42823000	
Matt Black		42823670	
Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42823700
AXOR FinishPlus*			42823XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Towel hooks

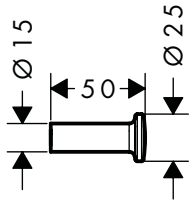
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal

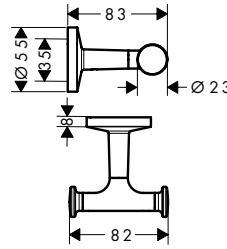
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

single



double



Overview variants

	number of hooks	finish	available from	code no.	
	1 hook	● Chrome		42811000	
		● Matt Black		42811670	
		○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42811700
		● AXOR FinishPlus*			42811XXX
	2 hooks	● Chrome		42812000	
		● Matt Black		42812670	
		○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42812700
		● AXOR FinishPlus*			42812XXX

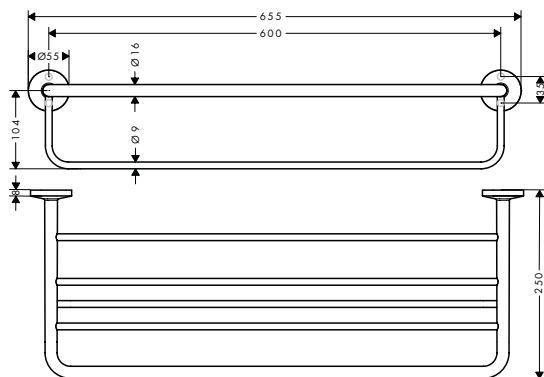
AXOR Universal Circular Towel rack with towel holder

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ length: 655 mm

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 600 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



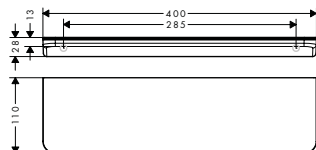
finish	available from	code no.	
● Chrome		42843000	
● Matt Black	NEW	42843670	
○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42843700
● AXOR FinishPlus*		42843XXX	

AXOR Universal Circular Shelf 400
Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material frame: solid brass
/ material shelf: metal

/ length: 400 mm
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 340 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ suitable for shower



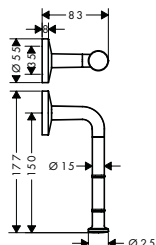
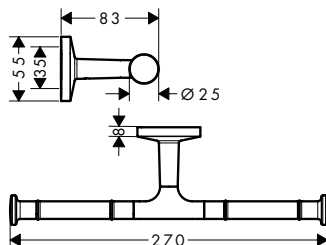
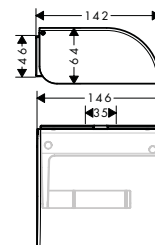
finish		available from	code no.
● Chrome	NEW		42844000
○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42844700
● Matt Black	NEW		42844670
● AXOR FinishPlus*			42844XXX

AXOR Universal Circular Toilet paper holders
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

single

double

with cover

Overview variants

version	finish		available from	code no.
single	● Chrome			42856000
	● Matt Black			42856670
	○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42856700
	● AXOR FinishPlus*			42856XXX
double	● Chrome			42857000
	● Matt Black			42857670
	○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42857700
	● AXOR FinishPlus*			42857XXX
with cover	● Chrome			42858000
	● Matt Black			42858670
	○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42858700
	● AXOR FinishPlus*			42858XXX

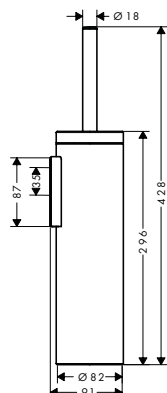
AXOR Universal Circular Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ material recess: matt plastic

/ with cover lid
/ with removable insert
/ with mounting material

/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	available from	code no.
Chrome	NEW	42855000
Matt Black	NEW	42855670
Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	42855700
AXOR FinishPlus*		42855XXX

Optional parts:



Replacement toilet brush without stick

finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Black	5773894	40068000
White	5773892	40088000

Replacement toilet brush without stick

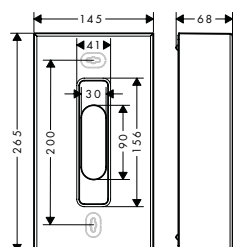
AXOR Universal Circular Tissue box

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ screw fastening
/ material: metal, plastic

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance 200 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	available from	code no.
Chrome		42873000
Matt Black		42873670
Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	42873700
AXOR FinishPlus*		42873XXX

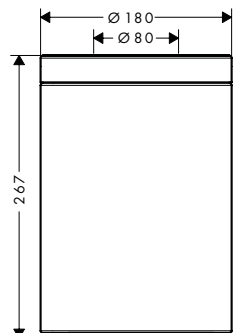
AXOR Universal Circular Waste bin

Features

/ free-standing
/ material: metal

/ material recess: plastic
/ capacity: 5 l

/ with removable insert



finish	available from	code no.
Chrome		42872000
Matt Black		42872670
Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	42872700
AXOR FinishPlus*		42872XXX

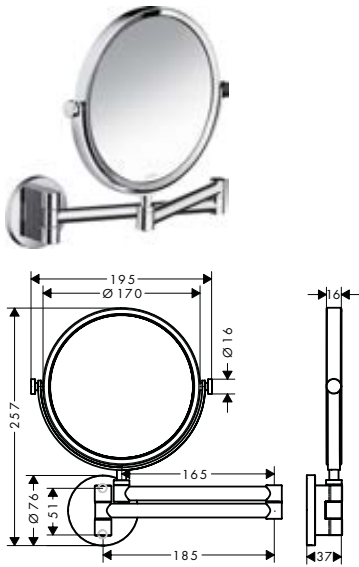
AXOR Universal Circular Shaving mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass
 / material frame: metal
 / mirror is inclinable
 / swivelling

/ enlargement: 1.7-times
 / with mounting material
 / concealed fastening
 / drilling distance: 51 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
 / wall-mounted



finish		available from	code no.
● Chrome	NEW		42849000
● Matt Black	NEW		42849670
○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42849700
● AXOR FinishPlus*			42849XXX

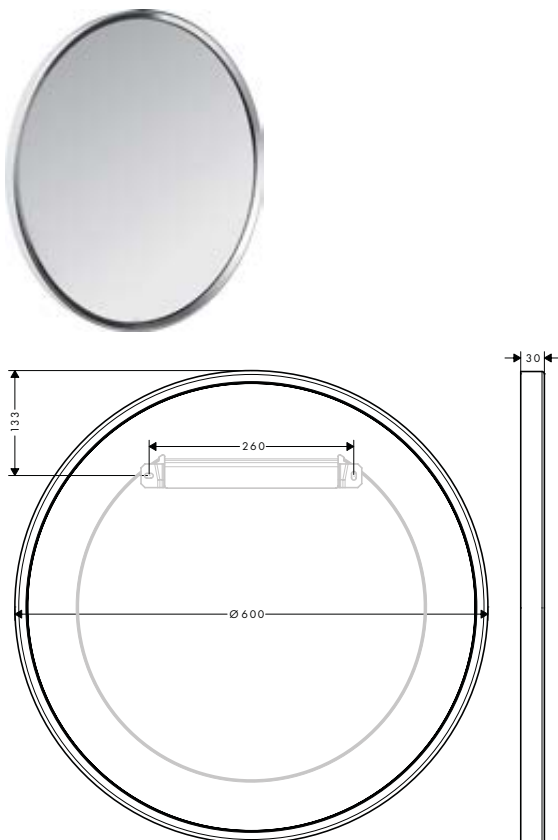
AXOR Universal Circular Wall mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass
 / material frame: metal
 / with mounting material

/ concealed fastening
 / drilling distance: 260 mm
 / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

/ wall-mounted



finish		available from	code no.
● Chrome	NEW		42848000
● Matt Black			42848670
○ Matt White	NEW	Q2/2023	42848700

AXOR



AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories

The new AXOR Universal Rectangular Accessories, developed in collaboration with Philippe Starck, are the ideal complement to any AXOR collection with a cubic or rectangular design language. Their clear, no-frills design never takes center stage, but sets understated, high-quality accents in the bathroom. The broad product range includes a shaving mirror, a soap dispenser, toilet paper holders, and a variety of towel bars.

Design: Philippe Starck

SHAVING MIRROR

- / Consistently rectangular design
- / Swiveling

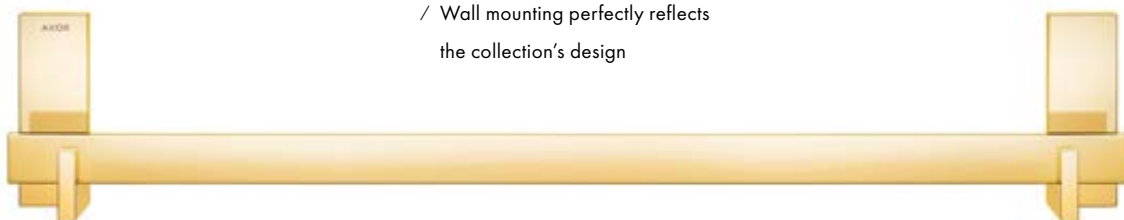


SINGLE HOOK

- / Flat, precise design

BATH TOWEL BAR

- / Wall mounting perfectly reflects
the collection's design





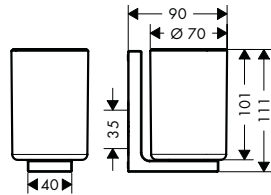
AXOR Universal Rectangular Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: glass
/ holder material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish		code no.
	Chrome NEW	42604000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42604XXX

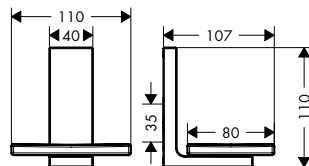
AXOR Universal Rectangular Soap dish

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material shelf: glass
/ holder material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish		code no.
	Chrome NEW	42605000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42605XXX

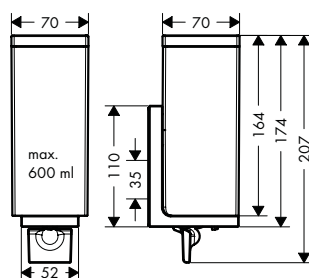
AXOR Universal Rectangular Liquid soap dispenser

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ holder material: metal
/ material container: plastic
/ type of soap: liquid soap

/ filling capacity 600 ml
/ dosage 0.5 ml
/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ suitable for shower



finish		code no.
	Chrome NEW	42610000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42610XXX

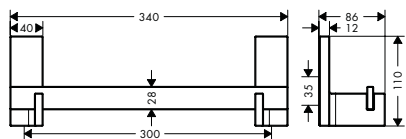
AXOR Universal Rectangular Grab bar

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ length: 340 mm

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 300 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ suitable for shower



finish		code no.
	Chrome NEW	42613000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42613XXX

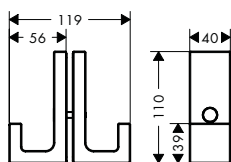
AXOR Universal Rectangular Shower door handle

Features

/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ concealed fastening



finish		code no.
	Chrome NEW	42639000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42639XXX

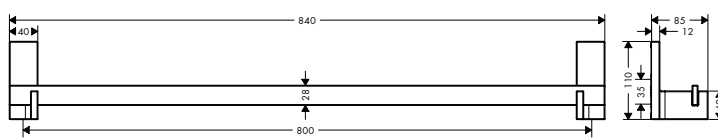
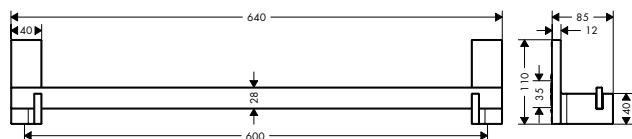
AXOR Universal Rectangular Bath towel holder

Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

600/800



Overview variants

product dimensions (mm)	finish	code no.
600	Chrome NEW	42661000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42661XXX
800	Chrome NEW	42683000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42683XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Towel holders

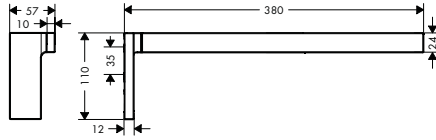
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ fixed

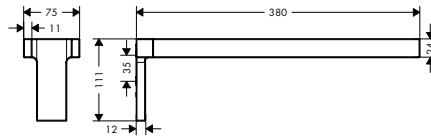
/ length: 380 mm
/ with mounting material
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ concealed fastening

single



double



Overview variants

number of holder	finish	code no.
1 holder	Chrome NEW	42626000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42626XXX
2 holders	Chrome NEW	42622000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42622XXX

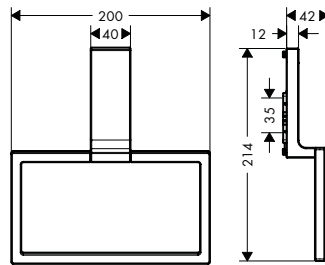
AXOR Universal Rectangular Towel ring

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ swivelling

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome NEW	42623000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42623XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

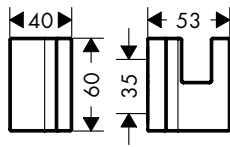
AXOR Universal Rectangular Towel hook

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish		code no.
Chrome	NEW	42611000
AXOR FinishPlus*		42611XXX

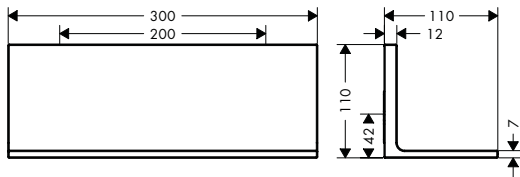
AXOR Universal Rectangular Shelf 300

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material shelf: metal
/ length: 300 mm

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 200 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ suitable for shower



finish		code no.
Chrome	NEW	42644000
AXOR FinishPlus*		42644XXX

AXOR Universal Rectangular Toilet paper holders

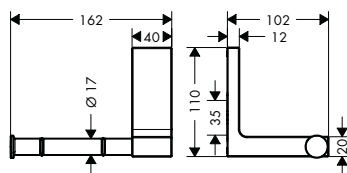
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal

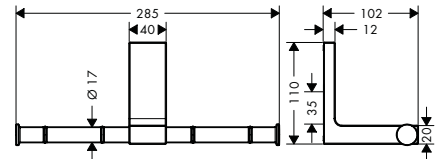
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

single



double



Overview variants

version	finish	code no.	
single	Chrome	NEW	42656000
	AXOR Finish-Plus*		42656XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Rectangular Toilet paper holders

Overview variants

version	finish	code no.
double	● Chrome NEW	42657000
	● AXOR Finish-Plus*	42657XXX

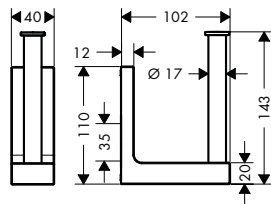
AXOR Universal Rectangular Spare roll holder

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
● Chrome NEW	42654000
● AXOR Finish-Plus*	42654XXX

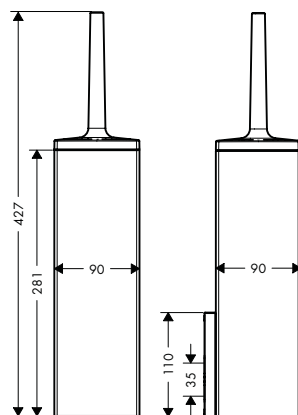
AXOR Universal Rectangular Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with cover lid

/ with removable insert
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
● Chrome NEW	42655000
● AXOR Finish-Plus*	42655XXX

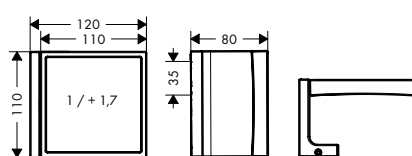
AXOR Universal Rectangular Shaving mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass
/ material frame: metal
/ mirror is inclinable

/ enlargement: 1.7-times
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ wall-mounted



finish	code no.
● Chrome NEW	42649000
● AXOR Finish-Plus*	42649XXX



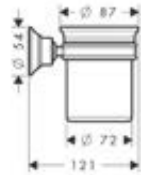
AXOR Montreux Toothbrush tumbler

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: glass
/ holder material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42134000
Brushed Nickel	42134820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42134XXX

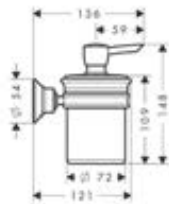
AXOR Montreux Liquid soap dispenser

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ holder material: metal
/ material container: glass

/ type of soap: liquid soap
/ filling capacity 300 ml
/ with mounting material

/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42019000
Brushed Nickel	42019820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42019XXX

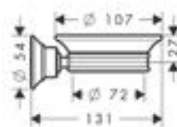
AXOR Montreux Soap dish

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material recess: ceramic
/ holder material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



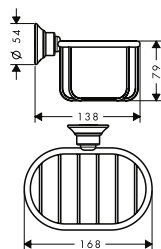
finish	code no.
Chrome	42033000
Brushed Nickel	42033820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42033XXX

AXOR Montreux Corner basket 160/101

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ with mounting material

/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42065000
Brushed Nickel	42065820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42065XXX

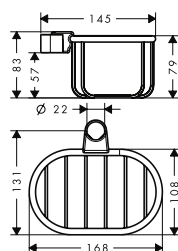
AXOR Montreux Corner basket 160/83

Features

/ wall-mounted

/ with mounting material

/ suitable for mounting on Unica wall bar Ø 22 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42066000
Brushed Nickel	42066820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42066XXX

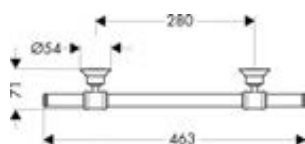
AXOR Montreux Grab bar

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal

/ length: 463 mm
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 280 x 170 mm
/ TÜV certified



finish	code no.
Chrome	42030000
Brushed Nickel	42030820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42030XXX

AXOR Montreux Bath towel holds

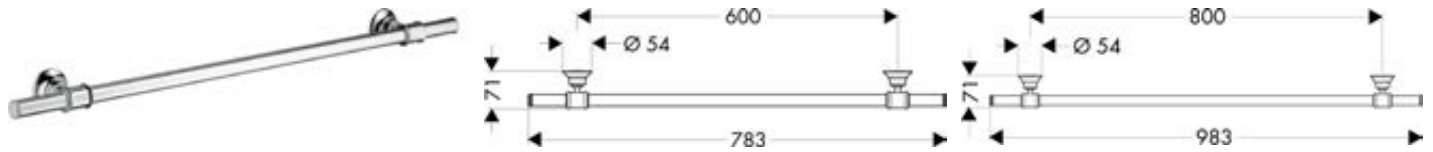
Features of all variants

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal

/ holder material: metal
/ with mounting material

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ concealed fastening

600/800



Overview variants

product dimensions (mm)	finish	code no.
600	Chrome	42060000
	Brushed Nickel	42060820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42060XXX
800	Chrome	42080000
	Brushed Nickel	42080820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42080XXX

AXOR Montreux Towel holder

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal

/ fixed
/ length: 433 mm
/ with mounting material

/ diameter drill hole: 10 mm
/ concealed fastening



finish	code no.
Chrome	42020000
Brushed Nickel	42020820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42020XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

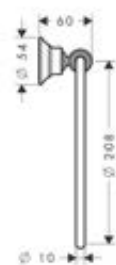
AXOR Montreux Towel ring

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal

/ swivelling
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42021000
Brushed Nickel	42021820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42021XXX

AXOR Montreux Towel hook

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42137000
Brushed Nickel	42137820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42137XXX

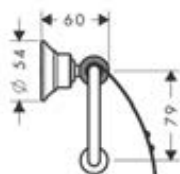
AXOR Montreux Toilet paper holder with cover

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42036000
Brushed Nickel	42036820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42036XXX

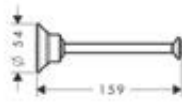
AXOR Montreux Toilet paper holder

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ holder material: metal

/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ diameter drill hole: 10 mm

/ length 159 mm
/ for spare rolls



finish	code no.
Chrome	42028000
Brushed Nickel	42028820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42028XXX

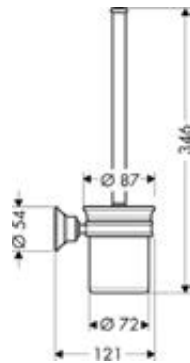
AXOR Montreux Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

Features

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ material recess: matt glass

/ with removable insert
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening

/ drilling distance 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	42035000
Brushed Nickel	42035820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42035XXX

Optional parts:

	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
 Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	5773892	40088000

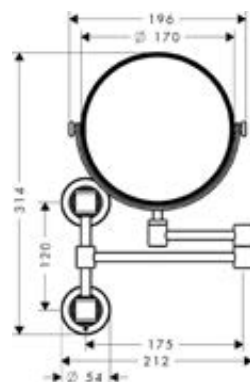
AXOR Montreux Shaving mirror

Features

/ material: mirror glass
/ material frame: metal
/ mirror is inclinable
/ swivelling

/ enlargement: 1.7-times
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm

/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ wall-mounted



finish	code no.
Chrome	42090000
Brushed Nickel	42090820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42090XXX

AXOR ShowerSolutions Shelves

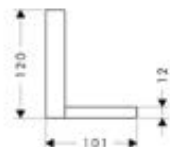
Features of all variants

/ for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
 / material frame: solid brass

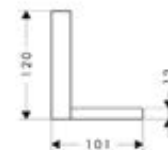
/ material shelf: metal
 / with mounting material
 / concealed fastening

/ drilling distance: 72 mm
 / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

240/120





120/120




Overview variants

product dimensions (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
240/120	Chrome	5773834	40873000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		40873XXX
120/120	Chrome	5773833	40872000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		40872XXX

Optional parts:

Optional parts:	For	LVI-nro	code no.
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation	40873XXX	5773838 40878180
	AXOR ShowerSolutions Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation	40872XXX	5773837 40877180





AXOR Electronic Faucets

AXOR Starck	332
AXOR Starck Organic	333
AXOR Citterio	334
AXOR Uno	335

AXOR Electronic Faucets

Non-contact Design faucets

Electronic mixers by AXOR set standards for comfort, hygiene and **design**. The non-contact operation makes them perfect for use in public areas such as hotels, restaurants or lounges. But they also make a masterful statement in private bathrooms and meet the highest requirements for efficient water consumption. Combined with outstanding design and functionality.

Design: Philippe Starck, Antonio Citterio, PHOENIX

AXOR ELECTRONIC
MIXERS ARE THE
PERFECT COMBINATION
OF TECHNOLOGY
AND DESIGN.

CHARACTERISTIC DESIGN FEATURE:

Reduced to the bare essentials: The faucets do not need handles because sensor technology controls the water.

THE DESIGNERS' IDEA:

Masterpieces of comfort, hygiene and design:
AXOR Electronic faucets combine sensor control with outstanding design – simply excellent.
Masterpieces of non-contact operation.

SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- / AXOR Electronic is available in the design of these collections: AXOR Starck, AXOR Starck Organic, AXOR Citterio and AXOR Uno
- / Sensor control: non-contact means extremely hygienic
- / Efficient water use: Sensor controlled mixers switch off automatically
- / Available in two versions: With temperature preset or temperature control
- / Operates with 230 V power connection or battery

Learn more about AXOR Electronic faucets:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

Functionality and technology. Exclusive design

AXOR Electronic faucets combine functionality and technology with exclusive **design** known for its proven brand quality. The innovative sensor technology is **discreetly** integrated so that mixer design can be reduced to the basics. Non-contact faucets are not only hygienic, but also save water: The intelligent electronics release water only when it is actually needed, which protects this natural resource.



AXOR UNO

Minimalist in design, this electronic, wall-mounted mixer has a sensor field on the bottom of the spout.



AXOR STARCK ORGANIC

This minimalist, **organic** faucets saves a great deal of water: The ample mixer shower jet uses just 3.5 l/min. The faucet is available with and without temperature control.

AXOR STARCK

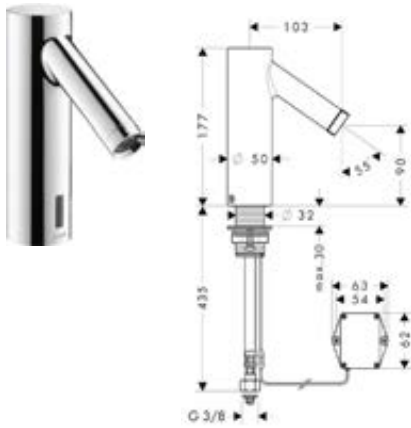
Also reduced to the basics is the electronic variant of the **purist** AXOR Starck basin faucets. Available with and without temperature control.

AXOR Starck Electronic basin mixers

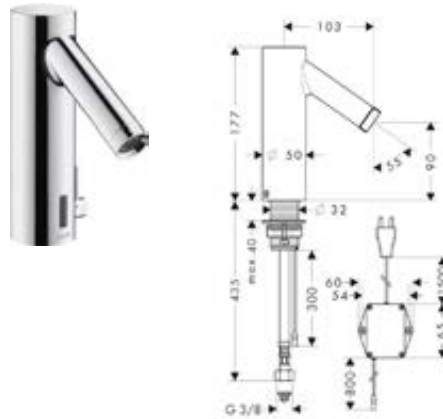
Features of all variants

- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection: 103 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

pre adjustable



adjustable



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

power supply	temperature adjustment	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
battery operation	pre adjustable	Chrome	6150223	10106000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		10106XXX
battery operation	adjustable	Chrome	6150222	10101000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		10101XXX
mains connection	pre adjustable	Chrome	6150228	10145000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		10145XXX
mains connection	adjustable	Chrome	6150227	10140000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		10140XXX

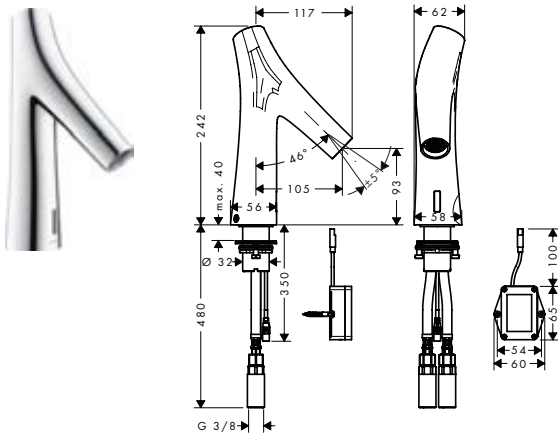
i 10140XXX This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Nickel via AXOR Signature.

AXOR Starck Organic Electronic basin mixers

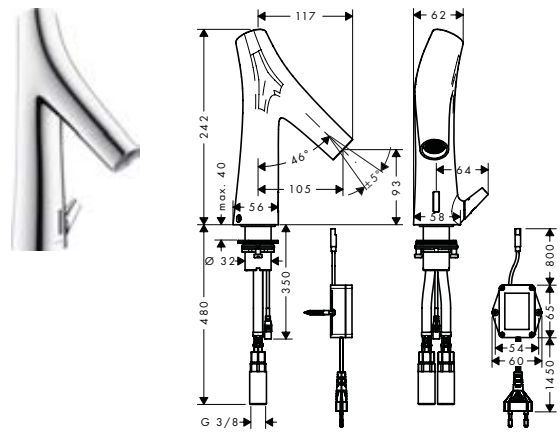
Features of all variants

- / ComfortZone 90
- / spray type: shower spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / running time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

pre adjustable



adjustable



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

power supply	temperature adjustment	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
battery operation	pre adjustable	Chrome	6150513	12172000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		12172XXX
battery operation	adjustable	Chrome	6150512	12171000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		12171XXX
mains connection	pre adjustable	Chrome	6150515	12174000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		12174XXX
mains connection	adjustable	Chrome	6150514	12173000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		12173XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR Citterio Electronic basin mixers

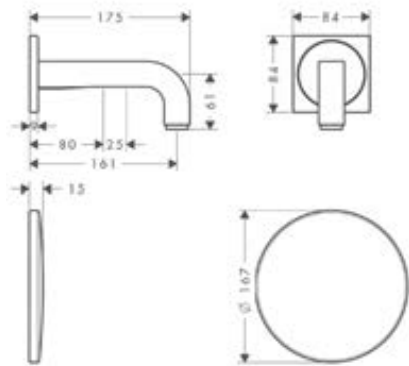
Features of all variants

/ spray type: normal spray
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
 / temperature adjustable via basic set
 / infrared sensor technology
 / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
 / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)

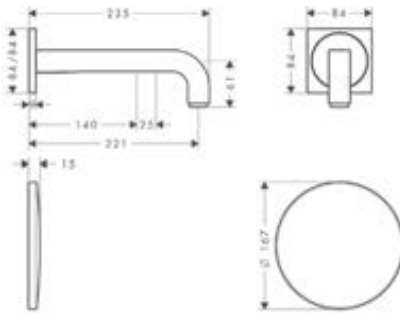
/ 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
 / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
 / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
 / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
 / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
 / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning

/ TÜV certified
 / dirt filters in the connection hoses
 / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin

161



221



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
161	Chrome	6150167	39117000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		39117XXX
221	Chrome	6150168	39118000
	AXOR FinishPlus*		39118XXX

Required parts:



Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

LVI-nro
code no.
6150204 16180180

Optional parts:



Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

code no.
13594000

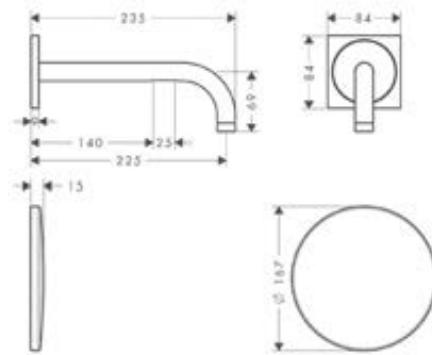
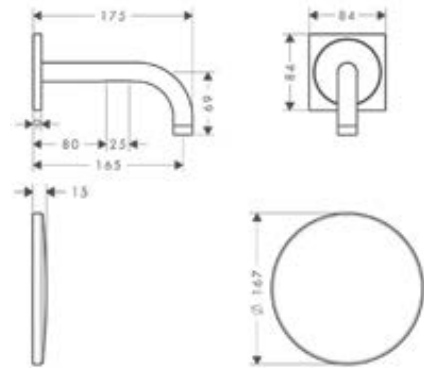
AXOR Uno Electronic basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features of all variants

- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via basic set
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)

- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning

- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin



Sustainability



Technologies



Overview variants

projection (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
165	Chrome	6150165	38119000
	Matt Black	6150816	38119670
	AXOR FinishPlus*		38119XXX
225	Chrome	6150166	38120000
	Matt Black	6150817	38120670
	AXOR FinishPlus*		38120XXX

Required parts:		LVI-nro	code no.
 Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		6150204	16180180

Optional parts:	For	code no.
 Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted	38119XXX	13594000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

AXOR Uno Electronic basin mixers for concealed installation wall-mounted

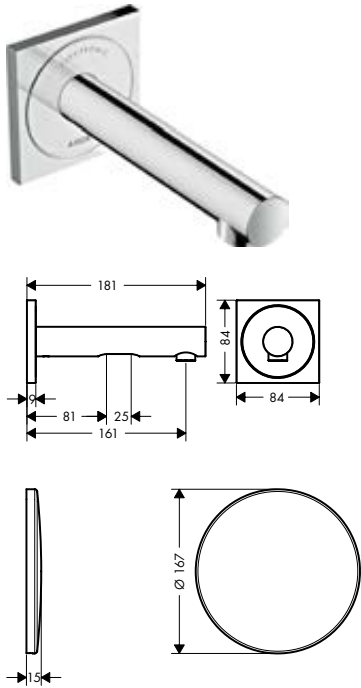
Features of all variants

- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via basic set
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)

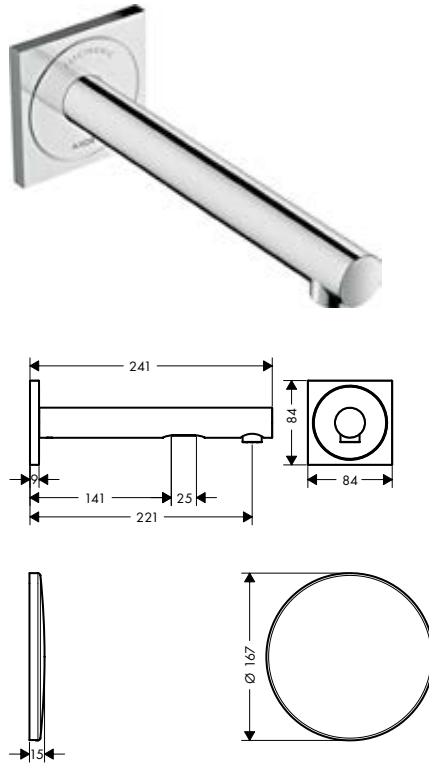
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning

- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin

161



221



Sustainability



Technologies




Overview variants

	projection (mm)	finish	LVI-nro	code no.
	161	Chrome	6150650	45110000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		45110XXX
	221	Chrome	6150651	45111000
		AXOR FinishPlus*		45111XXX

Required parts:

		LVI-nro	code no.
	Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	6150204	16180180

Optional parts:

		code no.
	Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted	13594000

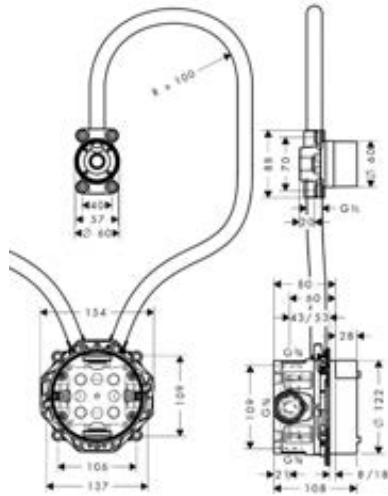
Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features

/ TÜV certified
/ suitable for infrared wall spout

/ connection dimension: DN20
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

/ minimum mounting depth: 80 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 108 mm



LVI-nro	code no.
6150204	16180180

Optional parts:



Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

code no.

13594000

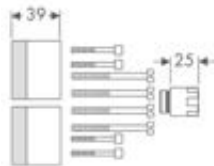
Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

Features

/ extension for basic set

/ suitable for all wall-mounted electronic mixers

/ extension length: 25 mm

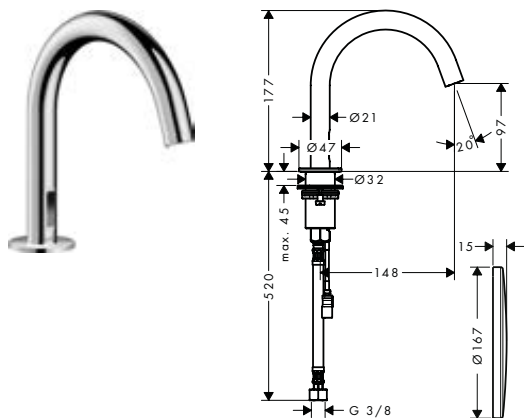


code no.
13594000

AXOR Uno Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

Features

- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection: 148 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via basic set
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / running time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses



Sustainability



Technologies



finish	LVI-nro	code no.
Chrome	6150571	38010000
Brushed Gold Optic		38010250
Matt Black	6150815	38010670
Stainless Steel Optic		38010800
Brushed Nickel		38010820
Brushed Brass		38010950
Polished Gold Optic		38010990
AXOR FinishPlus*		38010XXX

i This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Red Gold and Black Chrome.

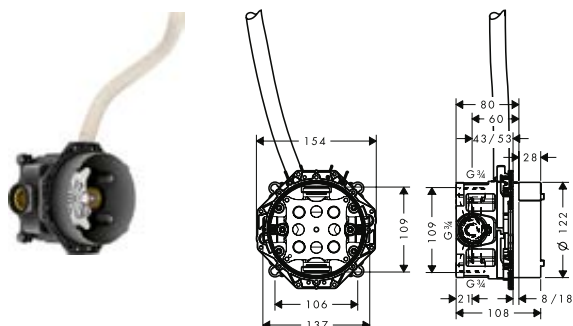
Required parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
 AXOR Uno Basic set for electronic basin mixer	6150521	16182180

AXOR Uno Basic set for electronic basin mixer

Features

- / connection dimension: DN20



	LVI-nro	code no.
	6150521	16182180



AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

iBox universal	345
Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs	360
Wastes and overflow for bath tubs	363
Wastes for basin / bidet	364
Traps	365



AXOR basic sets, waste sets and overflow sets

Technology with a system

The perfection of AXOR continues into the wall and below the bathtub or wash basin, always making an appearance where mixers and showers are installed. The AXOR basic sets, waste sets and overflow sets are based on the many years of expertise gathered by the Hansgrohe Group. They are produced according to the highest quality standards.

SPECIAL PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

iBox universal

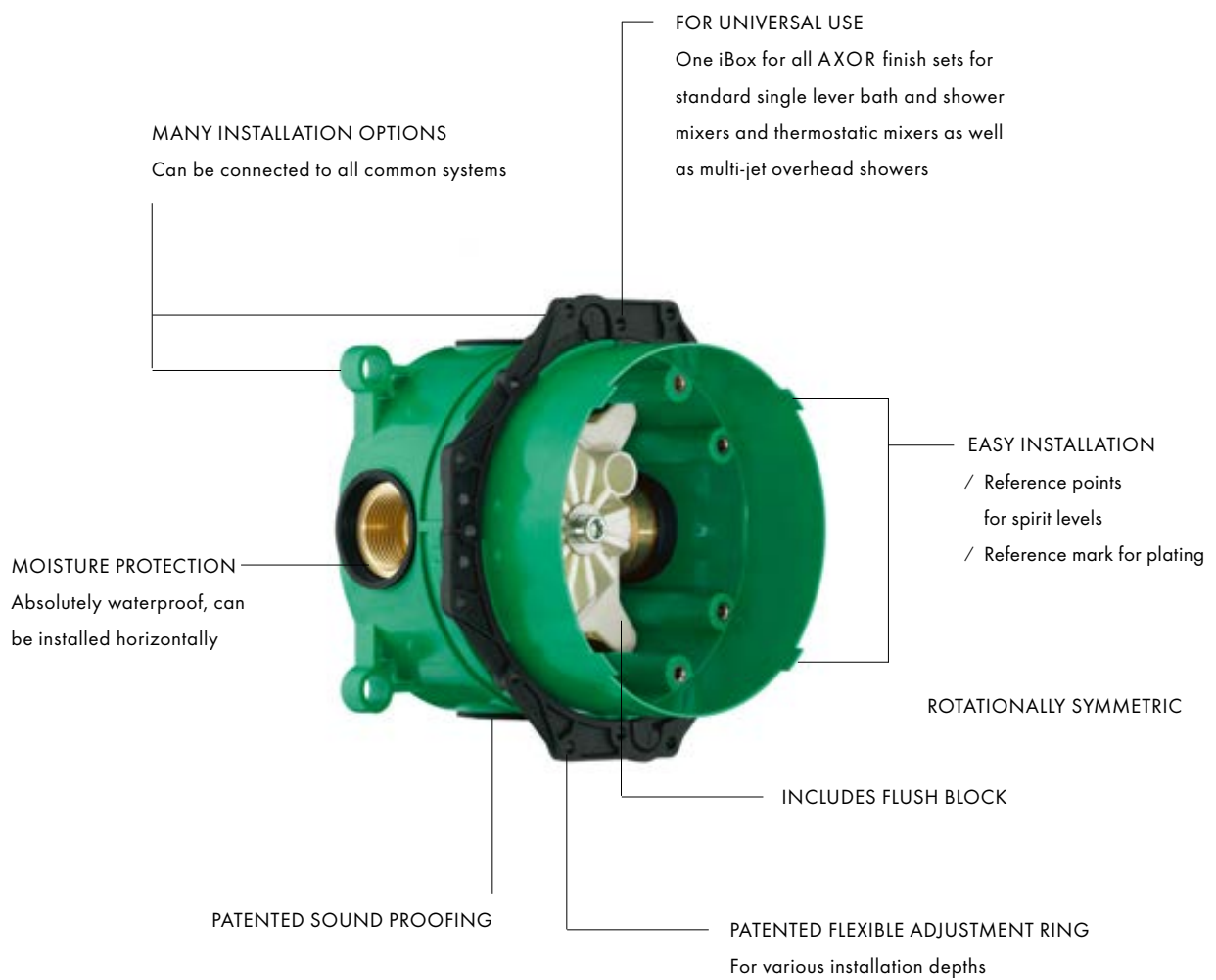
- / One basic set for numerous types of concealed installations. Especially easy to install
- / Can be used for more than 15 different complete sets for concealed installations of showers, bathtubs and thermostatic mixers
- / Easy preinstallation increases flexibility in the process for selecting mixers
- / Greater freedom of movement when showering
- / Effortless replacement with new mixers for renovations
- / Simplified project planning because one basic set is used for all installations
- / Can be used in both private and public areas
- / Meets common standards worldwide

Learn more about AXOR basic sets, waste sets and overflow sets:

<https://www.axor-design.com/fi>

iBox universal: Utterly convincing

AXOR stands for perfection in every dimension. One example: iBox universal. One basic set for numerous types of concealed installations. Uncompromising, reliable and definitely easy to install.



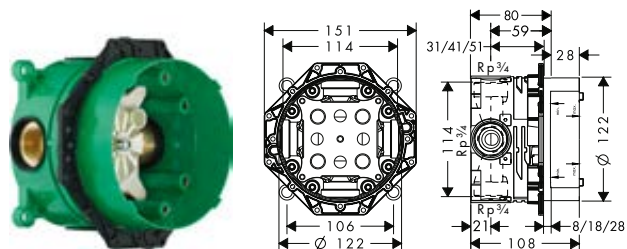
Basic set

Features

/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation




/ connection thread Rp 3/4
/ connection dimension: DN20

/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation



	code no.
	01700180

Optional parts:

	LVI-nro	code no.
	Assembly aid for iBox universal	6550165 93500000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000
	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000

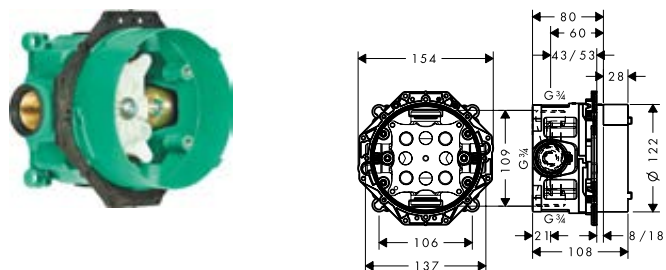
Basic set with shut-off unit

Features

/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation




/ connection thread Rp 3/4
/ connection dimension: DN20

/ sound-decoupled installation



	code no.
	01750180

Optional parts:

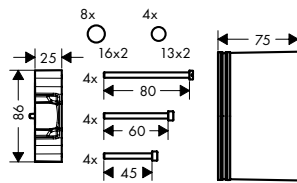
	LVI-nro	code no.
	Assembly aid for iBox universal	6550165 93500000
	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000
	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000

Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

Features

/ extension for basic set

/ extension length: 25 mm



code no.

13587000

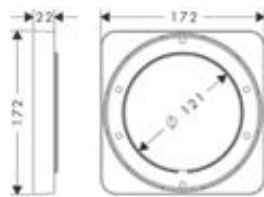
Extension element

Features

/ for installation between tiles and finish set

/ suitable for all square finish sets for concealed installation with round edges

/ dimension: 172 x 172 mm
/ extension length: 22 mm



finish

LVI-nro

code no.

● Chrome

6350479

98860000

● AXOR FinishPlus*

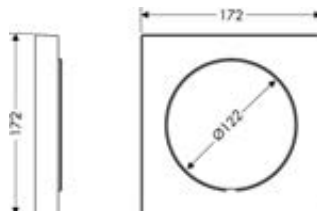
98860XXX

Extension element

Features

/ for installation between tiles and finish set
/ suitable for all square finish sets

/ dimension: 172 x 172 mm
/ extension length: 22 mm



finish

LVI-nro

code no.

● Chrome

6350477

97407000

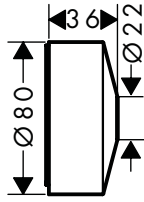
Extension element

Features

/ for situations of limited depth for concealed installation

/ diameter: 80 mm
/ extension length: 22 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon



finish	available from	code no.
● Chrome		13610000
● Matt Black		13610670
○ Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	13610700
● AXOR Finish-Plus*		13610XXX

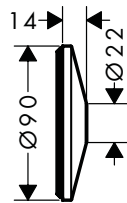
Escutcheon 90 mm

Features

/ for larger tile coverage

/ diameter: 90 mm

/ material: metal escutcheon



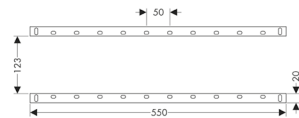
finish	available from	code no.
● Chrome		13611000
● Matt Black		13611670
○ Matt White	NEW Q2/2023	13611700
● AXOR Finish-Plus*		13611XXX

Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Features

/ quick installation and alignment of the iBox universal in various installation situations

/ for bridging large or wide wall recesses
/ individually bendable for pre-wall mounting

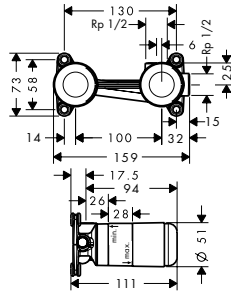


code no.
93171000

Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features

- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
- / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
- / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
- / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / minimum mounting depth: 44 mm
- / maximum mounting depth: 72 mm



LVI-nro	code no.
6150516	13623180

Optional parts:



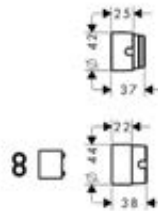
Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

code no.
13586000

Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

Features

- / extension length: 25 mm

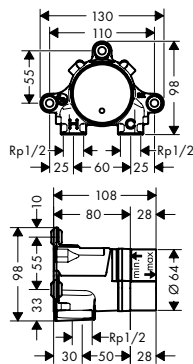


code no.
13586000

Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

Features

- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: G 1/2



LVI-nro	code no.
6150814	13625180

Optional parts:



Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

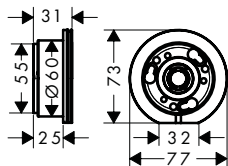
code no.
13609000

Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

Features

/ extension for basic set

/ extension length: 25 mm



code no.

13609000

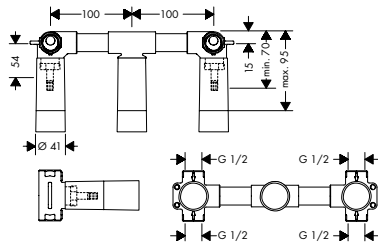
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Features

/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting

/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20
/ connection from above or below

/ minimum mounting depth: 70 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 95 mm



LVI-nro

code no.

6150355

10303180

Optional parts:

LVI-nro

code no.



Seal

6150354

96383000



Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

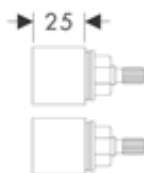
96259000

Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

Features

/ connection dimension: DN15

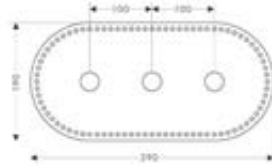
/ extension length: 25 mm



code no.

96259000

Seal

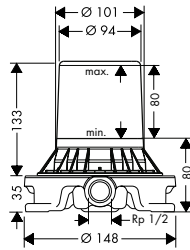


LVI-nro	code no.
6150354	96383000

Basic set for mixers floor-standing

Features

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / minimum mounting depth: 53 mm
- / maximum mounting depth: 133 mm



LVI-nro	code no.
6350115	10452180

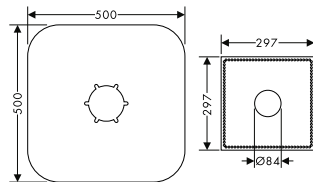
Optional parts:



Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

LVI-nro	code no.
6350114	96441000

Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

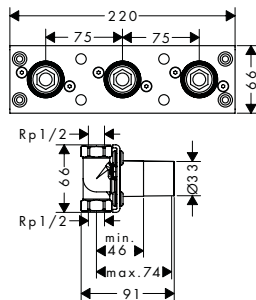


LVI-nro	code no.
6350114	96441000

Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions

Features

- / connection dimension: Rp 1/2
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / minimum mounting depth: 46 mm
- / maximum mounting depth: 74 mm

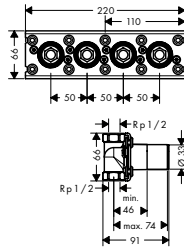


code no.
45442180

Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions

Features

- / suitable for AXOR Edge Thermostat for 3 functions
- / connection dimension: Rp 1/2
- exposed/concealed installation
- / sound-decoupled installation

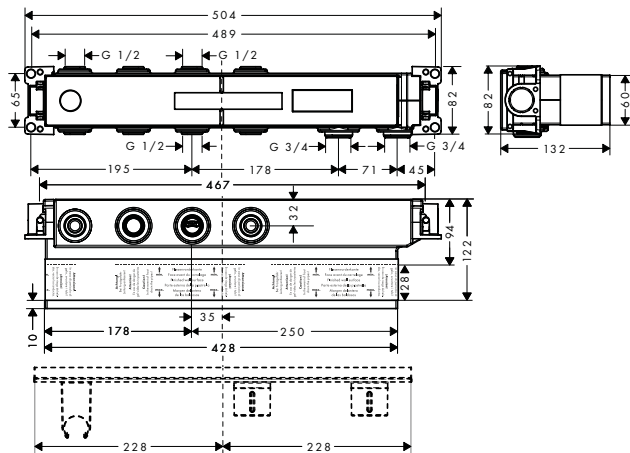


code no.
45443180

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

Features

- / 2 functions
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / minimum mounting depth: 87 mm
- / maximum mounting depth: 122 mm

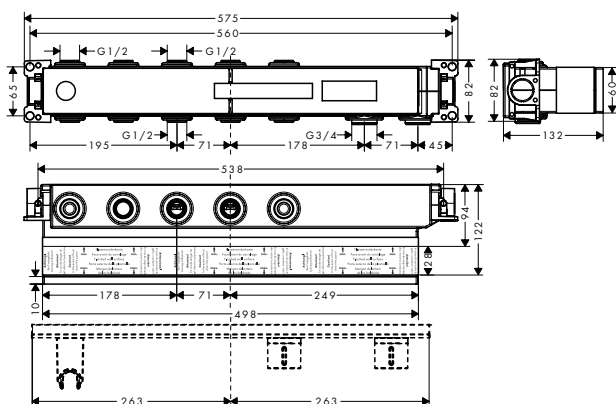


code no.
18310180

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions

Features

- / 3 functions
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / minimum mounting depth: 87 mm
- / maximum mounting depth: 122 mm



code no.
18311180

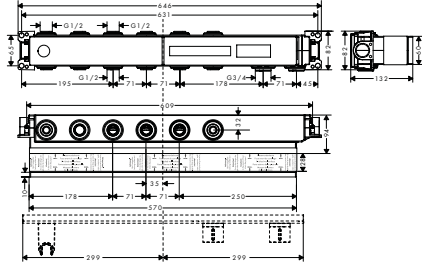
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

Features

/ 4 functions
 / connection thread Rp 3/4
 / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

/ horizontal installation
 / sound-decoupled installation
 / minimum mounting depth: 87 mm

/ maximum mounting depth: 122 mm



code no.

18312180

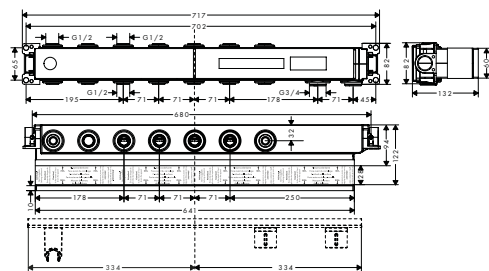
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions

Features

/ 5 functions
 / connection thread Rp 3/4
 / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

/ horizontal installation
 / sound-decoupled installation
 / minimum mounting depth: 87 mm

/ maximum mounting depth: 122 mm



code no.

18313180

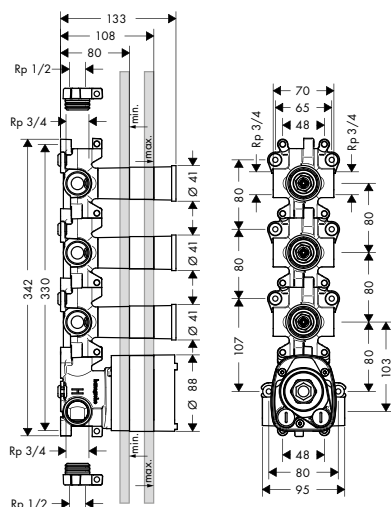
Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection from left or right
 / 3 outlets can be used simultaneously
 / connection dimension: DN20
 / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min

/ spindle valves
 / horizontal or vertical installation
 / sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



LVI-nro

code no.

6350094

10750180

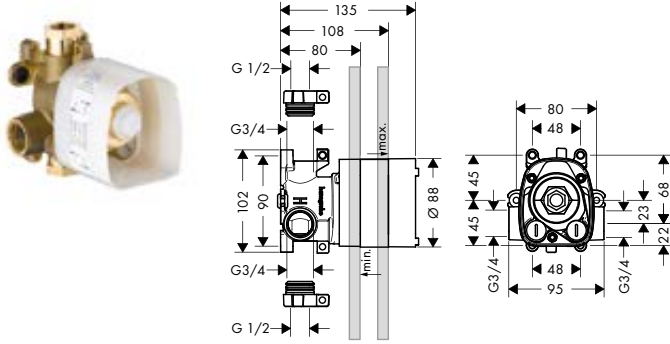
Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN20
 / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
 / horizontal or vertical installation

/ sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



LVI-nro	code no.
6350096	10754180

Basic sets for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation

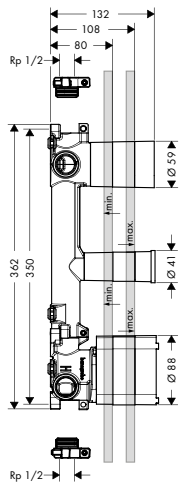
Features of all variants

/ 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
 / connection dimension: DN20
 / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min

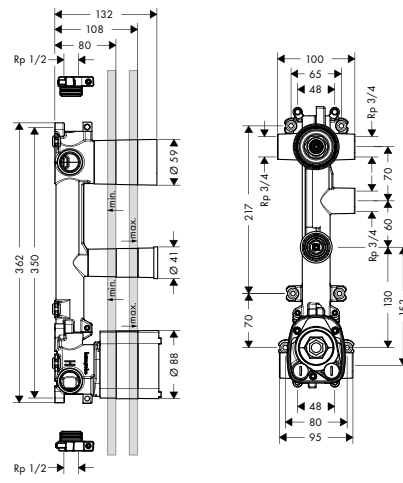
/ horizontal or vertical installation
 / sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning

2 functions



3 functions



Overview variants

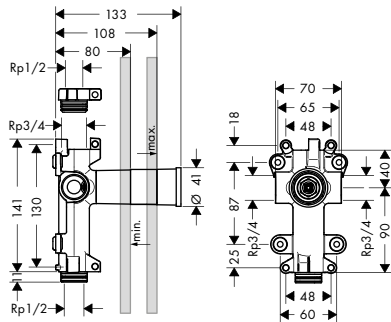
number of functions	code no.
2 functions	36701180
3 functions	36708180

Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation**Features**

/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
 / connection from left or right
 / connection dimension: DN15

/ flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/min
 / sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



LVI-nro	code no.
6350099	10971180

Optional parts:

Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

code no.

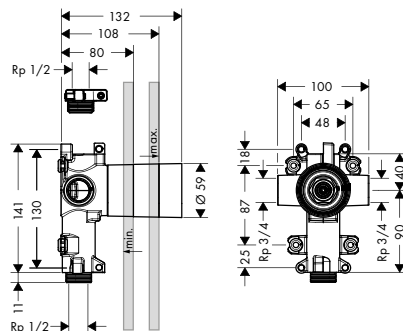
92990000

Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation**Features**

/ 2 functions
 / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
 / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
 / connection thread Rp 3/4

/ connection dimension: DN20
 / horizontal or vertical installation
 / sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



LVI-nro	code no.
6454176	36770180

Optional parts:

Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

code no.

92990000

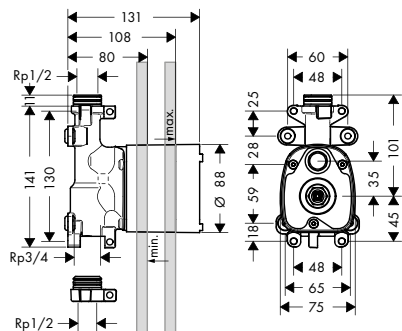
Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN15
 / flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min
 / ceramic valve 180°

/ horizontal or vertical installation
 / sound-decoupled installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



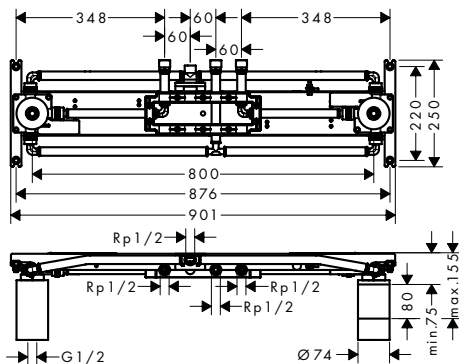
LVI-nro	code no.
6555627	10650180

Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

Features

/ sound-decoupled installation
 / minimum mounting depth: 75 mm

/ maximum mounting depth: 155 mm
 / connection dimension: Rp 1/2



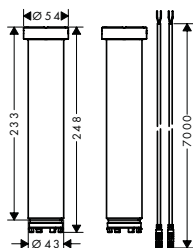
code no.
10922180

Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

Features

/ packaging unit: 2 pieces

/ dimension: 230 mm



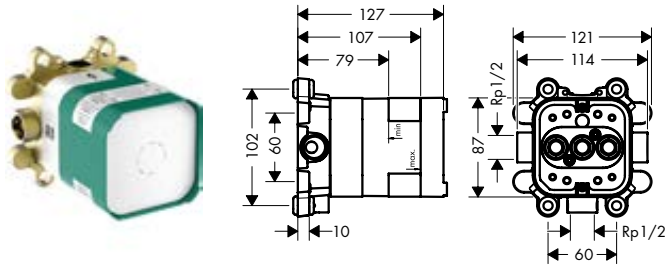
finish	code no.
Chrome	13603000
AXOR FinishPlus*	13603XXX

Basic set for overhead shower with shower arm

Features

/ includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation

/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: Rp 1/2



code no.

35361180

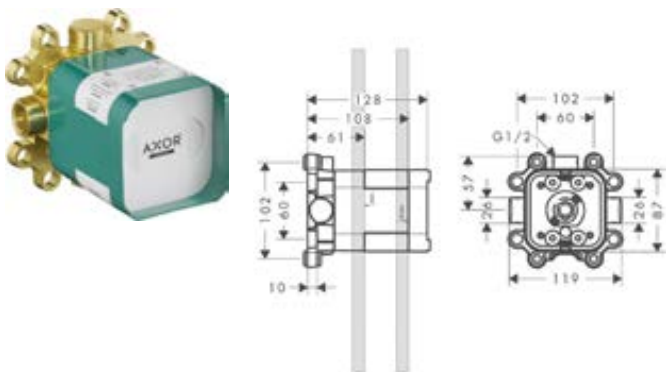
Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

Features

/ for installation in a direct line with no.40872000, no.40873000 the mounting plate no.10973180

is necessary
/ sound-decoupled installation

/ minimum mounting depth: 61 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 108 mm



code no.

10921180

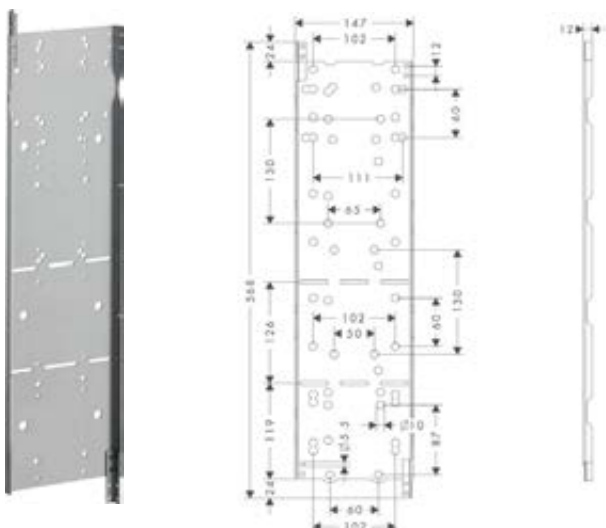
Installation plate

Features

/ installation and distance template for easy installation of basic set for lighting and speaker

module
/ installation plate can be extended by a second

plate



LVI-nro

code no.

6350101

10973180

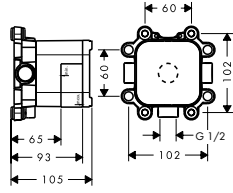
Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

Features

/ the basic set is required in case of insufficient quality and stability of the wall structure

/ sound-decoupled installation
/ TÜV certified

/ connection for power supply by empty tube
/ connection dimension: Rp 1/2



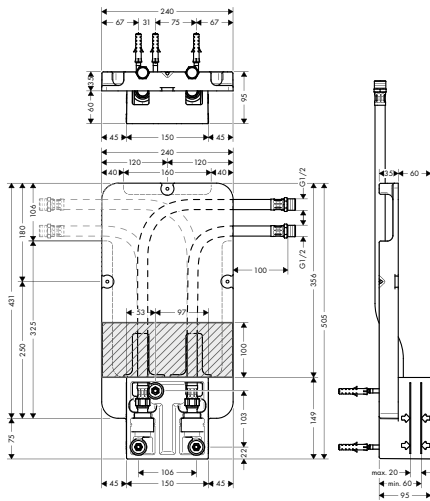
code no.
26909180

Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

Features

/ ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose

/ connection dimension: Rp 1/2



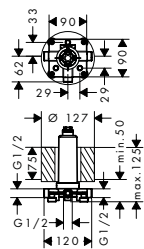
code no.
35363180

Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

Features

/ ceiling installation
/ includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation

/ minimum mounting depth: 50 mm
/ maximum mounting depth: 125 mm
/ connection dimension: Rp 1/2



code no.
26434180

Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

Features

/ packaging unit: 1 piece

/ dimension: 230 mm



finish	code no.
● Chrome	35288000
● AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

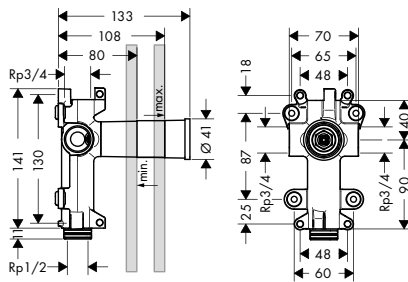
Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally

accurate positioning / connection right or left

/ sound-decoupled installation



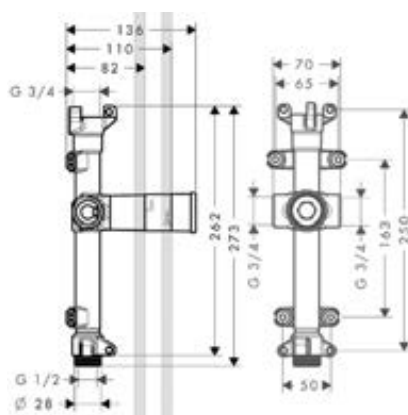
LVI-nro	code no.
6559016	28486180

Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ connection dimension: DN20

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning



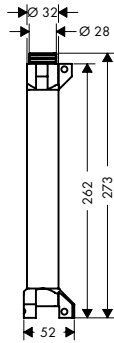
code no.
10941180

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40873XXX

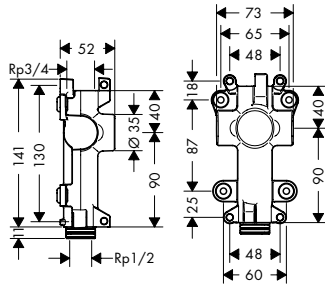


LVI-nro	code no.
5773838	40878180

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

Features

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: no.40872000



LVI-nro	code no.
5773837	40877180

Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer

Features

/ length of hoses 700 mm / for free positioning of spout and handle



code no.
38960000

Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

Features

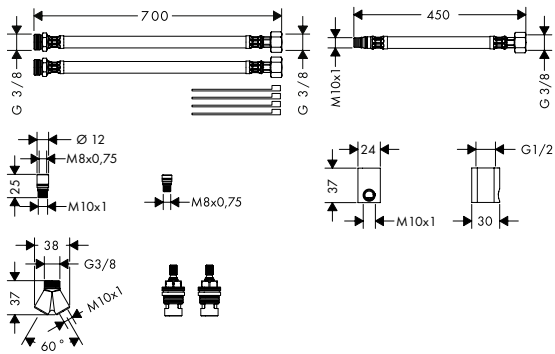
/ length of hoses 700 mm

/ for free positioning of spout and handles



code no.

38959000



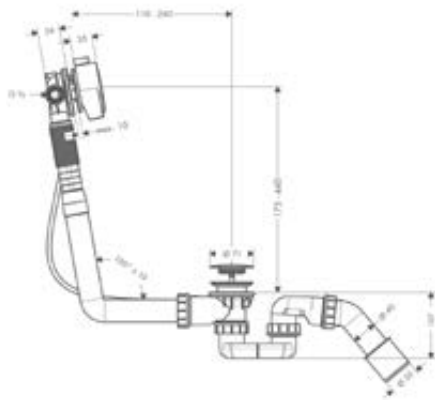
Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs

Features

/ consists of: bath tub trap, basic set, finish set
/ TÜV certified

/ suitable for standard bath tubs, with bellows for
bath tubs with slanted bath rim
/ bowden cable length 520 mm

/ odour trap - backwater height is 50 mm
/ supply hose water connection left DN20



finish	code no.
Chrome	58307000
Matt Black	58307670
AXOR FinishPlus*	58307XXX

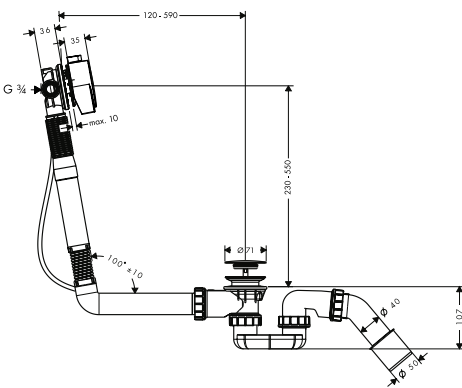
Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs

Features

/ consists of: basic set, bath tub trap, finish set
/ TÜV certified

/ suitable for special bath tubs, with bellows for
bath tubs with slanted bath rim

/ bowden cable length 780 mm
/ supply hose water connection left DN20



finish	code no.
Chrome	58317000
Matt Black	58317670
AXOR FinishPlus*	58317XXX

Flexible connection tube 800 mm

Features

/ length 800 mm

/ version: 90° angle



code no.
58308000

Finish sets

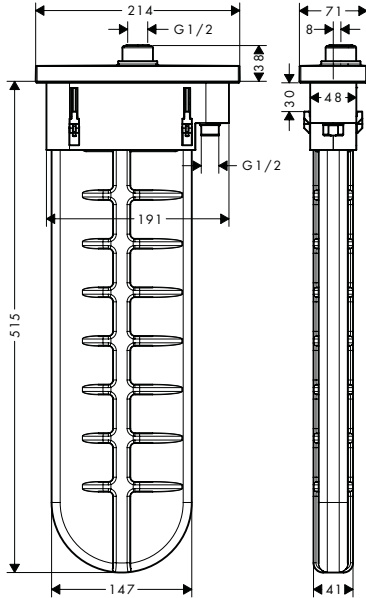
Features of all variants

/ consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon
 / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
 / 1 function
 / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance

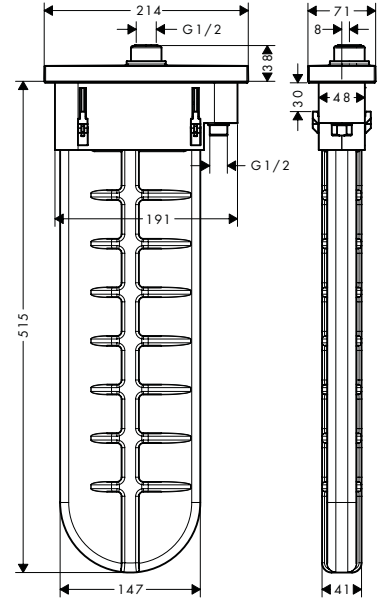
/ connection dimension: DN15
 / no additional maintenance opening required
 / bath rim width at least 100 mm
 / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
 / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m

/ removable for service at any time
 / protected against backflow, according to DIN EN 1717
 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,5 l/min

square



oval






Overview variants

shape	finish	code no.
square	● Chrome	28012000
	● AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX
oval	● Chrome	28022000
	● AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX

Required parts:

	code no.
 Rim and tile mounted bath basic set	15490180

Optional parts:

	finish	code no.
 Rim mounted adapter 25°	● Chrome	28071000
 Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation		28011000
 Installation plate for tile mounted installation		28014000

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

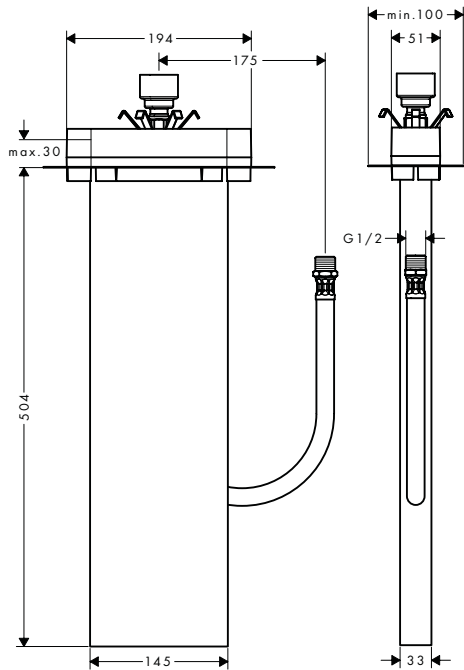
Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

Features

/ suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
 / 1 function
 / connection thread R 1/2
 / connection dimension: DN15

/ connection hose length: 600 mm
 / bath rim width at least 100 mm

/ drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes
 Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out
 required (consider template)
 / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm



code no.

15490180

Optional parts:

code no.



Installation plate for tile mounted installation

28014000



Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation

28011000

Installation plate for tile mounted installation

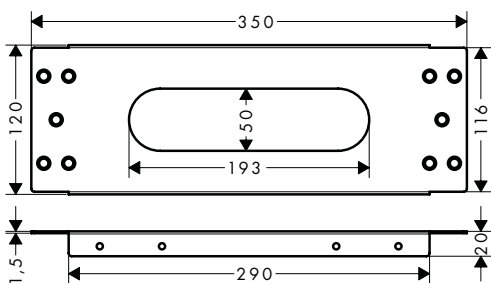
Features

/ dimension: 350 x 120 mm



code no.

28014000



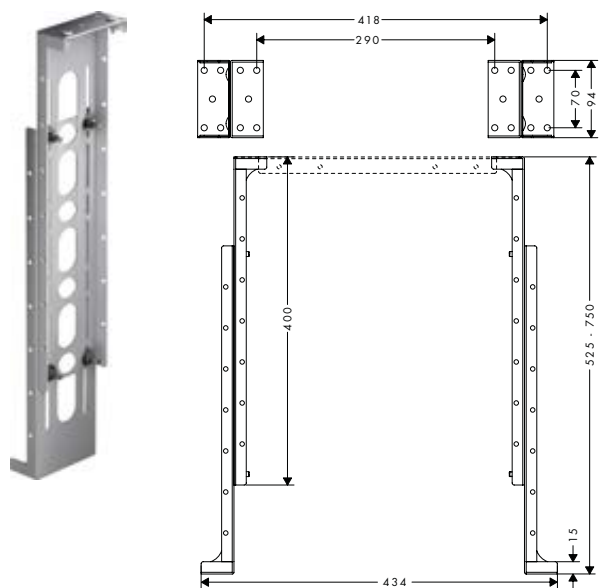
Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation

Features

/ maximum mounting height: 750 mm

/ minimum mounting height: 400 mm

/ packaging unit: 2 pieces



code no.
28011000

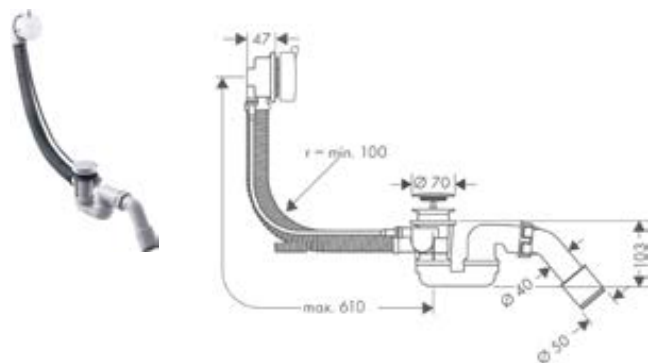
Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs

Features

/ consists of: basic set, finish set
/ TÜV certified
/ suitable for standard bath tubs

/ PE screw connection G 1 ½ x 40/ 50 mm
/ flexible overflow hose
/ bowden cable length 520 mm

/ odour trap - backwater height is 50 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	58316000
Brushed Bronze	58316140
Brushed Black Chrome	58316340
Matt Black	58316670
Brushed Nickel	58316820
Polished Gold Optic	58316990
AXOR FinishPlus*	58316XXX

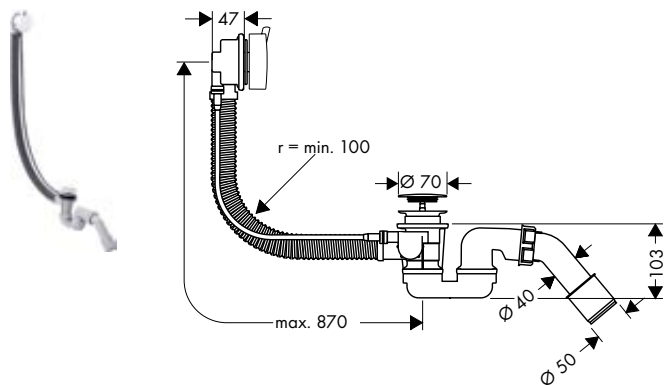
Complete set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs

Features

/ consists of: basic set, bath tub trap, finish set
/ suitable for special bath tubs

/ PE screw connection G 1 ½ x 40/ 50 mm
/ flexible overflow hose

/ bowden cable length 780 mm



finish	code no.
Chrome	58318000
Brushed Bronze	58318140
Brushed Black Chrome	58318340
Matt Black	58318670
Brushed Nickel	58318820
Polished Gold Optic	58318990
AXOR FinishPlus*	58318XXX

* AXOR FinishPlus: For further AXOR FinishPlus surfaces please see the AXOR FinishPlus overview on page 22.

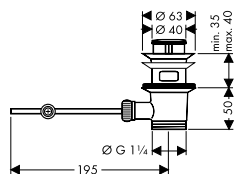
Waste set pop-up for basin and bidet mixers

Features

/ operation via pull-rod
/ for basins with overflow hole

/ drain plug material brass
/ connection dimension G 1 1/4

/ with overflow



finish	code no.
● Chrome	51302000
● AXOR FinishPlus*	51302XXX

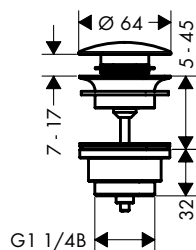
Waste set push-open for basin and bidet mixers

Features

/ operation with pressure plug
/ for basins with overflow hole

/ drain plug material brass
/ connection dimension G 1 1/4

/ with overflow



finish	code no.
● Chrome	51300000
● Brushed Nickel	51300820
● AXOR FinishPlus*	51300XXX

Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Features

/ non-closing valve
/ for washbasins without overflow

/ drain plug material stainless steel
/ connection dimension G 1 1/4

/ with overflow



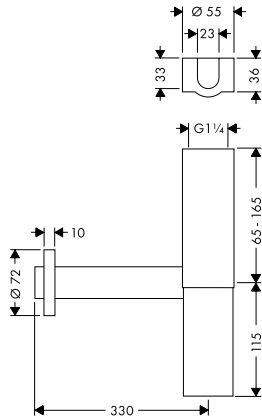
finish	code no.
● Chrome	51301000
● AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

Design trap Flowstar

Features

/ adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm
/ distance to wall 330 mm

/ odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm
/ connection dimension entry: G 1¼



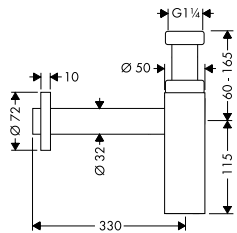
finish	code no.
Chrome	51303000
Brushed Nickel	51303820
Polished Brass	51303930
AXOR FinishPlus*	51303XXX

Design trap Flowstar S

Features

/ adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm
/ distance to wall 330 mm

/ odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm
/ connection dimension entry: G 1¼



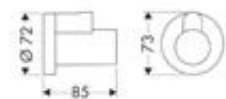
finish	code no.
Chrome	51305000
Matt Black	51305670
Brushed Nickel	51305820
AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX

Cover

Features

/ for angle valve

/ packaging unit: 1 piece



finish	code no.
Chrome	51306000
Matt Black	51306670
AXOR FinishPlus*	51306XXX



Planning and Installation

Planned down to the last detail

That AXOR continues to set new benchmarks in form and function is made clear with product innovations that are both visual statements and easy to use. AXOR follows this principle even behind walls, with installation options that are thoroughly planned down to the last detail. They are easy to carry out, thanks to iBox universal or specially developed basic sets and thanks to the self-explanatory assembly instructions that come with every AXOR product.

SIX EXAMPLES FOR PLANNING AND INSTALLATION:

- / AXOR ShowerCollection: the flexible building block system for creative shower planning
- / AXOR thermostatic module Select: a luxurious way to control the shower preferences of up to five functions
- / AXOR thermostatic mixer 800 for exposed/concealed installation: innovative technology for a flawless fit in any space
- / AXOR thermostatic module Select: simple installation for up to three functions
- / AXOR One thermostatic module: great user comfort thanks to intuitive paddle operation
- / AXOR iBox universal: the multi-talented technology for easy concealed installation

Planning example AXOR ShowerCollection with AXOR ShowerHeaven 970 / 970 3jet, with lighting:

The AXOR ShowerCollection is a flexible, building block system for creative shower planning. The corner installation offers a shower experience that surrounds you completely, above all, with the three different AXOR ShowerHeaven spray modes. Two shower modules are used as body showers. Centralized control of all shower elements is realized in the AXOR thermostatic module. The elements can be used individually or together.

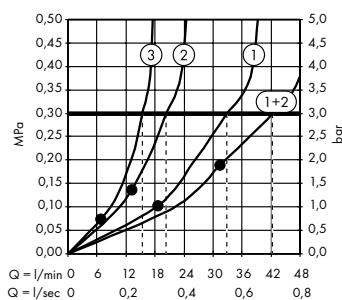
- / All three spray modes of the ShowerHeaven 970 / 970 3jet can be easily controlled with the thermostatic module 360 / 120
- / All of the showers can be operated outside of the wet zone
- / Water temperature can be set as desired before showering
- / The hand shower module can be operated easily from the shower entry area, making it ideal for cleaning the shower

368

Products

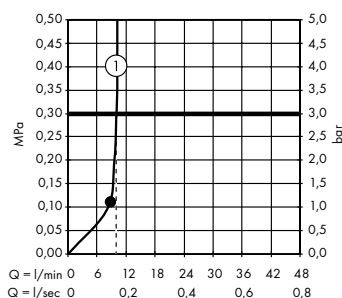
- ShowerHeaven 970 / 970 3jet with lighting
10623800
- Thermostatic module 360 / 120
for concealed installation square for 3 functions
10751000
- Basic set
10750180
- Shut-off valve 120 / 120
for concealed installation square
10972000
- Basic set
10971180
- Hand shower module 120 / 120
for concealed installation square
10651000
- Basic set
10650180
- 2x Shower module 120 / 120
for concealed installation square
28491000
- Shelf 240 / 120
40873000
- Basic set
40878180

Flow diagrams



ShowerHeaven 970 / 970 3jet
with lighting
10623800

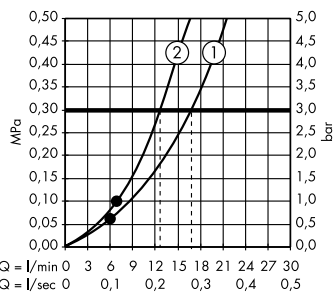
- ① Rain
- ② RainAir
- ③ Mono



Shower module 120 / 120
for concealed installation square
28491000

- ① Rain

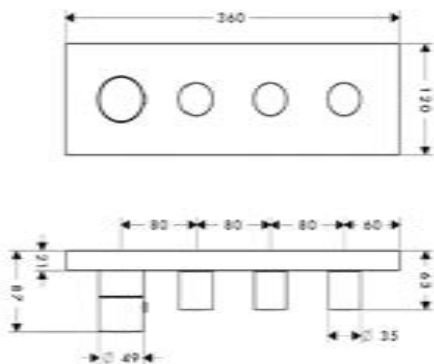
Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer / valve for concealed installation.



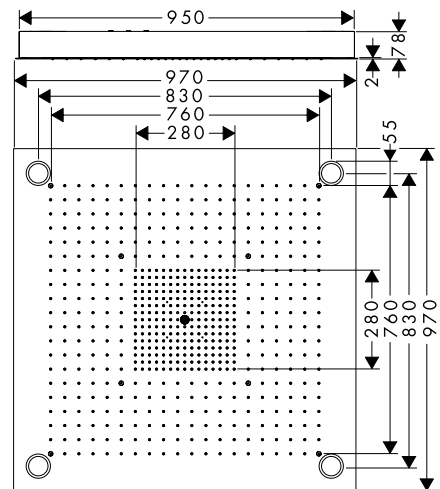
Hand shower module 120/120
for concealed installation square
10651000

- ① Rain
- ② RainAir

Dimension drawings



Thermostatic
module 360/120
for concealed installation
square for 3 functions



ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting

Planning example

AXOR Select concealed installation 670 / 90 thermostat module for 5 consumers with AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200 / 300 4jet, with 3,500 K lighting:

Luxurious operation. The thermostatic module Select has a minimalistic look and is the central element for controlling all spray modes and functions individually or in combination. Safe, secure and easy installation with the basic set. A perfect combination partner for AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200 / 300 4jet.

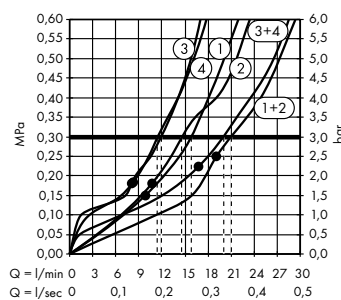
- / It's easy to control all four spray modes of the AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200 / 300 4jet with the thermostatic module Select 670 / 90
- / All of the important functions are brought together in one elegant, concealed thermostat: user control, temperature regulation and water flow.
- / The large Select buttons for controlling the spray modes and functions offer easy, intuitive operation
- / The hand shower is added to the thermostatic module via a porter with an integrated hose connection

370

Products

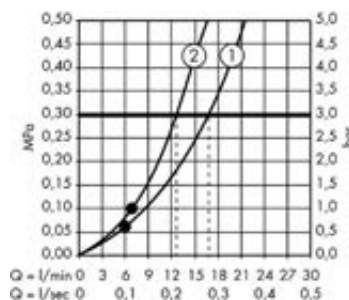
ShowerHeaven 1200 / 300 4jet with lighting 3500 K
 # 10628000
 Basic set
 # 10922180
 Thermostatic module Select 670 / 90
 for concealed installation for 5 functions
 # 18358000
 Basic set
 # 18313180
 Baton hand shower 2jet
 # 28532000
 Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
 # 28282000

Flow diagrams



ShowerHeaven 1200 / 300 4jet
 with lighting 2700 K
 # 10628000

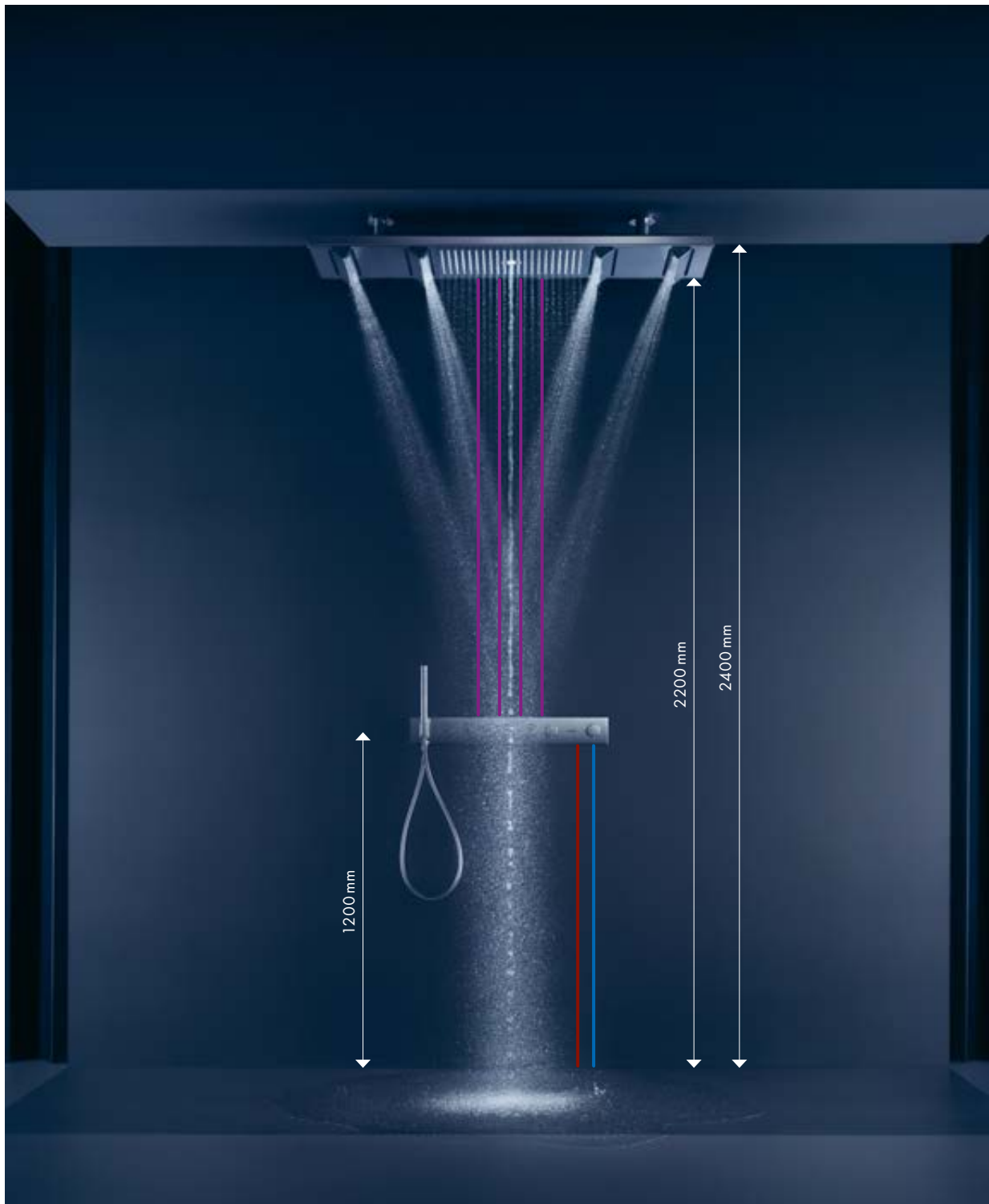
- ① Rain
- ② Mono
- ③ PowderRain, inside
- ④ PowderRain, outside



Baton hand shower 2jet
 # 28532000

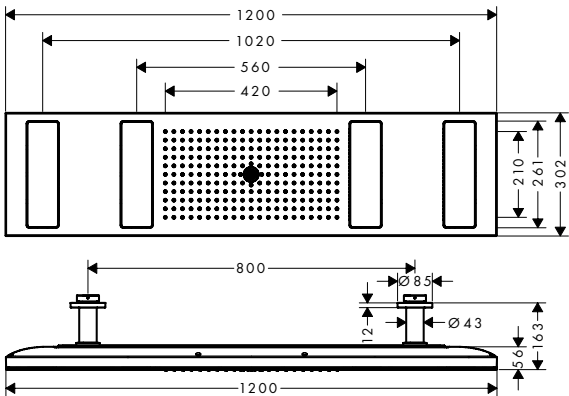
- ① Rain
- ② Mono

Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer / valve for concealed installation.

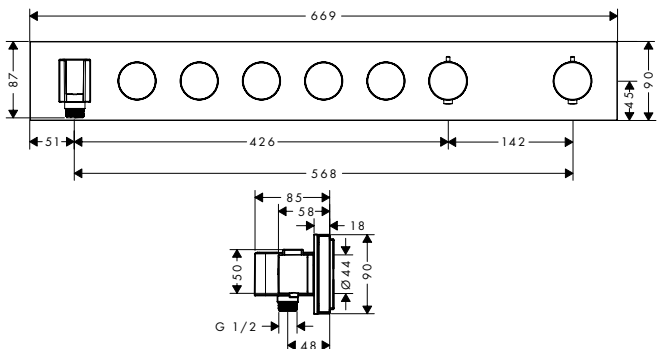


Dimension drawings

ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K



Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions



Planning example

AXOR thermostatic module Select for 3 functions

with AXOR overhead shower 300 / 300 2jet with shower arm:

Clean design for the shower thanks to the slim form of the AXOR thermostatic module Select. Combined with the AXOR overhead shower 300 / 300 2jet, the innovative PowderRain and Intense PowderRain spray modes provide a highly sophisticated shower experience. The thermostat module with Select technology is used to control the spray modes. It's easy with the intuitive operation of the Select buttons. The special basic set makes it easy to install the thermostat module.

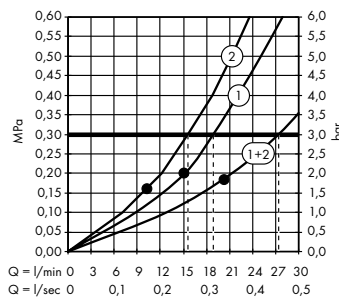
- / Central control with a thermostat: Select buttons for the spray modes, rotary knobs to regulate temperature and water flow
- / Easy to operate thanks to Select technology

372

Products

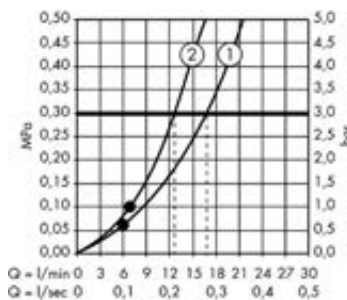
Overhead shower 300 / 300 2jet with shower arm
 # 35318000
 Basic set 2jet
 # 35361180
 Thermostatic module Select 530 / 90
 for concealed installation for 3 functions
 # 18356000
 Basic set
 # 18311180
 Baton hand shower 2jet
 # 28532000
 Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
 # 28282000

Flow diagrams



Overhead shower 300 / 300
 2jet with shower arm
 # 35318000

- ① PowderRain
- ② Intense PowderRain



Baton hand shower 2jet
 # 28532000

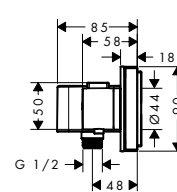
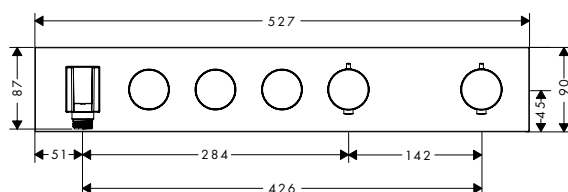
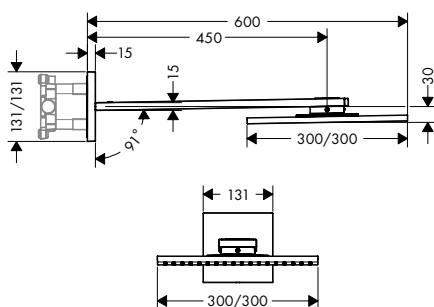
- ① Rain
- ② Mono

Function guaranteed starting at •. Consumption data is measured in practical use with the respective mixer / valve for concealed installation.



Dimension drawings

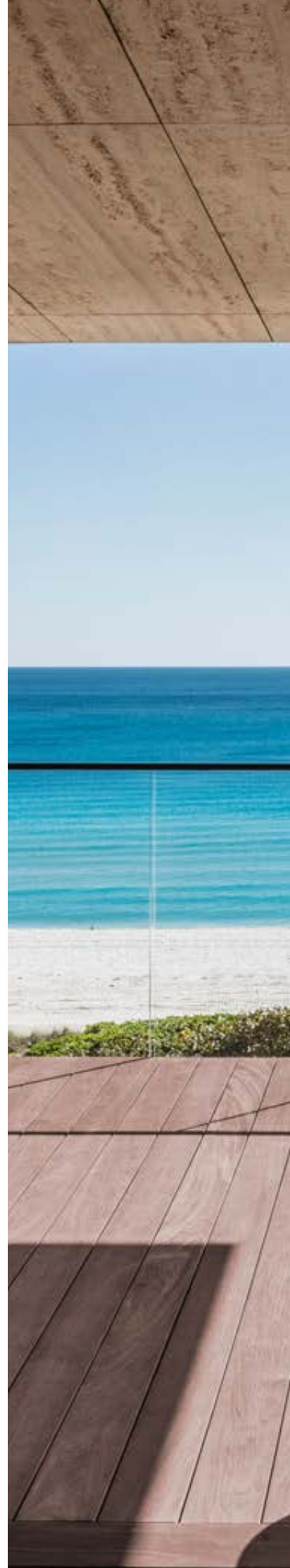
Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm Thermostatic module Select 530/90 for concealed installation for 3 functions



Inspiration

At home in luxurious bathrooms
all over the world.

In demand worldwide, AXOR faucets and showers can be found in the most prestigious hotels and restaurants and most luxurious apartments, houses and villas. What unites these places is the exceedingly high standard they set for design, quality, customization and sustainability.



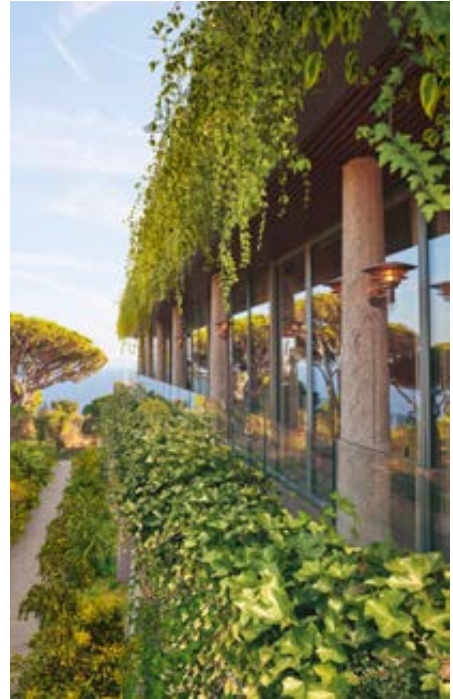


Lily of the Valley, La Croix-Valmer / France

A hotel of the future in the middle of the outdoors

The Lily of the Valley in La Croix-Valmer is a dream of nature and freedom above the Mediterranean Sea. With a mission to imagine a paradise on earth, designer Philippe Starck created a hotel that guests can explore all year round – a warm and soothing atmosphere to find relaxation and harmony.

The sense of serenity and wellbeing at Lily of the Valley extends to the bathrooms and spa area – all in marble and flooded with light. For the faucets, Philippe Starck chose the AXOR Citterio collection in classic chrome. At the sink, the monumental AXOR Citterio single-hole lavatory faucet stands out with its enormous height. At the bath, the wall-mounted three-hole bath tub faucet with hand shower – unobtrusive in its elegance – fits perfectly into Philippe Starck’s extraordinary interior concept, both classic and timeless.



376



“THE LILY OF THE VALLEY IS A PARADISE ON EARTH WHERE LUXURY COMES FROM ITS HONESTY, ITS QUALITY, AND ITS GENEROSITY; CONCEPTS AND VALUES THAT HAVE ALSO ALWAYS BEEN A PART OF AXOR.”

Philippe Starck



Architectural concept and artistic direction:

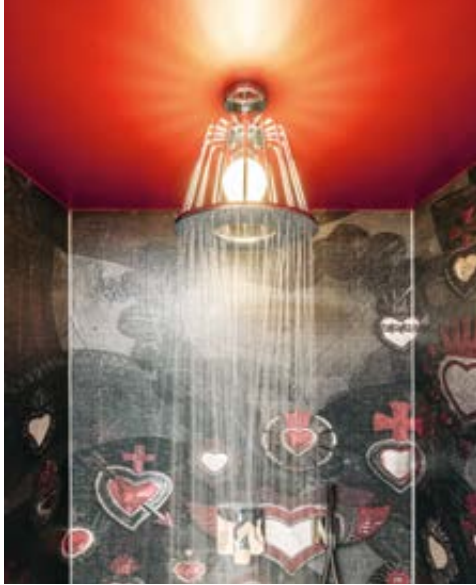
Philippe Starck

Collection: AXOR Citterio

Surface: Chrome

Laurichhof, Pirna / Germany

A runway for individuality



At the gateway to Saxon Switzerland and close to the Elbe metropolis of Dresden, the Laurichhof invites you to a one-of-a-kind stay. On a fallow family plot, Annette Katrin Seidel, together with her son Franz Philip Seidel, made her long-cherished dream project a reality that expresses her more than thirty years of experience as an interior designer and architect. The result is the Designhotel Laurichhof with 27 individually furnished suites that invite you to see and experience, to wonder and admire, to relax and recover. The bathrooms play an elementary role in this. The spacious rooms reflect the design idea of the suites through the choice of materials, color scheme and, last but not least, the selection of different AXOR faucets and showers.

“WHAT MAKES AXOR SUCH A GOOD FIT FOR THE LAURICHHOF IS THE BRAND’S HIGHLY VERSATILE COLLECTIONS, WHICH GAVE US MAXIMUM DESIGN FREEDOM. WE WERE ABLE TO CHOOSE THE FAUCETS TO PERFECTLY MATCH THE INDIVIDUAL SUITE CONCEPTS.”

Annette Katrin Seidel, interior architect, designer, and owner of the Designhotel Laurichhof



377



Architect: Seidel+Architekten
Collections: AXOR Citterio,
AXOR Citterio M, AXOR Urquiola,
AXOR Starck, AXOR Starck Organic,
AXOR Montreux, AXOR Massaud
Surfaces: Chrome, Brushed Nickel

Arte Surfside, Miami / USA

Nuanced execution of compact luxury

Designed by Antonio Citterio Patricia Viel's multidisciplinary architecture and interior design practice, Arte Surfside's sculptural, 11-story residential complex with direct access to the beach embodies a key principle of compact luxury: it provides communal amenities that enhance the resident experience while creating private living space. The residential units, meanwhile, reflect another aspect of compact luxury, which Citterio describes as "the need for personalized, private spaces that make creative use of their dimensions."

Antonio Citterio worked exclusively with AXOR products in the Arte Surfside. In the bathrooms, he chose AXOR Citterio E faucets, a collection distinguished by the elegance with which it balances opposites.



378



“DESIGNERS’ EFFORTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED TOWARD MINIMIZING THE EFFECT OF CORRIDORS AND CIRCULATION AREAS, TO PERCEIVING THE SPACE AS IF IT WERE AS WIDE AS POSSIBLE. AND THEN TOWARD ADDING DETAILS, LIKE THE ONES WE’RE WORKING ON WITH AXOR IN THE BATHROOM, THAT GIVE A GREAT SENSE OF QUALITY.”

Antonio Citterio

Architect: Antonio Citterio
Collections: AXOR Citterio, AXOR Citterio E, AXOR Starck, AXOR Universal
Surface: Brushed Bronze

The AUDO, Copenhagen / Denmark

A hybrid space for hospitality and encounters

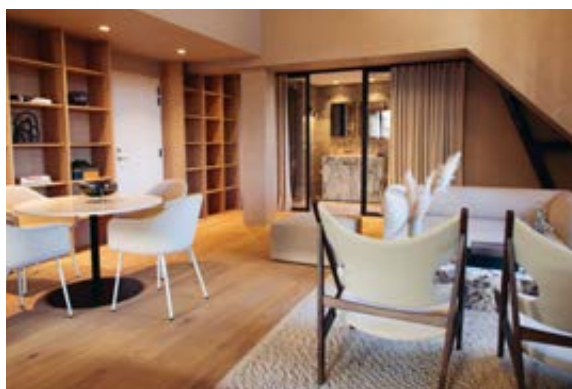


In Nordhavn, Copenhagen's old industrial harbor, new life has been breathed into a neo-baroque building from the early 20th century. The Audo celebrates and hosts human encounters in the global, digital age. Bjarne Hansen, founder of Danish design firm MENU, and Jonas Bjerre-Poulsen, co-founder of Norm Architects, conceived The Audo as a hybrid space, a platform for bringing local and international creatives together. International visitors, however, will appreciate it first and foremost as a one-of-a-kind hotel. Through the choice of materials and colors, each room evokes a different mood. AXOR Uno harmonizes with all of them – whether in Brushed Black Chrome for a “lunar” ambiance or in Brushed Bronze for a “deep forest” atmosphere. Other finishes include Brushed Brass and Stainless Steel Optic.

379

“WE WERE THRILLED WITH ALL THE WONDERFUL FINISHES AXOR HAD TO OFFER. WE WANTED A DIFFERENT MATERIAL AND COLOR PALETTE FOR EACH FLOOR AND ROOM.”

Jonas Bjerre-Poulsen, co-founder of Norm Architects



Architects: Norm Architects
Collections: AXOR Uno, AXOR
Showers, AXOR Citterio
Surfaces: Brushed Black Chrome, Brushed
Bronze, Brushed Brass, Stainless Steel Optic

De Gulde Schoen, Antwerp / Belgium

Coming home in luxury



“WE MAKE SURE OUR GUESTS FEEL AT HOME. THAT INCLUDES HAVING A LUXURIOUS AND REJUVENATING BATHROOM EXPERIENCE WITH HIGH-QUALITY AXOR PRODUCTS.”

Family Dembélé

Flanders' most dynamic design hotel, the Suite Hotel Gulde Schoen, can be found in the heart of Antwerp, in one of the city's oldest buildings, constructed in 1493. An historic building with a name that refers to a golden shoe could not find more appropriate owners than star footballer Moussa Dembélé, his mother Tilly and his sister Assita. The trio gave the building an extensive renovation, transforming it into a high-end suite hotel. Today's visitors will be seduced by an elegant but subtle blend of old and new, noticeable from the inner courtyard to the cloistered arcades to the stone-sculpted frieze framing the gilded entrance. For bathrooms in keeping with De Gulde Schoen's atmosphere of urbane sophistication, the hoteliers opted for AXOR Citterio E in the finishes chrome and Brushed Brass at the washbasin, bath and shower.

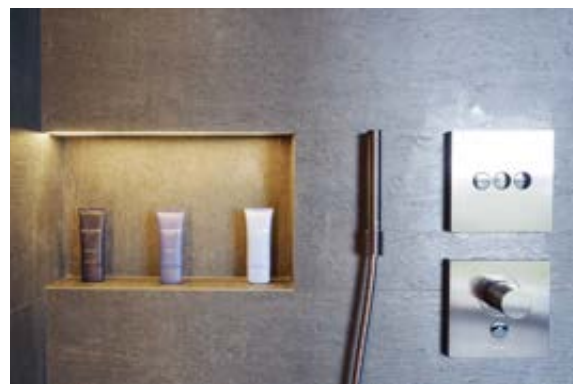


Collections: AXOR Citterio E, AXOR ShowerSelect, AXOR Accessories

Surface finishes: Chrome, Brushed Brass

The Retreat at Blue Lagoon, Grindavik/Iceland

Water meets wellness in a one-of-a-kind destination



At the Retreat at Blue Lagoon Iceland, earth, water and design come together as never before. An 800-year-old lava vein runs through the heart of the complex, and the rock's unique qualities are everywhere incorporated into the architecture. But the real star is the water. Created in a tectonic realm of searing heat and immense pressure, the mineral-rich water of the Blue Lagoon is fabled for its healing properties and otherworldly beauty. This water completely surrounds the Retreat's 62-suite luxury hotel, to stunning effect. And the special relationship with water continues indoors, where bathrooms are equipped with AXOR Starck and AXOR Showers products in Chrome and Brushed Black Chrome.

381



"THE RETREAT IS BUILT INTO AN 800-YEAR-OLD LAVA FLOW AND WE WANTED THE DESIGN TO CELEBRATE THAT. THE FIREPLACES ARE MADE OF LAVA ROCK, AS ARE THE TABLES. WE SELECTED CUSTOM FAUCETS BY AXOR TO FIT THE OVERALL MOOD WE WISHED TO CREATE."

Sigurdur Thorsteinsson,
Chief Design Officer, Design Group Italia

Collections: AXOR Starck, AXOR Showers
Surface finishes: Chrome, Brushed Black Chrome

Private apartment, Prague / Czech Republic

Modern luxury in a discreet location

The “Golden House” – as it is also called – is located in the 6th district of Prague and offers modern luxury in a discreet location. Designer Ivanka Kowalski created an intimate yet opulent atmosphere by delicately combining different materials. The highlights of this property are the private spa and en suite bathrooms. These spaces are adorned by various AXOR collections, each of which makes a unique contribution to the overall aesthetic. For the bathroom products from the AXOR Urquiola and AXOR One collections, Kowalski chose Brushed Gold Optic, Polished Gold Optic, and Brushed Bronze from the wide range of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. At the sinks, AXOR Urquiola faucets and their artfully eclectic combination of shapes create a lively contrast to traditional wood and stone. The floor-standing thermostat becomes an extravagant, sensuous statement at the bath tub.



Interior architect: Ivanka Kowalski
 Collections: AXOR Urquiola, AXOR One,
 AXOR Showers, AXOR Starck
 Surfaces: Brushed Gold Optic, Polished
 Gold Optic, Brushed Bronze

382



“WITH ITS AVANTGARDE
 DESIGNS AND AN
 UNPARALLELED RANGE OF
 EXCLUSIVE FINISHES, THE
 AXOR BRAND HAS BECOME
 THE PERFECT PARTNER FOR THE
 BATHROOM AND KITCHEN.”

Ivanka Kowalski, interior designer

The Alchemist, Copenhagen / Denmark

A journey that touches all the senses



An evening at The Alchemist is sure to be a memorable one. Since opening in 2019, the Copenhagen restaurant has earned two Michelin stars for its highly creative, technically complex dishes and choreographed dining experiences. Head chef and co-owner Rasmus Munk worked with Studio Duncalf to reinvent the space – a former Royal Danish Theatre workshop for stage construction – by employing live performers and using visual technologies for Munk’s self-designed “holistic cuisine.” The Alchemist takes guests on a journey that touches all the senses – through neon halls, past walls spray-painted with graffiti and a 42-foot-tall wine cellar. If the journey takes you to the bathrooms or kitchens, you will discover not just one, but three AXOR collections.

383

“IN THE ALCHEMIST, WE HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO TAKE OUR GUESTS OUT OF THEIR NORMAL WORLD AND TRANSPORT THEM TO A DIMENSION OUTSIDE OF TIME AND SPACE.”

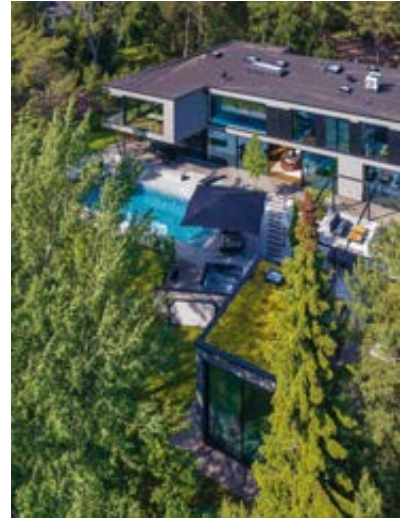
Rasmus Munk, head chef and co-owner



Interior architects: Studio Duncalf
Collections: AXOR Starck Organic,
AXOR Citterio, AXOR MyEdition
Surfaces: Brushed Black Chrome

Private residence, Falsterbonäset / Sweden

A unique villa on the Swedish coast



The Falsterbonäset peninsula on the southwestern tip of Sweden is home to some of the most beautiful beaches and luxurious villas in Scandinavia. When developers and interior designers Linda and Mikael Bergman decided to design a private home there, they had one goal: to build an energy-efficient, high-end residence with the latest smart home technology. The result – just 100 meters away from the famous Ljunghusen Beach – is a clean, classic design in a modern mix of materials. Featuring walnut, brass, marble, and polished concrete, the interiors were thoughtfully conceived, tastefully curated, and appear to flow almost seamlessly into one another, with no visible thresholds or unnecessary frames. When designing the bathrooms, the owners selected and customized various AXOR products to align with their sophisticated vision.

384

“AFTER VISITING THE AXOR BOOTH AT A LEADING TRADE SHOW, WE FELL IN LOVE WITH AXOR’S PRODUCTS. THE BRAND OFFERS EXACTLY WHAT WE WERE LOOKING FOR – EXCEPTIONAL, ENERGY-EFFICIENT PRODUCTS WITH BEAUTIFUL, INDIVIDUAL FINISHES.”

Linda Bergman, interior architect and owner



Interior architects and owners: Linda and Mikael Bergman
 Collections: AXOR Starck Organic, AXOR Showers, AXOR Starck
 Surfaces: Brushed Black Chrome, Brushed Red Gold

La Réserve Eden au Lac, Zurich / Switzerland

The imaginary yacht club on the lake



With the impetus of La Réserve and the vision of excellence from owner Michel Reybier, the Eden au Lac Hotel has reinvented itself as La Réserve Eden au Lac Zurich, a new five-star property in Zurich. The hotel has been completely redesigned to offer an elegant and timeless experience in the heart of an imaginary yacht club, just as Philippe Starck imagined. In doing so, the French designer envisioned the renovation as minimal but not minimalist, based on a quest for the structural soul and raw poetry of the site, uncovering the light and maximizing the architectural volume. The hotel is filled with rewarding surprises and mind games, sophisticated and carefully curated objects and materials that give the place a unique poetry and charm.

385



“LA RÉSERVE EDEN AU LAC ZURICH IS LIKE DANCING TO ROCK ‘N’ ROLL WITH THE QUEEN. EVERYTHING IS CLASSIC – AND YET NOTHING MORE. A TIMELESS COCKTAIL OF CREATIVITY, CLASSICISM, AND INTELLIGENCE, JUST LIKE SWITZERLAND ITSELF.”

Philippe Starck

Architectural concept and artistic direction: Philippe Starck

Collections: AXOR Citterio, AXOR Starck, AXOR Starck Organic accessories

Surface: Brushed Chrome

Treehouse, London / Great Britain

Luxurious sanctuary above the city



“THE INTERIOR IS BASED ON A MID-CENTURY STYLE LEANING TOWARDS THE PLAYFUL, NOSTALGIC DESIGN THE TREEHOUSE NAME IS KNOWN FOR. BECAUSE OF ITS NOVEL DESIGNS, OUTSTANDING QUALITY, AND A WIDE RANGE OF DIFFERENT STYLES, THE AXOR BRAND WAS THE IDEAL PARTNER FOR THE BATHROOMS.”

Audrey Sterk, interior designer

The Treehouse Hotel successfully combines the charm of the past with the comfort and convenience of the present. The hotel’s eclectic vibe extends into the en-suite bathrooms, where faucets from the AXOR Montreux collection combine the charm of a bygone era with contemporary technology and modern finishes. All AXOR Montreux faucets are used here in Brushed Black Chrome – one of the exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

386



Interior architect: Audrey Sterk
 Collections: AXOR Montreux
 Surface: Brushed Black Chrome

Banyan Tree Anji, Huzhou / China

A meditation on luxury



THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE BANYAN TREE ANJI REFLECTS LOCAL CULTURAL FEATURES AND THE SURROUNDING LANDSCAPE. AXOR CITTERIO ADDS TO THIS THOUGHTFUL STYLE THROUGH ITS ELEGANT, ELEMENTAL SHAPES.

It is only an hour's drive from the teeming metropolis of Hangzhou, yet the Banyan Tree Anji is worlds away. Surrounded by bamboo forests, tranquil lakes and gentle valleys, this exclusive eco-resort exudes the calm and seclusion of a monastery—albeit a very luxurious one. The property includes a golf course, an equestrian club and a spa. With its unique blend of contemporary décor and Buddhist tradition, the Banyan Tree Anji offers visitors a holistic space in which to retreat from the hectic pace of daily life. No wonder the bathrooms feature products from the AXOR Citterio collection.

387



Project participants: Greentown

Collection: AXOR Citterio

Surface finish: Chrome

PREFACE

Modern bathrooms are more than a simple summary of planning and installation of tabs, showers and matching piping systems. Today, the room – which was for a long time a purely functional wet cell and neglected in terms of design – became a place of wellbeing, relaxation and regeneration. Besides the upgrade in both functional and product aspects, the bathroom developed over the last years more and more into a reflection of individual (composition) requests and (design) preferences. Along with this development, sales persons and planners are confronted with new demands. They need to advise discerning customers not only in terms of the right product choice but also in regards to the aesthetic impact of a bathroom.

This design lexicon serves both consultants and enthusiasts as a reference guide for design. However, it is not a claim to completeness – but as a competent basis for a professional dialogue it explains the different expressions in the areas of architecture, design and of the different AXOR collections.

ACCESSORIES

Borrowed from the French and used mostly in the plural, this collective term describes additional/ decorative and/or functional equipment (from French “accessoires”). “Accessory” actually describes a not-necessary-but-adapted-to-the-fashion style, arrangement or image composition additional by-product. Accessories are used primarily in fashion design to set accents that are highly trend-dependent. In interior design, accessories such as textiles, decorative items, pictures, candles, vases and, in the bathroom, additional functional (soap) dishes, towels, mirrors or purely decorative design elements for the wall are used to achieve consistency of a design concept or look (compare: AXOR Accessories).

AESTHETICS / AESTHETIC

Aesthetics is the theory of the sensual perception (from Greek “aesthesis” = perception). Therefore, it doesn’t mean beautiful by itself, but the doctrine of regularity and basics of the beautiful (harmony), as can be perceived in nature or art. Additionally, it analyzes whether the aesthetic features can be seen as objectively given or if beauty is in the eye of the beholder. This approach focuses less on personal taste than on the generally human or generally societal perception of what is considered as beautifully (compare: Golden Ratio). In everyday speech, the term is often used as a synonym for beautiful, balanced, tasteful, appealing. In the true sense of the word, however, “aesthetic” describes all the characteristics which we experience with our senses and which determine how we perceive our environment and objects – particularly whether we perceive them as beautiful or ugly. Balanced proportions, regular or layered forms and harmonious

color combinations are often considered particularly aesthetic, beautiful and pleasant. How we perceive beauty may be partly rooted in biology, but it is also acquired culturally and sociologically (as defined by our personal environment). The same number of factors determine whether we perceive a design as being aesthetic or aesthetically convincing or not. In some cultures, clean and harmoniously proportioned shapes are considered beautiful while in other cultures however beauty means rich ornamentation.

AMBIENCE

The term *ambience* (from Latin “ambio” = surrounded or enclosed) means “surrounding environment” or “setting” in the sense of a special atmosphere exuded by a décor, a space or a piece of art. In interior design, *ambience* is achieved through a targeted aesthetic presentation and stands for the atmosphere created by a space.

ARCHETYPE

The term “archetype” comes originally from psychology or philosophy and – referring to psychologist C. G. Jung – indicates the primal image of being or original images, which are the compositions of (pre) human fundamental experiences and, all in all, represent the basis of the personality structure. An archetype (from Greek “arche” = beginning, and “typos” = imprint; meaning original model, mold) can be a shape that is embedded in our cultural memory and which is an example of or a symbol for a specific function. For many of us, a house still has a rectangular ground plan and a gabled roof, even though a variety of other house types exist today. Philippe Starck employed a bucket of water as an archetype. The water pump served him as an original

model for the faucets of the AXOR Starck Collection. In product design, archetypes are forms that establish or embody a new product class. For example, cross handles represent the handles of a faucet (compare: AXOR Montreux), the Porsche 911 represents the sports car, Mart Stam's "S34" steel-tube chair (1926) represents the cantilever chair, etc.

ARCHITECTURE/ARCHITECTONICS/ ARCHITECTONIC

Architecture (from Greek "arché" = beginning, origin, base, the first, and "téchne" = art, handcraft) describes the crafted occupation and aesthetic examination of humans with the built space. Architecture is one of the oldest art forms of human civilization. Today, the lines between functional buildings and architecture are blurred: Department stores, concert halls, churches and apartments are regarded equally worthy of the design process. The connection between architecture and geometry is as old as architecture itself. The concept of architecture as both shell and constructive framework, and the idea of axuality (alignment with the axes), find their source in Roman antiquity. These principles have been continually refined and are today expressed through modern construction materials such as steel framing, concrete, glass etc. Space is designed in terms of dimension, proportion, form and composition. The term "architectural" covers anything that creates a space and cannot be dissociated from it – both in terms of construction and design. In product design, architectural composition is based mostly on geometric (basic) shapes. Straight, non-expressive, purist forms, without superfluous elements and avoiding all unnecessary technical-appearing style, is perceived as architectural. These objects appear as architectural, structural elements that are weight-bearing, functional and adjusted to the room. Such objects are often connected to the wall or the floor and/or provide structure to the room. They usually are not decorative but simply draw attention to the essentials (compare: AXOR Edge). The term "architectonics" is often used synonymously but can describe – to differentiate it from "architecture" – a structure, order or system. It may be used in regards to not only to the art of building but also to the human body or even to a poem.

ASYMMETRY/ASYMMETRIC

"Asymmetry" describes the missing of symmetry or an inequality. It is only used in those areas when there is also a symmetry (symmetry/symmetric). The adjective describes the non-symmetrical or unequally balanced elements in a composition. This manifests itself in an

optical or even a structural imbalance in constructed objects or products. Some artists intentionally choose an asymmetric composition to create tension (compare: AXOR Urquiola). In deconstructionism, asymmetrical constructions are aimed at confusing the beholders' sense of balance and their perception of harmony by using technical illusions.

AUTHENTICITY/AUTHENTIC

"Authenticity" (from Greek "authentikós" = genuineness, reliability, credibility) means originality. An authentic object is always an original or a product identical to the original (as in serial production). In the figurative sense, a form or an attitude can be described as authentic (as opposed to cursory, superficial, ostensible) even though it might not characterize the original, as long as it carries its original quality and its true identity. Content can be considered as authentic when both aspects of perception – the instant semblance and the actual existence – are found to be in accordance. A form or a re-design is considered authentic when it is used or designed in the sense of the original (compare: AXOR Montreux).

AVANT-GARDE/AVANT-GARDIST

In the broadest sense, avant-garde (from French: "l'avant-garde" = front guard) assigns a leading or pioneering role. Avant-gardists are people who start new, pathbreaking developments. In contrast to a trendsetter, who starts only short-term styles, changes started by avant-gardists have a more basic and long-term effect. The term "avant-gardist" therefore doesn't describe one particular style, but rather an artistic or intellectual attitude. With respect to art history, the term "avant-garde" describes artists whose ideas and works are ahead of their time. In the history of visual art, stands for a new art movement of the (early) 20th century. The term is closely connected to modernity. The original aim of all avant-gardist movements (mostly elitist, perceiving themselves as forerunners) was always a change in society. Most avant-gardist movements in art emerged at the beginning of the 20th century from artists' communities sharing an idealistic belief in progress – such as Italian futurism, Russian constructivism, De Stijl (Holland) or German Bauhaus. All such movements reject the prevailing aesthetic norms of their time. Today, "avant-gardist" generally means a demonstratively modern artistic expression aimed to provoke and consequently to promote a new aesthetic or social ideal. Even if this ideal can't be realized, avant-gardist movements often

have a significant influence on prevailing trends in fashion, art and design of their time.

AXOR FINISHPLUS

AXOR term for (color) finishes. AXOR FinishPlus finishes are characterized by their exceptional brilliance, high durability and exclusiveness. Customers can choose from a large variety of standardized finishes such as Brushed Redgold, Polished Black Chrome or Polished Gold Optic. Therefore, AXOR FinishPlus finishes contribute significantly to the possibilities for personalization of the bathroom (compare: Individualization). The finishes are particularly resistant and much harder than a galvanized fixture. They also have an excellent color brilliance since they receive through the Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) process an additional metal layer.

AXOR SIGNATURE

A service from AXOR that realizes individual demands such as lengthening, shortening or individual marking/labelling of AXOR mixers, showers and accessories. AXOR Signature plays an important role within the AXOR individualization philosophy since the service turns a bathroom product into a unique piece that fulfills the exclusive aesthetic taste of the customers (with own logo or emblem) or that is adapted to meet requirements that are based on special spatial conditions (longer shower arm for an extra-high ceiling) (compare: Individualization).

BELLE ÉPOQUE

This is the period of time around the turn of the 19th to the 20th century. It lasted about 30 years generally in Europe and affected especially the life in metropolises such as London, Paris and Vienna. A new cultural life started in cafes, lounges and theatres of the European core countries because of economic and technical progress, which affected also art, fashion, architecture and technology. This new era of freedom was also characterized by optimism and the new possibilities that technical improvements generated. Cabarets served as stages for writers, artists and actors; Parisian bohemians met in night clubs and variety theatres like the famous Chat Noir or Moulin Rouge in Paris. A parallel development took place in fine arts. During the time of Belle Époque, impressionism led to Jugendstil (Art Nouveau) and to Cubism. The most important representatives were Paul Cézanne, Gustav Klimt or Pablo Picasso. In architecture, a separation from historicism occurred; the builders first preferred Jugendstil and then turned over to the New

Objectiveness, which started in the early 1920's. The most important representative of Jugendstil in architecture was Paul Möbius. (compare: Jugendstil).

CLASSIC (DESIGN CLASSIC)

The adjective classic describes a design which is typical for its time, but at the same time so perfect and pure that it seems timeless. Classic designs are considered harmonious and complete – regardless of the associated epoch or art form. Therefore, classic is defined as timeless, in contrast to the circumstantial nature of fashion. Classic works can be found in music, architecture, fashion, art, design, literature and all other areas. Colloquially, the term classic is used today as a synonym for typical/original. Classics are considered to be perfect in form and pattern formation, making them likely to be imitated. Neither unique in form nor the first of their kind, these imitations can never reach the quality of the original. In design, a classic is the closest to a formal ideal, the basic idea, even if it is not as functionally perfect as its successors. Ray and Charles Eames's Lounge Chair is considered a modern design classic, while the iPod is presently called a classic. In bathroom design, the 1994 AXOR Starck collection is a design classic – primarily because the faucet, with its joystick handle and minimalistic design, was revolutionary in terms of operation and form. In visual arts and applied arts as well as in architecture, the Classic Modern Style includes artists and works of the period between the two world wars. The Bauhaus is one of the most important examples of this style.

CONCEPT/CONCEPTUAL

A concept (from Latin "conceptum" = the combined) is a plan, an idea for a project which can have artistic or creative value, even before its material realization. A concept advances the idea and incorporates many factors which play a role in the realization, success and the impact on, for example, a new product. The design constitutes the last stage of a concept. The concept is still recognizable in the completed product as the underlying formal and functional idea. In design, the quality of the concept is determined by how long-lasting the design is and how well the product functions. However, concept design, inspired in the seventies by concept art, concerns intellectual debate about the object, as opposed to its practical value for provoking a reaction from the user. Elements of concept design can be found in Radical Design and Antidesign, employed by Italian groups like Alchimia and Gaetano Pesce and in the New German Design (compare: New Design). Awards such as the Red

Dot Award: Design Concept illustrate how valuable concepts are – even before their realization – evaluating and acknowledging new design concepts, innovations and prototypes believed to be the precursors of tomorrow's important products. AXOR information: With WaterDream, AXOR has established a format through which conceptual potential can be achieved without compromising design creativity (similar to concept cars of the automobile industry). Space, water and humans are the only parameters for the international architects and designers. With no constraints related to market conditions, radical freedom and thinking emerges about product design and bathrooms. Many of the AXOR WaterDreams (established in 2000) turned into visionary products for the bathroom, such as the AXOR Massaud collection, the AXOR shower products designed by Front, or the AXOR LampShower designed by Nendo, which is itself is a new interpretation of the interaction between light and water.

CULTURE/CULTURAL

In our society, we use the word cultural (from Latin "cultura" = development, cultivation, processing) to describe institutions and activities such as the theatre, music, visual arts, literature, but also education and research. However, these are only the most visible expressions of a culture, which develops within a community and which is determined by a range of factors like language, politics, law, family structures, social values, religion and social conventions, education, communication skills, consumer habits, housing and health care, social behavior and responsible attitude towards individuals, society and the environment. The complex phenomenon of cultural identity within Europe is closely connected with the concept of civilization (as a theoretical counterpoint to the state of nature, instinctive behavior and the abuse of power). This led to a new image of state and society in the context of the Enlightenment in the 18th century. Culture can also be understood as a concept which works on both a large and a small scale. It is not only individuals who develop their own culture, but also every community – on the basis of familial, societal and religious structures. An individual might express their cultural identity through appearance, bodily care, or style of living. In larger structures, this identity presents itself as a subculture. In companies, concepts of morality, history, brand-specific standards of quality and sustainability, as well as socially responsible behavior all result in a culture which contributes to the formation of a specific identity (compare: Corporate Identity).

DESIGN

Design has two principal meanings: design in the sense of a process (a drawing, an idea or a creative concept) and design in the sense of an outcome (the appearance of the created object, as well as the international language of larger structures, such as those encountered in interior design and architecture). The word design (from Latin "designare" = to signify) has been introduced into many different languages. Following its emergence in craftwork, design has since flourished in numerous other fields. The most important are product design (e.g. furniture and household objects), industrial design (a term largely applied to the design of industrially manufactured products in contrast to craftwork, but is sometimes used to describe specialized machines for industrial production), interior design (special art), graphic design (means of visual communication such as typography, prints, marketing materials), corporate design (establishment of an homogeneous visual appearance), communication design, packaging design, fashion and textile design, color design, etc. Design encompasses not only the visual or aesthetic presentation of an object or a communication medium, but also its functionality and construction. The tasks of a designer include product conceptualization, selecting and processing materials and choosing the production technique. Design influences ergonomics and the usability of everyday equipment and devices, and understanding the emotional component of a design has become crucial in today's world. A well-designed product performs optimally, clearly conveys its function and is a pleasure to use both in the short and the long term.

DIAMOND CUT

Within gemology, cutting is a process which intensifies the shine of a gem by bringing out the optical effects which are already inside the stone. The cut of a diamond decides upon its brilliance. Cutting is part of the 4Cs (Color, Clarity, Cut, Carat) and is the most remarkable of these four criteria. The higher the quality of a cut, the more the stone shines. Only the perfect cut can bring out the unique fire of a diamond. There are around 1500 types of diamond cuts. The brilliant cut is considered the best-known cut, which is composed of small, polished surfaces. These surfaces, or facet (from French "facette" = bevel; partially polished, flat surface) cuts are used for other gemstones, mirrors and glass, and even to create special forms (compare: AXOR Starck V). AXOR information: For AXOR Edge, the diamond cut describes the partially refined surface structures

of the faucet. To achieve this texturing, a unique 3D structure is milled into the brass block at the handle or the lower part of the faucet. This structure is created using a diamond-tipped tool, the same one used when cutting diamonds. After that, the block is chrome-plated or refined with one of the AXOR FinishPlus finishes. The entire process creates a surface texture that is a special part of the faucet, standing in the Art Décoratifs cultural tradition.

DISCREET

The term (from Latin "decentia" = decency/civility) is a synonym for sensitive or befit. In aesthetics, this term means unobtrusive and restrained, describing the subtlety of a design element or an entire composition, in which no singular element dominates.

DYNAMICS/DYNAMIC

Dynamics (from Greek "dynamiké" = powerful or "dynamis" = power) refers to the movement of bodies under the influence of a force. The term dynamic usually describes the character of a person, an environment or an object and means that someone or something is full of energy, agile and light. It is often used to describe the character of a person, an environment or an object. Dynamic therefore signifies the opposite of static. However, dynamics can also mean the inner movement of a piece of art, a design object, a building or a room design. A sense of dynamism or movement can be achieved through deliberate nuances, rhythms or organic, sweeping lines.

ECLECTICISM/ECLECTIC

Eclecticism (from Greek "eklektos" = selected) is a design principle which draws upon different objects, styles, materials, elements or philosophies and combines them to create something new. As an artistic movement and design principle which openly draws upon existing or historic works of art, eclecticism has significantly shaped human creativity for centuries. It also characterizes different periods of European art from historicism onwards. The term eclecticism was used pejoratively in the past, applied to any art that lacked originality. In postmodernism, eclecticism as an art method became important for critical reflection on existing material. In design, the eclectic principle represents a technique to edit or reinterpret (art) quotations, or to create or reinterpret an original (creative and innovative) formal experience. This way, something new arises from established objects. Often, the result is a combination of references and symbols from the worlds of design and architecture (compare: AXOR Urquiola).

ELEGANCE/ELEGANT

Elegance (from Latin "elegantia" = fine taste or fineness) is associated with a sophisticated, stylish taste which has a distinctive and cultured appearance. People who dress elegantly and furnish their home in an elegant style wish to express a refined, cultivated sense of taste. The elements employed are mostly classical and harmonious, with bold or ornate elements often avoided.

ERGONOMICS/ERGONOMIC

Ergonomic is mostly used as a synonym for anatomically designed or optimal for human use. Ergonomics (from ancient Greek "ergon" = work and "nomos" = rule, law) is concerned with designing a work space that is efficient and gentle on the body. Ergonomic design aims to improve the interaction of man and machine and to create products that are easier to handle and more comfortable to use.

EXTRAVAGANT

The term extravagant means "in an eccentric or exaggerated, overstretched manner purposely different and therefore notable/exceptional". Previously used in a negative sense, extravagant today describes any creation in product design, architecture or interior design that is exceptional, new and unusual, partly futuristic, often made with the purpose to polarize.

FORMAL EXPRESSION

Formal expression describes the way in which an object or a room achieves a certain expression by means of its formal elements. Rooms and objects express themselves in their arrangement and via metaphorical references – for example a handle in the shape of a leaf. The term formal expression is in line with the idea that individual design elements (basic shapes, lines, colors, etc.) can achieve a certain expression through their arrangement – just like the words in a language. An object can therefore be soft or aggressive, expressive or concentrated, discreet or dominant, minimalist or sculptural.

FROG DESIGN

Frog Design is one of the most well-known international design studios. The company was founded under the name "Esslinger Design" in 1969 by Hartmut Esslinger. Working from Altensteig within the Black Forest, Esslinger worked with Georg Spreng and Andreas Haug to create the Tri-Bel hand shower, for which Hansgrohe received its first design award in 1974. The studio had its international breakthrough

at the beginning of the 1980s, receiving global recognition for its work, particularly the legendary Apple IIc and Apple Macintosh designs. During this decade, the company changed its name to Frog Design and relocated to Silicon Valley. The acronym FROG is an abbreviation for "Federal Republic of Germany". Today, the design studio has offices around the globe.

www.frogdesign.com

GOLDEN RATIO

In art and architecture, the Golden Ratio is the ideal ratio among different lengths of an object or a construction to one another. It is considered the epitome of aesthetics and harmony and was used intuitively long before its formula was discovered. It is argued that the Golden Ratio can be found in many works of the Renaissance artists such as Raphael, Leonardo da Vinci and Albrecht Dürer. The Golden Ratio defines the harmonious partition of an object into a shorter and a longer section in the mathematical ratio of $b:a = c:b$. The ratio of the longer section to the total length is the same as the ratio of the smaller section to the longer one (compare: AXOR Uno).

HAPTICS/HAPTIC

Haptics (from Greek "haptikos" = able to touch) is the study of tactile sense. Through touching surfaces and by being touched, living organisms receive various impressions and information. In design, the haptic perception of an object influences our well-being. Our reactions, whether we experience comfort or disgust, a feeling of warmth or coldness, or a sense of ease or irritation, are intuitive and beyond our control. The term goes back to the German psychologist Max Dessoir. He recommended in his publication "Über den Hautsinn" in 1892 to name the study of tactile senses, following terms such as 'acoustics' and 'optics'. The tactile perception of a surface largely determines our emotional relationship to the object, but also our confidence in its ergonomic quality, for example in that of a chair or a musical instrument. Haptic design principles are used in different areas, e.g. in product packaging haptics (form and surface structure), where it is used as an important recognition factor for a brand. A pleasant tactile experience is a decisive product feature, especially for products which are used several times a day (e.g. bathroom faucets).

HARMONY/HARMONIC

Harmony (from Latin/Greek "harmonia"= agreement, concord) is an aesthetic term for the meeting and coexistence of two or more different but matching

parts. These parts complement one another, resulting in a harmonious, balanced appearance. Ideally, all different parts retain their own identity, but join together to form a new unit. In most systems – as in music or color – the individual elements must share a common origin on a deeper level in order to be compatible (such as belonging to the same pitch in music or to the same color category).

INDIVIDUALIZATION

The term (from Latin "individuum" = individual being) has its origins in sociology, and refers to the increased desire in the West for individuals to construct their own identities during early industrialization and modernization. Though the term is used differently in sociology, psychology and economics, at the core it involves freedom of choice. Trend researchers have described individualization as a mega trend, one which affects value systems, consumption patterns and everyday culture. In the product sector, digital technologies such as 3D-printers, the internet, or programs of configuration create new possibilities for individualization. Websites that allow product configuration for vehicles are absolutely indispensable in this sector. Car buyers customize their cars online; choosing motors, colors and equipment packages. Today, product configuration (or customization) has reached nearly every area of everyday life. Food is assorted with different ingredients (My Muesli) and cosmetics are adjusted to the customer's special preferences (My Parfum). Individualization aims to fulfil one's own wishes and desires, allowing them to differ from others and to stand out from the (social) crowd. Interior design individualization – like product design – helps to express unique tastes and exemplifies exclusivity (individuality) (compare: AXOR FinishPlus, AXOR Signiture).

INTERIOR DESIGN

The aim of interior design is the artistic furnishing and decoration of a room. Interior design includes technical and structural aspects, as well as aesthetic, artistic expression. According to the BDIA (Bund Deutscher Innenarchitekten – Association of German Interior Designers), the legally protected professional title "Innenarchitekt" in Germany defines the tasks of an interior designer as follows: "The creative, technical, economical, ecological and social planning of interior spaces and connected to that, the constructional modifications of buildings." Besides the technical aspects, the interior designer creates the sensual perception of a room, which conveys relations and meanings that exceed spatial perception. The

representatives of the Bauhaus school sought to tear down the barrier between architecture and interior design. Today, their vision of architecture, interior design, art and product design as one integral task has become very popular once again.

LIFESTYLE

The term lifestyle means individual way of life. In common speech, lifestyle means the cultural form of life of a group of people. Cultural identities that do not refer to an individual are derived from this term and used in common language. In this context, it is common to speak of an American, a Western, or Eastern lifestyle. It not only represents certain values, but also conveys preferences in fashion, music and other areas. Attitudes towards health, professions, free-time, family and the nature of social relationships are also a part of a lifestyle. Lifestyle orientation includes the conscious presentation of one's personality (through cultural and fashion elements) and one's preferred style of accommodation. The ideal of any lifestyle, no matter what its specific orientation, is the creation and communication of individuality. The challenge, it seems, is to find a convincing (authentic) balance between individuality and the prevailing "Zeitgeist" / convention.

LUXURY / LUXURIOUS

Luxury (from Latin "luxus" = richness, excess, opulence) means expenditures and activities which exceed the bounds of what is considered standard or essential in a society. In its positive meaning, luxury is regarded as a desirable situation, in which life is more comfortable for individuals and free from worry. Also, "en vogue" in our society is a luxury which is limited in time and which marks special occasions in life. A clearly negative meaning of luxury, however, is a lifestyle that is superfluous, irresponsible and wasteful. Yet luxury and norms are not to be understood separately from each other. Luxury can be defined as a deviation from a state culturally defined as normal. Against a background of relative wealth on one side and a decrease in quality of life on the other, luxury is less defined by material wealth and instead by immaterial values: personal time, health care, outdoor experiences, family life, space, self-determination, etc. In current discourse, products and services are considered as luxurious when they show unique selling points, are limited (e.g. Haute Couture), or if they enjoy a collector's item status (such as rare wines).

MINIMALISM / MINIMALIST

Strictly speaking, minimalism isn't a style, but a principle in design which can be used in many different styles. The aesthetic aim in minimalism is a functional and visual result characterized by elegance and a concentrated, controlled use of materials. This is achieved by using only as much material as necessary and by focusing on the core of a project. The motto "less is more" is based on an aesthetic rule used in some Asian cultures, where a strong impression is created through the minimal use of objects, ensuring that superfluous elements do not distract from the central idea. The adjective minimalist is often used as a synonym for clear, simple and reduced. A typical feature of minimalism in architecture and design is the avoidance of using too many features. Minimalist designs typically feature primitive colors (e.g. red, yellow, green, blue) or geometrically primitive forms (e.g. circle, square, triangle). Small dimensions appear in the context of large surfaces and smooth surfaces are often dominant. In most cases, this arrangement is connected with a cool, rational design and a highly functional character. In design, the term minimalism is associated with a fundamental, purist trend that consciously broke away from Studio Alchimia and Memphis in the 1980s. The ideal of minimalism is simplicity. Simplicity means that only a few factors contribute to the creation of a form and that relatively few influences are visible. The most exacting requirements in minimalist design are generated when there is a need to integrate complex components into a simple form in a harmonious, virtually invisible way. Minimalist product design therefore often encloses a complex interior or a complex processing of materials. The aim is to transform complexity (with regard to technical equipment or difficult structures) into a highly sophisticated and organizational form. Japanese designer Shiro Kuramata and French architect and designer Philippe Starck are among the most popular representatives of minimalism (compare: AXOR Starck).

MODERN / MODERNITY

In common usage, the term modern means contemporary, up to date, progressive or in accordance with the latest fashion. However, using the term modern as a synonym for fashionable is reductive. Modern refers to the latest developments in society, science and technology. In design, modern is mostly used in a contemporary context. It is less common to use the term with reference to Classical Modernity (early 20th century).

MODULE/MODULARITY/MODULAR

A module is a component of a larger system.

Modularization (or the modular principle) refers to partitioning of an ensemble. In modular construction, systems are assembled from standardized individual components. In industrial production, modularization increases efficiency and the resulting modular product offers advantages for the users. Some highly sophisticated and common product lines in the automobile or furniture industry are based on modular construction, which makes it possible to customize a collection, or adjust it to changing circumstances (compare: AXOR ShowerCollection). In architecture, the modular principle offers a lot of advantages – especially in terms of costs and flexibility. Thanks to modern, computer-based production concepts, modular buildings and individualization possibilities or aesthetic designs are no longer considered as insurmountable hurdles.

MONOLITH/MONOLITHIC

A monolith (from ancient Greek “monólithos” = unified stone or one-stone) is a naturally-shaped or carved block formed from one type of stone. Boulders (large, single pieces of stone) or overhanging mountain ledges are considered (natural) monoliths, as are island rocks (e.g. Uluru in Australia) or rock towers (e.g. Angels Landing in the USA). Monoliths created by human hands include stone pillars, e.g. The Obelisk of Axum, Ethiopia, and the Stone of the Pregnant Woman, Lebanon. The latter is one of the largest carved monoliths and was originally planned to be in the temple complex of Baalbek. The adjective monolithic is usually used synonymously for anything consisting in one piece or one block. In architecture, the term refers to buildings (or parts of buildings) that are built out of one single material (stone or cast concrete). Similarly, underground tanks or water reservoir tanks of a single mold are also called monolithic. In general, objects are described as monolithic if they consist of a single part (compare: AXOR MyEdition).

MONUMENT/MONUMENTAL

Important/meaningful memorials, buildings or large paintings are called monuments (from Latin “moneo” = to commemorate sb./sth., admonish, call attention to) and often have the purpose of preserving the memory of historically important people or events. These could be burial mounds (Hågahügel, Sweden), giant sculptures (Mount Rushmore, USA), or symbolic buildings (Walhalla, Germany). One common usage of monumental is as an adjective for anything

reminiscent or serving as a monument, made in large dimensions and therefore very impressive. In architecture, the Neoclassicism of the early 20th century was influenced by the monumental approach to building from antiquity, the Baroque and the Classic. The main building of La Sapienza University (Rome, Italy), the Haus der Kunst (Munich, Germany) or the Michigan Central Station (Detroit, USA) are all examples of this (compare: Neoclassicism). Monumental buildings or furniture have – due to their impressive dimensions – a memorial effect (compare: AXOR Citterio).

NATURAL/NATURE-INSPIRED DESIGN

In common usage, the adjective natural means real, authentic, original and of indigenous origin. This general meaning was coined during the Enlightenment in Rousseau’s philosophy, which accentuated the difference between a natural and a civilized way of life. The use of natural in the sense of biological, non-synthetic and pure only became dominant with industrial development and the introduction of artificial materials and artificially produced food. With the increasing mechanization of our surroundings and a growing sense of alienation from nature and traditions, the idea of a natural environment has come to assume greater prominence as an ideal or utopian state. The term natural describes a state of affairs which hasn’t been altered by civilization or education. In design and architecture, the term natural refers to a process of imitation with the purpose of achieving an overall impression reminiscent of nature, with the aim to create a sense of well-being. When designing an object and when choosing the materials, all human senses are considered; visual and spatial perception, the senses of smell and touch, sensations of warmth and cold and also cultural connotations. Consequently, nature-inspired design is a design principle that uses nature as role model and recreates a sense of nature. Consequently, nature-inspired design products should create an overall natural impression and enhance the feeling of well-being (compare: AXOR Massaud).

NATURALIST/NATURALISM

Naturalism is a movement in literature and art that experienced its zenith from 1870 until 1890. Artists of naturalism had the aim to portray objects as they are; as realistically as possible, convincing in perspective, accurate in every detail and without euphemism. However, accuracy in appearance, carried to extremes by photorealism, is no guarantee that the message conveyed is genuine or true.

NEOCLASSICISM

Neoclassicism (in contrast to classicism of the late 18th and the early 19th century) is an international architecture trend of the 20th century. The movement turned against Jugendstil and historicism after the First World War and was then characterized by referring to classical style elements and forms. The creators of Neoclassicism studied the buildings of Greek and Roman Antiquity, borrowing and then modifying their clear structure, geometrical layout, monumental appearance and classical order of pillars and gables. Famous buildings in the Neoclassical style of architecture are found in the USA (e.g. 30th Street Station in Philadelphia), in France (e.g. the Palais de Chaillot in Paris), or in Finland (e.g. the Finnish Parliament in Helsinki). A unique neoclassical style with a monumental focus emerged in Germany under National Socialism and in fascist Italy, for example from Albert Speer or Enrico del Debbio. Famous examples in Germany include the Olympic Stadium and the Neue Reichskanzlei. In Italy, examples include the sports facilities Foro Italico in Rome, as well as St. Peter's Basilica and the Basilica of St. Paul in Rome. In Russia, socialist Neoclassicism influences many cities even today: the Moscow State University is one example, as is the House of Soviets in St. Petersburg.

NOSTALGIA/NOSTALGIC

Nostalgia (from Latin *nostalgia* = homesickness, Greek *νόστος* = homecoming and *άλγος* = pain) describes the memory of good times past: a feeling of undefined, retrospective longing which motivates one to recall or revive past styles in art, music or fashion. Nostalgic design or nostalgia is invoked by products, spaces, and music (e.g. by reusing flower power elements of the 1960s, or the music of the 1980s). The focus is on reconstructing a past style as accurately as possible, without adding new elements, or on creating a new style by combining old and new elements (compare: Retro) (compare: AXOR Montreux).

ORGANIC DESIGN

Organic Design is both a style and a principle of design and construction. As a style, it constitutes the polar opposite of geometric, functionalist styles. It is inspired by organic shapes and sometimes also by inorganic, particularly crystalline, structures, both of which appear in nature. Classical features of Organic Design are powerful curves and dynamic, round shapes. Typically, (but not exclusively) amorphous forms are used which appear natural and symbolize nature. The aim is to achieve a pleasing, natural impression and many organic designs allude to

structures that occur naturally. As a design principle, Organic Design can be found in many disciplines and there is no stylistic unity. Organic forms can be found in traditional, high-tech or minimalistic styles. Organic Design is not characterized by stylistic expression, but rather by a principle of construction that imitates nature (e.g. cellular, netted, skeletal, crystalline) and by abandoning classical static weight-bearing structures in favor of a more flexible and elastic construction. What all organic objects have in common is a design that is developed from the inside out and a focus on accentuating expression. Common techniques include asymmetrical construction, flowing lines, soft shapes, directed structures, plastic volumes and dynamic forms. In organic architecture, buildings might appear to grow or they might even appear to have an explosive energy. Frank Lloyd Wright (Guggenheim Museum New York), Eero Saarinen, and Hans Scharoun in Germany each produced ground-breaking work in this field. Today, futuristic buildings by architects such as Frank O. Gehry, Zaha Hadid, or Peter Cook (Kunsthaus Graz) increasingly showcase organic design elements. The most important representatives are Ron Arad, Luigi Colani, Massimo Iosa-Ghini, Ross Lovegrove (seats for Japan Airlines, 2002) and Philippe Starck. Objects designed through Organic Design principles are often shaped ergonomically and made of high-quality, sustainable materials which fit the overall idea of the product (compare: AXOR Starck Organic).

ORIGINAL

The word original (from Latin *origo* = beginning) has several meanings. As opposed to a counterfeit, an original is a genuine product or object. As opposed to a copy, an original is a work created by the artist; it is neither changed or replicated. Original can also mean the initial version or prototype; the first version of a text, painting, work of art, or product model. As an adjective, original can also mean innovative, creative, or ingenious. In this context, the adjective original describes something incomparable and exceptional.

PROPORTION/PROPORTIONAL

In aesthetics, proportionality means a ratio of size or length which is particularly pleasing to the eye. In fine arts, proportion is used to measure the ideal ratio of individual parts to one another and to the whole. In architecture, it is the measurement of width, height and depth in relation to the complete building (compare: Golden Ratio). How we perceive the balance of proportions is not a matter of chance. It is determined by biology, aesthetics and culture.

American cars seem overproportioned to Europeans, but still harmonious as a whole. Extra-long necks, considered an ideal of beauty in some African cultures, challenge our perception of proportions. In fashion, taste changes faster than in other areas, whereas in architecture it is relatively more constrained by structural requirements.

PURISM/PURISTIC

Today, the term purism (from Latin "purus" = clear/pure or French "le purisme" = the Purism) is mostly used as a synonym for simplicity and frugality. Purism is a style within the modern art and architecture of the 20th century. It was originally used in the sense of linguistic purism, which advocated a pure, unaltered style, free of any foreign objects. Purists want to keep a cultural characteristic as authentic, original and pure as possible. A strictly classical design can also be considered purist. Purism is therefore always associated with a certain sense of stringency. As a design movement, purism developed from an aesthetic trend which itself derived from Russian constructivism, a style which called for clear, austere art modelled on the basis of purely architectural and geometric forms. The ideal is a composition of elementary geometric forms that avoid purely decorative effects. In contemporary design terminology, purism stands for the extremely reduced use of forms with an almost ascetic character. An ethical component can also be perceived: modesty in outward appearance meant to convey a nearly sacral concentration on intrinsic value. Since purism also represents the ideal of authenticity, nothing is concealed (as opposed to minimalism) to achieve a more homogenous and harmonious appearance. All elements should speak for themselves. Typical features of purism include a minimal combination of materials, untreated surfaces, clarity through sharp lines, geometric or archetypal forms (including traditional, simple forms), strong contrasts with few primary colors and combinations of black, white and grey. Purism is characterized by structure, timelessness and substance (compare: AXOR Uno).

QUOTATION

In general usage, quotation refers to the literal repetition of a part of a text. In the context of art, architecture and design, quotation describes the reclamation of parts of an older work in the process of creating a new one. Quotation is a technique that has been popular in many periods in art history and was revived in the 20th century, particularly by postmodernists. While in postmodernity quotations

were mostly used in an ironic and playful manner, designers in the modern eclectic style employ quotations as a means of deriving new design interpretations and, ultimately, new designs.

SCULPTURE/SCULPTURAL

A sculpture (from Latin "sculpere" = to carve, create, chisel) is a three-dimensional body (mostly a piece of art) which has a powerful and symbolic appearance from several perspectives and which clearly distinguishes itself from its environment (compare: Plastic). A sculptural design element delivers its own, autonomous statement, is independent of its environment and has a strong influence on the viewer's perception of a space (compare: AXOR Edge).

SENSUALITY/SENSUAL

Colloquially, sensuality means turning the senses or the receptivity of the sense organs toward outer impressions. Perception makes it possible for us to distinguish our environment for its materials and forms, and to recognize and categorize things from their characteristics. Often sensuality is associated with eroticism, but also with sensual driving forces, preferences, desires and passions, needs, and feelings of pleasure and displeasure. Sensual as an adjective describes something "happening through or recognizing something by senses" or "belonging to the senses". The term sensual is also used in the context of "concentrating on senses", if the product focuses on the human senses. Design can be sensual, if it attracts someone in an emotional way and if touch, sight and taste are triggered in a positive way. Sensual design is often combined with a comfortable feel and/or balanced look (compare: Golden Ratio) (compare: AXOR Starck Organic).

STYLE

Style is primarily the expression of personality. It is not restricted to individual expression and can also signify the presentation and expression of an epoch (such as Jugendstil), a region (like the Italian "Bel Design"), or an artist/group of artists or designers (Bauhaus, Memphis, etc.). A style is identified by recurring, characteristic features and by a particular choice and use of forms. In fine arts, it is called a style if these features form a pattern that appears in numerous individual works. These characteristics can develop into a personal style (also called individual style) found in art, design or in fashion. However, a style can be considered archaic, idealist or naturalist, independent of personalities or time periods. In

design, the most widely known stylistic categories are functionalist, minimalist, organic and classical.

STYLE MIX

A combination of style elements from different historical contexts (compare: Eclecticism) or from different aesthetic backgrounds. A style mix typically features objects taken from different designs. However, these different styles are not mixed within a product or a collection, ensuring that the individual style remains distinguishable. This is a commonly used method in interior design. Style elements are often used sparingly to establish accents and contrasts, attempting to create tension and challenge familiar perspectives. This lends a distinctive character to a minimalist or purist ambience. The intention is to invite a fresh perspective on objects considered as aesthetic standard-setters due to their immaculate appearance.

SYMBOL/SYMBOLIC

A symbol (from Greek "symbolikós" = identification or identity mark) always carries a meaning. It is an image defined by certain conventions and conveys a meaning that is open to interpretation. Whereas a sign conveys something specific, symbols are complex, representative of something that is imperceptible. Symbolic in this sense means representative or "referring to a deeper meaning". In the context of design, symbols are not employed as direct signs (e.g. as in language theory or with traffic signs), but rather convey an indirect message, as a symbol goes beyond the meaning of the object itself. The meaning of symbols in religions, myths or art often resist translation or interpretation by reason alone. A similar depth of meaning can be found in design, but symbols in design mostly have an emotional function. Either the design itself conveys a familiar, conventional world (such as the wing chair or the AXOR Starck faucet, reminiscent of an old-fashioned pump) (compare: Archetype), or individual design elements stand for different aspects of life – such as the color gold for luxury, chrome for sophisticated technology, or leaf-shaped for nature. The symbolic function of design (as opposed to a mere indication of intended use and operation) becomes apparent in its relation to the social context. For instance, Bauhaus symbolized avant-gardist ideas, functionalism represented industrial progress, country style was a symbol for the simple life and minimalism stands for sophistication and high-tech comfort.

TENSION

In physics, the term tension describes the force inside an elastic body. A more metaphorical understanding

is used in design, where the body is rarely elastic and the force in question is not of a physical nature, but manifests itself as a visual and emotional energy. Tension is created through polarization or a hierarchical structure, rendering an object more desirable and attractive in the long term.

TIMELESS

Not constrained or subject to a fashion or era. Timeless can be defined in totally different ways and can relate to events, people, or objects. In everyday usage, any long-awaited aesthetic unaffected by changes in fashion is labelled timeless (compare: Classic).

UNICUM

A unicum (from Latin "unus" = one, one single) is an object or a product which only exists once in this form. Even though the (democratic) nature of design manifests itself in reproducibility and serial production, unica today are no longer restricted solely to the art market. Instead, some design products are marketed (and priced) as limited editions of a serial design, or as unique objects (compare: AXOR Signature).

URBAN

The adjective (from Latin "urbanus" = belonging to the city, to: urbs = city) stands for the city or characterizing urban life. Individuals are described as educated or sophisticated if their social manners or appearance are urban. The term urban design describes town planning and development and includes the planning and the creation of all building measures in a city or landscape. That includes public buildings as well as residential buildings, open spaces and infrastructure. In the context of products and interior design, creations with an urban touch or character are aimed towards usefulness in the modern metropolis. Urban furniture fits perfectly into big-city-life within loft spaces and skyscrapers, and is characterized by pure elegance, without ornamentation or other representative details.

I M P R I N T

Publisher:
AXOR / Hansgrohe SE

Photography:
Bohmann Sjöstrand
Marco Craig
Lorenz Cugini
Alex Dwyer
Tom Hegen
Jehle & Will
Kuhnle & Knödler
Uli Maier
Markus Wendler
Mattia Zoppellaro/contrasto/laif

Photography AXOR inspiration:
Poulsen/Søren Gammelmark
Lily of the Valley - Tezenas
Designhotel Laurichhof, Pirna - Designhotel Laurichhof
Arte Surfside, Miami Beach - Kris Tamburello
The Audo, Copenhagen - Alex Dwyer
The Retreat at Blue Lagoon Island - Blue Lagoon Island
Private Apartment, Prague - Jakub Komrska
The Alchemist, Copenhagen - Claus Bech La Réserve Eden au
Lac, Zurich
Treehouse, London - Sebastian Nicholas
Banyan Tree Anji - Banyan Tree

Lithography:
Eder GmbH, Ostfildern

AXOR

AXOR / Hansgrohe SE
Helsinki Branch Office
Arabiankatu 12
00560 Helsinki

info@axor-design.fi

[HTTPS://WWW.AXOR-DESIGN.COM/FI](https://www.axor-design.com/fi)

AXOR Hinnasto 2023 FI
Pidätämme oikeuden muutoksiin teknisissä ominaisuuksissa ja hinnoissa.